State of Iowa

Iowa Administrative Code Supplement

Biweekly
January 3, 2007

KATHLEEN K. WEST
ADMINISTRATIVE CODE EDITOR

STEPHANIE A. HOFF
DEPUTY EDITOR

PUBLISHED BY THE
STATE OF IOWA
UNDER AUTHORITY OF IOWA CODE SECTION 17A.6

The Iowa Administrative Code Supplement is published biweekly pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.6. The Supplement contains replacement pages to be inserted in the loose-leaf Iowa Administrative Code (IAC) according to instructions included with each Supplement. The replacement pages incorporate rule changes which have been adopted by the agencies and filed with the Administrative Rules Coordinator as provided in Iowa Code sections 7.17 and 17A.4 to 17A.6. To determine the specific changes in the rules, refer to the Iowa Administrative Bulletin bearing the same publication date.

In addition to the changes adopted by agencies, the replacement pages may reflect objection to a rule or a portion of a rule filed by the Administrative Rules Review Committee (ARRC), the Governor, or the Attorney General pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.4(4); an effective date delay imposed by the ARRC pursuant to section 17A.4(5) or 17A.8(9); rescission of a rule by the Governor pursuant to section 17A.4(6); or nullification of a rule by the General Assembly pursuant to Article III, section 40, of the Constitution of the State of Iowa.

The Supplement may also contain replacement pages for the IAC Index and for the preliminary sections of the IAC: General Information about the IAC, Chapter 17A of the Code of Iowa, Style and Format of Rules, Table of Rules Implementing Statutes, and Uniform Rules on Agency Procedure.

INSTRUCTIONS

FOR UPDATING THE

IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

Agency names and numbers in the first column below correspond to the divider tabs in the IAC binders. Obsolete pages of the IAC are listed in the "Remove Old Pages" column. New and replacement pages included in this Supplement are listed in the "Insert New Pages" column. Carefully remove and insert pages as directed.

Editor's telephone: (515)281-3355 or (515)281-8157
Fax: (515)281-5534

UPDATING INSTRUCTIONS
January 3, 2007, Biweekly Supplement
[Previous Supplement dated 12/20/06]

	Remove Old Pages*	Insert New Pages
HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT[441]	Analysis, p. 11, 12	Analysis, p. 11, 12
	Ch 51, p. 1—Ch 52, p. 2	Ch 51, p. 1—Ch 52, p. 2
	Ch 52, p. 5	Ch 52, p. 5
	Ch 75, p. 18c, 18d	Ch 75, p. 18c, 18d
	Ch 75, p. 78a	Ch 75, p. 78a
	Ch 75, p. 93	Ch 75, p. 93
	Ch 76, p. 9—Ch 76, p. 14	Ch 76, p. 9—Ch 76, p. 14
	Ch 76, p. 21	Ch 76, p. 21
	Ch 77, p. 5, 6	Ch 77, p. 5—Ch 77, p. 6d
	Ch 77, p. 57, 58	Ch 77, p. 57, 58
	Ch 78, p. 67—Ch 78, p. 72	Ch 78, p. 67—Ch 78, p. 72f
	Ch 78, p. 143, 144	Ch 78, p. 143, 144
	Ch 79, p. 7, 8	Ch 79, p. 7—Ch 79, p. 8a
	Ch 79, p. 47—Ch 79, p. 48a	Ch 79, p. 47—Ch 79, p. 48c
	Ch 79, p. 65	Ch 79, p. 65
	Ch 156, p. 1—Ch 156, p. 12	Ch 156, p. 1—Ch 156, p. 12
	Ch 156, p. 17—Ch 156, p. 21	Ch 156, p. 17—Ch 156, p. 21
	Ch 176, p. 5—Ch 176, p. 13	Ch 176, p. 5—Ch 176, p. 11
	Ch 182, p. 1—Ch 182, p. 8	Ch 182, p. 1—Ch 182, p. 8
	Ch 182, p. 15	Ch 182, p. 15
	Ch 185, p. 7, 8	Ch 185, p. 7, 8
	Ch 185, p. 31, 32	Ch 185, p. 31, 32
	Ch 185, p. 65	Ch 185, p. 65
	Ch 201, p. 3, 4	Ch 201, p. 3, 4
	Ch 201, p. 7—Ch 202, p. 4	Ch 201, p. 7—Ch 202, p. 4
	Ch 202, p. 15, 16	Ch 202, p. 15, 16
	Ch 204, p. 1—Ch 204, p. 4	Ch 204, p. 1—Ch 204, p. 4

*These pages may be archived for tracing the history of a rule.

	Remove Old Pages*	Insert New Pages
State Public Defender[493]	Analysis, p. 1, 2	Analysis, p. 1, 2
	Ch 7, p. 1—Ch 7, p. 3	Ch 7, p. 1—Ch 7, p. 4
	Ch 12, p. 1—Ch 12, p. 9	Ch 12, p. 1—Ch 12, p. 9
	Ch 13, p. 3—Ch 13, p. 7	Ch 13, p. 3—Ch 13, p. 6
Environmental Protection Commission[567]	Analysis, p. 17, 18	Analysis, p. 17, 18
	Ch 11, p. 1—Ch 11, p. 3	Ch 11, p. 1—Ch 11, p. 4
	Ch 43, p. 7, 8	Ch 43, p. 7, 8
	Ch 43, p. 61, 62	Ch 43, p. 61, 62
	Ch 118, p. 1—Ch 118, p. 7	Ch 118, p. 1—Ch 118, p. 9
REVENUE DEPARTMENT[701]	Analysis, p. 15, 16	Analysis, p. 15, 16
	Ch 10, p. 5, 6	Ch 10, p. 5, 6
	Ch 10, p. 39	Ch 10, p. 39
	Ch 39, p. 3—Ch 39, p. 8	Ch 39, p. 3—Ch 39, p. 8
	Ch 39, p. 11—Ch 39, p. 14	Ch 39, p. 11—Ch 39, p. 14
	Ch 39, p. 23, 24	Ch 39, p. 23, 24
	Ch 40, p. 4a, 4b	Ch 40, p. 4a, 4b
	Ch 40, p. 42a, 42b	Ch 40, p. 42a, 42b
	Ch 40, p. 42e, 42f	Ch 40, p. 42e, 42f
	Ch 40, p. 65, 66	Ch 40, p. 65, 66
	Ch 42, p. 1, 2	Ch 42, p. 1, 2
	Ch 42, p. 9, 10	Ch 42, p. 9, 10
	Ch 42, p. 25—Ch 42, p. 30	Ch 42, p. 25—Ch 42, p. 30
	Ch 42, p. 33, 34	Ch 42, p. 33, 34
	Ch 42, p. 36a—Ch 42, p. 40	Ch 42, p. 36a—Ch 42, p. 40
	Ch 42, p. 61	Ch 42, p. 61
	Ch 43, p. 7—Ch 43, p. 10	Ch 43, p. 7—Ch 43, p. 10
	Ch 43, p. 19	Ch 43, p. 19
	Ch 46, p. 9, 10	Ch 46, p. 9, 10
	Ch 46, p. 19, 20	Ch 46, p. 19—Ch 46, p. 21
	Ch 48, p. 5, 6	Ch 48, p. 5, 6
	Ch 52, p. 31—Ch 52, p. 34	Ch 52, p. 31—Ch 52, p. 34
	Ch 52, p. 37, 38	Ch 52, p. 37, 38
	Ch 52, p. 43—Ch 52, p. 48	Ch 52, p. 43—Ch 52, p. 48
	Ch 52, p. 61	Ch 52, p. 61
	Ch 58, p. 9—Ch 58, p. 16	Ch 58, p. 9—Ch 58, p. 16
	Ch 67, p. 1—Ch 67, p. 8	Ch 67, p. 1—Ch 67, p. 8
	Ch 67, p. 8c, 8d	Ch 67, p. 8c, 8d
	Ch 67, p. 15, 16	Ch 67, p. 15, 16
	Ch 68, p. 7, 8	Ch 68, p. 7, 8
	Ch 68, p. 11—Ch 68, p. 13	Ch 68, p. 11—Ch 68, p. 13
	Ch 82, p. 5—Ch 83, p. 2	Ch 82, p. 5—Ch 83, p. 2
	Ch 83, p. 5, 6	Ch 83, p. 5, 6
TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT[761]	Analysis, p. 19	Analysis, p. 19
	Ch 511, p. 3, 4	Ch 511, p. 3, 4

*These pages may be archived for tracing the history of a rule.

	Remove Old Pages*	Insert New Pages
TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT[761] (Cont'd)	Ch 511, p. 13 Ch 923, p. 1, 2	Ch 511, p. 13 Ch 923, p. 1—Ch 924, p. 3
Labor Services Division[875]	Analysis, p. 5, 6 Ch 61, p. 1—Ch 62, p. 4 Ch 62, p. 11	Analysis, p. 5, 6 Ch 61, p. 1—Ch 62, p. 4 Ch 62, p. 11
Index Volume	"W" Tab, p. 1-27	"W" Tab, p. 1-27

*These pages may be archived for tracing the history of a rule.

TITLE VIII
MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

CHAPTER 75
CONDITIONS OF ELIGIBILITY

DIVISION I
GENERAL CONDITIONS OF ELIGIBILITY, COVERAGE GROUPS, AND SSI-RELATED PROGRAMS

DIVISION II
ELIGIBILITY FACTORS SPECIFIC TO COVERAGE GROUPS RELATED TO THE FAMILY MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (FMAP)

CHAPTER 76
APPLICATION AND INVESTIGATION

CHAPTER 77
CONDITIONS OF PARTICIPATION FOR PROVIDERS OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE

CHAPTER 78
AMOUNT, DURATION AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL SERVICES

CHAPTER 51
ELIGIBILITY

[Prior to 7/1/83, Social Services[770] Ch 51]
[Prior to 2/11/87, Human Services[498]]

441—51.1(249) Application for other benefits. An applicant or any other person whose needs are included in determining the state supplementary assistance payment must have applied for or be receiving all other benefits, including supplemental security income or the family investment program, for which the person may be eligible. The person must cooperate in the eligibility procedures while making application for the other benefits. Failure to cooperate shall result in ineligibility for state supplementary assistance.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 249.3.

441—51.2(249) Supplementation. Any supplemental payment made on behalf of the recipient from any source other than a nonfederal governmental entity shall be considered as income, and the payment shall be used to reduce the state supplementary assistance payment.

441—51.3(249) Eligibility for residential care.

51.3(1) *Licensed facility.* Payment for residential care shall be made only when the facility in which the applicant or recipient is residing is currently licensed by the department of inspections and appeals pursuant to laws governing health care facilities.

51.3(2) *Physician's statement.* Payment for residential care shall be made only when there is on file an order written by a physician certifying that the applicant or recipient being admitted requires residential care but does not require nursing services. The certification shall be updated whenever a change in the recipient's physical condition warrants reevaluation, but no less than every 12 months.

51.3(3) *Income eligibility.* The resident shall be income eligible when the income according to 52.1(3)*"a"* is less than 31 times the per diem rate of the facility. Partners in a marriage who both enter the same room of the residential care facility in the same month shall be income eligible for the initial month when their combined income according to 52.1(3)*"a"* is less than twice the amount of allowed income for one person (31 times the per diem rate of the facility).

51.3(4) *Diversion of income.* Rescinded IAB 5/1/91, effective 7/1/91.

51.3(5) *Resources.* Rescinded IAB 5/1/91, effective 7/1/91.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 249.3.

441—51.4(249) Dependent relatives.

51.4(1) *Income.* Income of a dependent relative shall be less than $317. When the dependent's income is from earnings, an exemption of $65 shall be allowed to cover work expense.

51.4(2) *Resources.* The resource limitation for a recipient and a dependent child or parent shall be $2,000. The resource limitation for a recipient and a dependent spouse shall be $3,000. The resource limitation for a recipient, spouse, and dependent child or parent shall be $3,000.

51.4(3) *Living in the home.* A dependent relative shall be eligible until out of the recipient's home for a full calendar month starting at 12:01 a.m. on the first day of the month until 12 midnight on the last day of the same month.

51.4(4) *Dependency.* A dependent relative may be the recipient's ineligible spouse, parent, child, or adult child who is financially dependent upon the recipient. A relative shall not be considered to be financially dependent upon the recipient when the relative is living with a spouse who is not the recipient.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 249.3 and 249.4.

441—51.5(249) Residence. A recipient of state supplementary assistance shall be living in the state of Iowa.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 249.3.

441—51.6(249) Eligibility for supplement for Medicare and Medicaid eligibles. The following eligibility requirements are specific to the supplement for Medicare and Medicaid eligibles:

51.6(1) *Medicaid eligibility.* The recipient must be eligible for and receiving full medical assistance benefits under Iowa Code chapter 249A without regard to eligibility based on receipt of state supplementary assistance under this rule, and without being required to meet a spenddown or pay a premium to be eligible for medical assistance benefits.

51.6(2) *SSI eligibility.* The recipient shall meet all eligibility requirements for supplemental security income benefits other than limits on substantial gainful activity and income.

51.6(3) *Not otherwise eligible.* The recipient must not be eligible for benefits under another state supplementary assistance group.

51.6(4) *Medicare eligibility.* The recipient must be currently eligible for Medicare Part B.

51.6(5) *Living arrangement.* A recipient may live in one of the following:

a. The person's own home.

b. The home of another person.

c. A group living arrangement.

d. A medical facility.

51.6(6) *Income.* Income of a recipient shall be within the income limit for the person's Medicaid eligibility group, but must exceed 120 percent of the federal poverty level.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 249.3 as amended by 2005 Iowa Acts, House File 825, section 108.

441—51.7(249) Income from providing room and board. In determining profit from furnishing room and board or providing family life home care, $317 per month shall be deducted to cover the cost, and the remaining amount treated as earned income.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 249.3 and 249.4.

441—51.8(249) Furnishing of social security number. As a condition of eligibility applicants or recipients of state supplementary assistance must furnish their social security account numbers or proof of application for the numbers if they have not been issued or are not known and provide their numbers upon receipt.

Assistance shall not be denied, delayed, or discontinued pending the issuance or verification of the numbers when the applicants or recipients are cooperating in providing information necessary for issuance of their social security numbers.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 249.3 and 249.4.

441—51.9(249) Recovery.

51.9(1) *Definitions.*

"Administrative overpayment" means assistance incorrectly paid to or for the client because of continuing assistance during the appeal process.

"Agency error" means assistance incorrectly paid to or for the client because of action attributed to the department as the result of one or more of the following circumstances:

1. Misfiling or loss of forms or documents.
2. Errors in typing or copying.
3. Computer input errors.

4. Mathematical errors.

5. Failure to determine eligibility correctly or to certify assistance in the correct amount when all essential information was available to the local office.

6. Failure to make prompt revisions in payment following changes in policies requiring the changes as of a specific date.

"Client" means a current or former applicant or recipient of state supplementary assistance.

"Client error" means assistance incorrectly paid to or for the client because the client or client's representative failed to disclose information, or gave false or misleading statements, oral or written, regarding the client's income, resources, or other eligibility and benefit factors. It also means assistance incorrectly paid to or for the client because of failure by the client or client's representative to timely report as defined in rule 441—76.10(249A).

"Department" means the department of human services.

51.9(2) *Amount subject to recovery.* The department shall recover from a client all state supplementary assistance funds incorrectly expended to or on behalf of the client, or when conditional benefits have been granted.

a. The department also shall seek to recover the state supplementary assistance granted during the period of time that conditional benefits were correctly granted the client under the policies of the supplemental security income program.

b. The incorrect expenditures may result from client or agency error, or administrative overpayment.

51.9(3) *Notification.* All clients shall be promptly notified when it is determined that assistance was incorrectly expended. Notification shall include for whom assistance was paid; the time period during which assistance was incorrectly paid; the amount of assistance subject to recovery, when known; and the reason for the incorrect expenditure.

51.9(4) *Source of recovery.* Recovery shall be made from the client or from parents of children under the age of 21 when the parents completed the application and had responsibility for reporting changes. Recovery must come from income, resources, the estate, income tax refunds, and lottery winnings of the client.

51.9(5) *Repayment.* The repayment of incorrectly expended state supplementary assistance funds shall be made to the department.

51.9(6) *Appeals.* The client shall have the right to appeal the amount of funds subject to recovery under the provisions of 441—Chapter 7.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 249.3 and 249.4.

[Filed 2/19/76, Notice 1/12/76—published 3/8/76, effective 4/12/76]
[Filed 6/25/76, Notice 5/17/76—published 7/12/76, effective 8/16/76]
[Filed 12/17/76, Notice 11/3/76—published 1/12/77, effective 3/1/77]
[Filed emergency 5/24/77—published 6/15/77 effective 7/1/77]
[Filed 3/27/78, Notice 2/8/78—published 4/19/78, effective 5/24/78]
[Filed emergency 6/28/78—published 7/26/78, effective 7/1/78]
[Filed 7/17/78, Notice 5/31/78—published 8/9/78, effective 9/13/78]
[Filed emergency 6/26/79—published 7/25/79, effective 7/1/79]
[Filed emergency 6/30/80—published 7/23/80, effective 7/1/80]
[Filed emergency 6/30/81—published 7/22/81, effective 7/1/81]
[Filed 6/30/81, Notice 4/29/81—published 7/22/81, effective 9/1/81]
[Filed 10/23/81, Notice 9/2/81—published 11/11/81, effective 1/1/82]
[Filed 11/20/81, Notice 9/30/81—published 12/9/81, effective 2/1/82]
[Filed emergency 9/23/82—published 10/13/82, effective 9/23/82]
[Filed emergency 6/17/83—published 7/6/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed emergency 11/18/83, after Notice 10/12/83—published 12/7/83, effective 1/1/84]

[Filed emergency 12/11/84—published 1/2/85, effective 1/1/85]
[Filed without Notice 1/22/85—published 2/13/85, effective 4/1/85]
[Filed 3/22/85, Notice 2/13/85—published 4/10/85, effective 6/1/85]
[Filed emergency 12/2/85—published 12/18/85, effective 1/1/86]
[Filed 4/29/86, Notice 3/12/86—published 5/21/86, effective 8/1/86]
[Filed emergency 12/22/86—published 1/14/87, effective 1/1/87]
[Filed emergency 1/15/87—published 2/11/87, effective 1/15/87]
[Filed emergency 12/10/87—published 12/30/87, effective 1/1/88]
[Filed emergency 12/8/88—published 12/28/88, effective 1/1/89]
[Filed emergency 11/16/89—published 12/13/89, effective 1/1/90]
[Filed 2/16/90, Notice 12/13/89—published 3/7/90, effective 5/1/90]
[Filed emergency 12/13/90—published 1/9/91, effective 1/1/91]
[Filed 12/13/90, Notice 10/31/90—published 1/9/91, effective 3/1/91]
[Filed 2/14/91, Notice 1/9/91—published 3/6/91, effective 5/1/91]
[Filed 4/11/91, Notice 3/6/91—published 5/1/91, effective 7/1/91]
[Filed emergency 12/11/91—published 1/8/92, effective 1/1/92]
[Filed 2/13/92, Notices 12/25/91, 1/8/92—published 3/4/92, effective 5/1/92]
[Filed emergency 12/1/92—published 12/23/92, effective 1/1/93]
[Filed 2/10/93, Notice 12/23/92—published 3/3/93, effective 5/1/93]
[Filed emergency 12/16/93—published 1/5/94, effective 1/1/94]
[Filed 12/16/93, Notice 10/27/93—published 1/5/94, effective 3/1/94]
[Filed 2/10/94, Notice 1/5/94—published 3/2/94, effective 5/1/94]
[Filed emergency 12/15/94—published 1/4/95, effective 1/1/95]
[Filed 2/16/95, Notice 1/4/95—published 3/15/95, effective 5/1/95]
[Filed emergency 12/12/95—published 1/3/96, effective 1/1/96]
[Filed 2/14/96, Notice 1/3/96—published 3/13/96, effective 5/1/96]
[Filed emergency 12/12/96—published 1/1/97, effective 1/1/97]
[Filed 2/12/97, Notice 1/1/97—published 3/12/97, effective 5/1/97]
[Filed emergency 12/10/97—published 12/31/97, effective 1/1/98]
[Filed 2/11/98, Notice 12/31/97—published 3/11/98, effective 5/1/98]
[Filed emergency 12/9/98—published 12/30/98, effective 1/1/99]
[Filed 2/10/99, Notice 12/30/98—published 3/10/99, effective 4/15/99]
[Filed emergency 12/8/99—published 12/29/99, effective 1/1/00]
[Filed 2/9/00, Notice 12/29/99—published 3/8/00, effective 5/1/00]
[Filed emergency 12/14/00—published 1/10/01, effective 1/1/01]
[Filed 2/14/01, Notice 1/10/01—published 3/7/01, effective 5/1/01]
[Filed emergency 12/12/01—published 1/9/02, effective 1/1/02]
[Filed 2/14/02, Notice 1/9/02—published 3/6/02, effective 5/1/02]
[Filed emergency 5/9/02—published 5/29/02, effective 6/1/02]
[Filed 7/15/02, Notice 5/29/02—published 8/7/02, effective 10/1/02]
[Filed emergency 12/12/02—published 1/8/03, effective 1/1/03]
[Filed emergency 11/19/03—published 12/10/03, effective 1/1/04]
[Filed emergency 8/12/04 after Notice 6/23/04—published 9/1/04, effective 8/12/04]
[Filed emergency 12/14/04—published 1/5/05, effective 1/1/05]
[Filed 2/10/05, Notice 1/5/05—published 3/2/05, effective 4/6/05]
[Filed emergency 6/17/05—published 7/6/05, effective 7/1/05]
[Filed 10/21/05, Notice 7/6/05—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed emergency 12/14/05—published 1/4/06, effective 1/1/06]
[Filed 2/10/06, Notice 1/4/06—published 3/1/06, effective 4/5/06]
[Filed emergency 12/13/06—published 1/3/07, effective 1/1/07]

CHAPTER 52
PAYMENT

[Prior to 7/1/83, Social Services[770] Ch 52]
[Prior to 2/11/87, Human Services[498]]

441—52.1(249) Assistance standards. Assistance standards are the amounts of money allowed on a monthly basis to recipients of state supplementary assistance in determining financial need and the amount of assistance granted.

52.1(1) *Protective living arrangement.* The following assistance standards have been established for state supplementary assistance for persons living in a family life home certified under rules in 441—Chapter 111.

$697	Care allowance
$ 88	Personal allowance
$785	Total

52.1(2) *Dependent relative.* The following assistance standards have been established for state supplementary assistance for dependent relatives residing in a recipient's home.

a. Aged or disabled client and a dependent relative $940
b. Aged or disabled client, eligible spouse, and a dependent relative $1251
c. Blind client and a dependent relative $962
d. Blind client, aged or disabled spouse, and a dependent relative $1273
e. Blind client, blind spouse, and a dependent relative $1295

52.1(3) *Residential care.* Payment to a recipient in a residential care facility shall be made on a flat per diem rate of $17.86 or on a cost-related reimbursement system with a maximum per diem rate of $26.50. The department shall establish a cost-related per diem rate for each facility choosing this method of payment according to rule 441—54.3(249).

The facility shall accept the per diem rate established by the department for state supplementary assistance recipients as payment in full from the recipient and make no additional charges to the recipient.

a. All income of a recipient as described in this subrule after the disregards described in this subrule shall be applied to meet the cost of care before payment is made through the state supplementary assistance program.

Income applied to meet the cost of care shall be the income considered available to the resident pursuant to supplemental security income (SSI) policy plus the SSI benefit less the following monthly disregards applied in the order specified:

(1) When income is earned, impairment related work expenses, as defined by SSI plus $65 plus one-half of any remaining earned income.

(2) An allowance of $88 to meet personal expenses and Medicaid copayment expenses.

(3) When there is a spouse at home, the amount of the SSI benefit for an individual minus the spouse's countable income according to SSI policies. When the spouse at home has been determined eligible for SSI benefits, no income disregard shall be made.

(4) When there is a dependent child living with the spouse at home who meets the definition of a dependent according to the SSI program, the amount of the SSI allowance for a dependent minus the dependent's countable income and the amount of income from the parent at home that exceeds the SSI benefit for one according to SSI policies.

(5) Established unmet medical needs of the resident, excluding private health insurance premiums and Medicaid copayment expenses. Unmet medical needs of the spouse at home, exclusive of health insurance premiums and Medicaid copayment expenses, shall be an additional deduction when the countable income of the spouse at home is not sufficient to cover those expenses. Unmet medical needs of the dependent living with the spouse at home, exclusive of health insurance premiums and Medicaid copayment expenses, shall also be deducted when the countable income of the dependent and the income of the parent at home that exceeds the SSI benefit for one is not sufficient to cover the expenses.

(6) The income of recipients of state supplementary assistance or Medicaid needed to pay the cost of care in another residential care facility, a family life home, an in-home health-related care provider, a home- and community-based waiver setting, or a medical institution is not available to apply to the cost of care. The income of a resident who lived at home in the month of entry shall not be applied to the cost of care except to the extent the income exceeds the SSI benefit for one person or for a married couple if the resident also had a spouse living in the home in the month of entry.

b. Payment is made for only the days the recipient is a resident of the facility. Payment shall be made for the date of entry into the facility, but not the date of death or discharge.

c. Payment shall be made in the form of a grant to the recipient on a post payment basis.

d. Payment shall not be made when income is sufficient to pay the cost of care in a month with less than 31 days, but the recipient shall remain eligible for all other benefits of the program.

e. Payment will be made for periods the resident is absent overnight for the purpose of visitation or vacation. The facility will be paid to hold the bed for a period not to exceed 30 days during any calendar year, unless a family member or legal guardian of the resident, the resident's physician, case manager, or department service worker provides signed documentation that additional visitation days are desired by the resident and are for the benefit of the resident. This documentation shall be obtained by the facility for each period of paid absence which exceeds the 30-day annual limit. This information shall be retained in the resident's personal file. If documentation is not available to justify periods of absence in excess of the 30-day annual limit, the facility shall submit a Case Activity Report, Form 470-0042, to the county office of the department to terminate the state supplementary assistance payment.

A family member may contribute to the cost of care for a resident subject to supplementation provisions at rule 441—51.2(249) and any contributions shall be reported to the county office of the department by the facility.

f. Payment will be made for a period not to exceed 20 days in any calendar month when the resident is absent due to hospitalization. A resident may not start state supplementary assistance on reserve bed days.

g. The per diem rate established for recipients of state supplementary assistance shall not exceed the average rate established by the facility for private pay residents.

(1) Residents placed in a facility by another governmental agency are not considered private paying individuals. Payments received by the facility from such an agency shall not be included in determining the average rate for private paying residents.

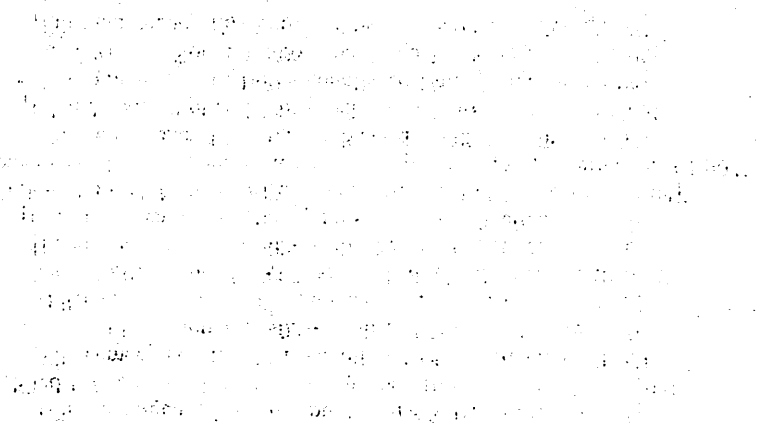
(2) To compute the facilitywide average rate for private paying residents, the facility shall accumulate total monthly charges for those individuals over a six-month period and divide by the total patient days care provided to this group during the same period of time.

52.1(4) *Blind.* The standard for a blind recipient not receiving another type of state supplementary assistance is $22 per month.

52.1(5) *In-home, health-related care.* Payment to a person receiving in-home, health-related care shall be made in accordance with rules in 441—Chapter 177.

52.1(6) *Minimum income level cases.* The income level of those persons receiving old age assistance, aid to the blind, and aid to the disabled in December 1973 shall be maintained at the December 1973 level as long as the recipient's circumstances remain unchanged and that income level is above current standards. In determining the continuing eligibility for the minimum income level, the income limits, resource limits, and exclusions which were in effect in October 1972 shall be utilized.

[Filed emergency 7/11/01—published 8/8/01, effective 8/1/01]
[Filed 10/10/01, Notice 8/8/01—published 10/31/01, effective 1/1/02]
[Filed emergency 12/12/01—published 1/9/02, effective 1/1/02]
[Filed 2/14/02, Notice 1/9/02—published 3/6/02, effective 5/1/02]
[Filed emergency 5/9/02—published 5/29/02, effective 6/1/02]
[Filed 7/15/02, Notice 5/29/02—published 8/7/02, effective 10/1/02]
[Filed emergency 12/12/02—published 1/8/03, effective 1/1/03]
[Filed emergency 11/19/03—published 12/10/03, effective 1/1/04]
[Filed 11/19/03, Notice 10/1/03—published 12/10/03, effective 2/1/04]
[Filed emergency 8/12/04 after Notice 6/23/04—published 9/1/04, effective 8/12/04]
[Filed emergency 12/14/04—published 1/5/05, effective 1/1/05]
[Filed 2/10/05, Notice 1/5/05—published 3/2/05, effective 4/6/05]
[Filed emergency 12/14/05—published 1/4/06, effective 1/1/06]
[Filed 2/10/06, Notice 1/4/06—published 3/1/06, effective 4/5/06]
[Filed emergency 12/13/06—published 1/3/07, effective 1/1/07]



4. Forward copies of Form 470-2927 or 470-2927(S), Health Services Application, to the appropriate department office for eligibility determination if the person indicated on the application that the person was applying for any of the other programs. The provider shall forward these copies and proof of screening for breast or cervical cancer under the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Breast and Cervical Cancer Early Detection Program within two working days from the date of the presumptive eligibility determination.

(4) In the event that a person needing care does not appear to be presumptively eligible, the qualified provider shall inform the person that the person may file an application at the county department office if the person wishes to have an eligibility determination made by the department.

(5) Presumptive eligibility shall end under either of the following conditions:

1. The person fails to file an application for Medicaid in accordance with rule 441—76.1(249A) by the last day of the month following the month of the presumptive eligibility determination.

2. The person files a Medicaid application by the last day of the month following the month of the presumptive eligibility determination and is found ineligible for Medicaid.

(6) Adequate and timely notice requirements and appeal rights shall apply to an eligibility determination made on a Medicaid application filed pursuant to rule 441—76.1(249A). However, notice requirements and appeal rights of the Medicaid program shall not apply to a person who is:

1. Denied presumptive eligibility by a qualified provider.

2. Determined to be presumptively eligible by a qualified provider and whose presumptive eligibility ends because the person fails to file an application by the last day of the month following the month of the presumptive eligibility determination.

(7) A new period of presumptive eligibility shall begin each time a person is screened for breast or cervical cancer under the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Breast and Cervical Cancer Early Detection Program established under Title XV of the Public Health Service Act, is found to need treatment for breast or cervical cancer, and files Form 470-2927 or 470-2927(S), Health Services Application, with a qualified provider.

75.1(41) *Women eligible for family planning services under demonstration waiver.* Medical assistance for family planning services only shall be available to women as provided in this subrule.

a. Eligibility. The following are eligible for assistance under this coverage group:

(1) Women who were Medicaid recipients when their pregnancy ended and who are capable of bearing children but are not pregnant. Eligibility for these women extends for 12 consecutive months after the month when their 60-day postpartum period ends.

(2) Women who are of childbearing age, are capable of bearing children but are not pregnant, and have income that does not exceed 200 percent of the federal poverty level, as determined according to paragraph 75.1(41)*"c."*

b. Application.

(1) Women eligible under subparagraph 75.1(41)*"a"*(1) are not required to file an application for assistance under this coverage group. The department will automatically redetermine eligibility pursuant to rule 441—76.11(249A) upon loss of other Medicaid eligibility within 12 months after the month when the 60-day postpartum period ends.

(2) Women requesting assistance based on subparagraph 75.1(41)*"a"*(2) shall file an application as required in rule 441—76.1(249A).

c. Determining income eligibility. The department shall determine the countable income of a woman applying under subparagraph 75.1(41)*"a"*(2) as follows:

(1) Household size. The household size shall include the applicant or recipient, any dependent children as defined in 441—subrule 75.54(1) living in the same home as the applicant or recipient, and any spouse living in the same home as the applicant or recipient, except when a dependent child or spouse has elected to receive supplemental security income under Title XVI of the Social Security Act.

(2) Earned income. All earned income as defined in 441—subrule 75.57(2) that is received by a member of the household shall be counted except for the earnings of a child who is a full-time student as defined in 441—paragraph 75.54(1)*"b."*

(3) Unearned income. The following unearned income of all household members shall be counted:

1. Unemployment compensation.
2. Child support.
3. Alimony.
4. Social security and railroad retirement benefits.
5. Worker's compensation and disability payments.
6. Benefits paid by the Veterans Administration to disabled members of the armed forces or survivors of deceased veterans.

(4) Deductions. Deductions from income shall be made for any payments made by household members for court-ordered child support, alimony, or spousal support to non-household members and as provided in 441—subrule 75.57(2).

(5) Disregard of changes. A woman found to be income-eligible upon application or annual redetermination of eligibility shall remain income-eligible for 12 months regardless of any change in income or household size.

d. Effective date. Assistance for family planning services under this coverage group shall be effective on the first day of the month of application or the first day of the month all eligibility requirements are met, whichever is later. Notwithstanding 441—subrule 76.5(1), assistance shall not be available under this coverage group for any months preceding the month of application.

75.1(42) *Medicaid for independent young adults.* Medical assistance shall be available, as assistance related to the family medical assistance program, to a person who left a foster care placement on or after May 1, 2006, and meets all of the following conditions:

a. The person is at least 18 years of age and under 21 years of age.

b. On the person's eighteenth birthday, the person resided in foster care and Iowa was responsible for the foster care payment pursuant to Iowa Code section 234.35.

c. The person is not a mandatory household member or receiving Medicaid benefits under another coverage group.

d. The person has income below 200 percent of the most recently revised federal poverty level for the person's household size.

(1) "Household" shall mean the person and any of the following people who are living with the person and are not active on another Medicaid case:

1. The person's own children;
2. The person's spouse; and
3. Any children of the person's spouse who are under the age of 18 and unmarried.

No one else shall be considered a member of the person's household. A person who lives alone or with others not listed above, including the person's parents, shall be considered a household of one.

(2) The department shall determine the household's countable income pursuant to rule 75.57(249A). Twenty percent of earned income shall be disregarded.

(3) A person found to be income-eligible upon application or upon annual redetermination of eligibility shall remain income-eligible for 12 months regardless of any change in income or household size.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 249A.3, 249A.4 and 249A.6.

(2) To qualify for this disregard, the person shall not have earned more than $1,200 in the 12 calendar months prior to the month in which the new job begins, the income must be reported timely in accordance with rule 441—76.10(249A), and the new job must have started after the date the application is filed. For purposes of this policy, the $1,200 earnings limit applies to the gross amount of income without any allowance for exemptions, disregards, work deductions, diversions, or the costs of doing business used in determining net profit from any income test in rule 441—75.57(249A).

(3) If another new job or self-employment enterprise starts while a WTP is in progress, the exemption shall also be applied to earnings from the new source that are received during the original 4-month period, provided that the earnings were less than $1,200 in the 12-month period before the month the other new job or self-employment enterprise begins.

(4) An individual is allowed the 4-month exemption period only once in a 12-month period. An additional 4-month exemption shall not be granted until the month after the previous 12-month period has expired.

(5) If a person whose income is considered enters the household, the new job must start after the date the person enters the home or after the person is reported in the home, whichever is later, in order for that person to qualify for the exemption.

(6) When a person living in the home whose income is not considered subsequently becomes an assistance unit member whose income is considered, the new job must start after the date of the change that causes the person's income to be considered in order for that person to qualify for the exemption.

(7) A person who begins new employment or self-employment that is intermittent in nature may qualify for the WTP. "Intermittent" includes, but is not limited to, working for a temporary agency that places the person in different job assignments on an as-needed or on-call basis, or self-employment from providing child care for one or more families. However, a person is not considered as starting new employment or self-employment each time intermittent employment restarts or changes such as when the same temporary agency places the person in a new assignment or a child care provider acquires another child care client.

ag. Payments from property sold under an installment contract as specified in paragraphs 75.56(4)*"b"* and 75.57(1)*"d."*

ah. All census earnings received by temporary workers from the Bureau of the Census for Census 2000 during the period of April 1, 2000, through January 31, 2001.

ai. Payments received through participation in the preparation for adult living program pursuant to 441—Chapter 187.

75.57(8) *Treatment of income in excluded parent cases, stepparent cases, and underage parent cases.*

a. Treatment of income in excluded parent cases. A parent who is living in the home with the eligible children but who is not eligible for Medicaid is eligible for the 20 percent earned income deduction, child care expenses for children in the eligible group, the 50 percent work incentive deduction described at paragraphs 75.57(2)*"a," "b,"* and *"c,"* and diversions described at subrule 75.57(4). All remaining nonexempt income of the parent shall be applied against the needs of the eligible group.

[Filed 10/10/03, Notice 8/20/03—published 10/29/03, effective 1/1/04]
[Filed emergency 11/19/03—published 12/10/03, effective 1/1/04]
[Filed emergency 3/11/04—published 3/31/04, effective 4/1/04]
[Filed emergency 6/14/04—published 7/7/04, effective 7/1/04]
[Filed emergency 9/23/04 after Notice 7/7/04—published 10/13/04, effective 10/1/04]
[Filed 10/8/04, Notice 7/7/04—published 10/27/04, effective 12/1/04]
[Filed 10/14/04, Notice 8/4/04—published 11/10/04, effective 1/1/05]
[Filed emergency 12/14/04—published 1/5/05, effective 1/1/05]
[Filed emergency 1/13/05 after Notice 12/8/04—published 2/2/05, effective 2/1/05]
[Filed without Notice 5/4/05—published 5/25/05, effective 7/1/05]
[Filed emergency 6/17/05 after Notice 8/4/04—published 7/6/05, effective 7/1/05]
[Filed emergency 6/17/05—published 7/6/05, effective 7/1/05]
[Filed emergency 7/15/05 after Notice 5/11/05—published 8/3/05, effective 8/1/05]
[Filed 10/21/05, Notice 8/31/05—published 11/9/05, effective 1/1/06]
[Filed emergency 11/16/05—published 12/7/05, effective 12/1/05]
[Filed emergency 12/14/05—published 1/4/06, effective 1/1/06]
[Filed emergency 1/12/06 after Notice 11/23/05—published 2/1/06, effective 2/1/06]
[Filed 2/10/06, Notice 1/4/06—published 3/1/06, effective 4/5/06]
[Filed without Notice 4/17/06—published 5/10/06, effective 7/1/06]
[Filed emergency 5/12/06—published 6/7/06, effective 6/1/06]
[Filed emergency 6/16/06 after Notice 4/12/06—published 7/5/06, effective 7/1/06]
[Filed emergency 6/16/06 after Notice 5/10/06—published 7/5/06, effective 7/1/06]
[Filed emergency 6/16/06—published 7/5/06, effective 7/1/06]◊
[Filed 7/14/06, Notice 6/7/06—published 8/2/06, effective 9/6/06]
[Filed 10/20/06, Notice 8/2/06—published 11/8/06, effective 1/1/07]
[Filed 11/8/06, Notice 7/5/06—published 12/6/06, effective 1/10/07]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 7/5/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

◊Two or more ARCs

76.10(3) A report shall be considered timely when received in the local office within ten days from the date the change is known to the recipient or authorized representative and within five days from the date the change is known to the applicant or authorized representative.

76.10(4) When a change is not timely reported, any incorrect program expenditures shall be subject to recovery from the recipient.

76.10(5) Effective date of change. When a request is made to add a new person to the eligible group, and that person meets the eligibility requirements, assistance shall be effective the first day of the month in which the request was made unless otherwise specified at rule 441—76.5(249A). After assistance has been approved, changes reported during the month shall be effective the first day of the next calendar month, unless:

a. Timely notice of adverse action is required as specified in 441—subrule 7.7(1).

b. The certification has expired for persons receiving assistance under the medically needy program in accordance with the provisions of 441—subrule 75.1(35).

c. Rescinded IAB 10/31/01, effective 1/1/02.

441—76.11(249A) Automatic redetermination. Whenever a Medicaid recipient no longer meets the eligibility requirements of the current coverage group, an automatic redetermination of eligibility for other Medicaid coverage groups shall be made. If the reason for ineligibility under the initial coverage group pertained to a condition of eligibility which applies to all coverage groups, such as failure to cooperate, no further redetermination shall be required. When the redetermination is completed, the recipient shall be notified of the decision in writing. The redetermination process shall be completed as follows:

76.11(1) *Information received by the tenth of the month.* If information that creates ineligibility under the current coverage group is received in the county office by the tenth of the month, the redetermination process shall be completed by the end of that month unless the provisions of subrule 76.11(3) apply. The effective date of cancellation for the current coverage group shall be the first day of the month following the month the information is received.

76.11(2) *Information received after the tenth of the month.* If information that creates ineligibility under the current coverage group is received in the county office after the tenth of the month, the redetermination process shall be completed by the end of the following month unless the provisions of subrule 76.11(3) apply. The effective date of cancellation for the current coverage group shall be the first day of the second month following the month the information is received.

76.11(3) *Change in federal law.* If a change in federal law affects the eligibility of large numbers of Medicaid recipients and the Secretary of Health and Human Services has extended the redetermination time limits, in accordance with 42 CFR Sec. 435.1003 as amended to January 13, 1997, the redetermination process shall be completed within the extended time limit and the effective date of cancellation for the current coverage group shall be no later than the first day of the month following the month in which the extended time limit expires.

76.11(4) *Referral for HAWK-I program.* When the only coverage group under which a child will qualify for Medicaid is the medically needy program with a spenddown as provided in 441—subrule 75.1(35), a referral to the Hawk-I program shall be made in accordance with 441—subrule 86.4(4) as part of the automatic redetermination process when it appears the child is otherwise eligible.

441—76.12(249A) Recovery.

76.12(1) *Definitions.*

"Administrative overpayment" means medical assistance incorrectly paid to or for the client because of continuing assistance during the appeal process or allowing a deduction for the Medicare part B premium in determining client participation while the department arranges to pay the Medicare premium directly.

"Agency error" means medical assistance incorrectly paid to or for the client because of action attributed to the department as the result of one or more of the following circumstances:

1. Misfiling or loss of forms or documents.
2. Errors in typing or copying.
3. Computer input errors.
4. Mathematical errors.
5. Failure to determine eligibility correctly or to certify assistance in the correct amount when all essential information was available to the county office.
6. Failure to make prompt revisions in medical payment following changes in policies requiring the changes as of a specific date.

"Client" means a current or former applicant or recipient of Medicaid.

"Client error" means medical assistance incorrectly paid to or for the client because the client or client's representative failed to disclose information, or gave false or misleading statements, oral or written, regarding the client's income, resources, or other eligibility and benefit factors. It also means assistance incorrectly paid to or for the client because of failure by the client or client's representative to timely report as defined in rule 441—76.10(249A).

"Department" means the department of human services.

76.12(2) *Amount subject to recovery.* The department shall recover from a client all Medicaid funds incorrectly expended to or on behalf of the client. The incorrect expenditures may result from client or agency error, or administrative overpayment.

76.12(3) *Notification.* All clients shall be promptly notified when it is determined that assistance was incorrectly expended. Notification shall include for whom assistance was paid; the time period during which assistance was incorrectly paid; the amount of assistance subject to recovery; and the reason for the incorrect expenditure.

76.12(4) *Source of recovery.* Recovery shall be made from the client or from parents of children under age 21 when the parents completed the application and had responsibility for reporting changes. Recovery may come from income, resources, the estate, income tax refunds, and lottery winnings of the client.

76.12(5) *Repayment.* The repayment of incorrectly expended Medicaid funds shall be made to the department.

However, repayment of funds incorrectly paid to a nursing facility, a Medicare-certified skilled nursing facility, a psychiatric medical institution for children, an intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded, or mental health institute enrolled as an inpatient psychiatric facility may be made by the client to the facility. The department shall then recover the funds from the facility through a vendor adjustment.

76.12(6) *Appeals.* The client shall have the right to appeal the amount of funds subject to recovery under the provisions of 441—Chapter 7.

76.12(7) *Estate recovery.* Medical assistance is subject to recovery from the estate of a Medicaid member, the estate of the member's surviving spouse, or the estate of the member's surviving child as provided in this subrule. All assets included in the estate of the member, the surviving spouse, or the surviving child are subject to probate for the purposes of medical assistance estate recovery pursuant to Iowa Code section 249A.5(2)*"d."* The classification of the debt is defined at Iowa Code section 633.425(7).

a. Definition of estate. For the purpose of this subrule, the "estate" of a Medicaid member, a surviving spouse, or a surviving child shall include all real property, personal property, or any other asset in which the member, spouse, or surviving child had any legal title or interest at the time of death, or at the time a child reaches the age of 21, to the extent of that interest. An estate includes, but is not limited to, interest in jointly held property, retained life estates, and interests in trusts.

b. Debt due for member 55 years of age or older. Receipt of medical assistance when a member is 55 years of age or older creates a debt due to the department from the member's estate upon the member's death for all medical assistance provided on the member's behalf on or after July 1, 1994.

c. Debt due for member under the age of 55 in a medical institution.

(1) Receipt of medical assistance creates a debt due to the department from the member's estate upon the member's death for all medical assistance provided on the member's behalf on or after July 1,1994, when the member:

1. Is under the age of 55; and

2. Is a resident of a nursing facility, an intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded, or a mental health institute; and

3. Cannot reasonably be expected to be discharged and return home.

(2) If the member is discharged from the facility and returns home before staying six consecutive months, no debt will be assessed for medical assistance payments made on the member's behalf for the time in the institution.

(3) If the member remains in the facility for six consecutive months or longer or dies before staying six consecutive months, the department shall presume that the member cannot or could not reasonably be expected to be discharged and return home and a debt due shall be established. The department shall notify the member of the presumption and the establishment of a debt due.

d. Request for a determination of ability to return home. Upon receipt of a notice of the establishment of a debt due based on the presumption that the member cannot return home, the member or someone acting on the member's behalf may request that the department determine whether the member can or could reasonably have been expected to return home.

(1) When a written request is made within 30 days of the notice that a debt due will be established, no debt due shall be established until the department has made a decision on the member's ability to return home. If the determination is that there is or was no ability to return home, a debt due shall be established for all medical assistance as of the date of entry into the institution.

(2) When a written request is made more than 30 days after the notice that a debt due will be established, a debt due will be established for medical assistance provided before the request even if the determination is that the member can or could have returned home.

e. Determination of ability to return home. When the member or someone acting on the member's behalf requests that the department determine if the member can or could have returned home, the determination shall be made by the Iowa Medicaid enterprise (IME) medical services unit.

(1) The IME medical services unit cannot make a determination until the member has been in an institution at least six months or after the death of the member, whichever is earlier. The IME medical services unit will notify the member or the member's representative and the department of the determination.

(2) If the determination is that the member can or could return home, the IME medical services unit shall establish the date the return is expected or could have been expected to occur.

(3) If the determination is that the member cannot or could not return home, a debt due will be established unless the member or the member's representative asks for a reconsideration of the decision. The IME medical services unit will notify the member or the member's representative and the department of the reconsideration decision.

(4) If the reconsideration decision is that the member cannot or could not return home, a debt due will be established against the member unless the decision is appealed pursuant to 441—Chapter 7. The appeal decision will determine the final outcome for the establishment of a debt due and the period when the debt is established.

f. Debt collection.

(1) A nursing facility participating in the medical assistance program shall notify the IME revenue collection unit upon the death of a member residing in the facility by submitting Form 470-4331, Estate Recovery Program Nursing Home Referral.

(2) Upon receipt of Form 470-4331 or a report of a member's death through other means, the IME revenue collection unit will use Form 470-4339, Medical Assistance Debt Response, to request a statement of the member's assets from the member's personal representative. The representative shall sign and return Form 470-4339 indicating whether assets remain and, if so, what the assets are and what higher priority expenses exist. EXCEPTION: The procedures in this subparagraph are not necessary when a probate estate has been opened, because probate procedures provide for an inventory, an accounting, and a final report of the estate.

g. Waiving the collection of the debt.

(1) The department shall waive the collection of the debt created under this subrule from the estate of the member to the extent that collection of the debt would result in either of the following:

1. Reduction in the amount received from the member's estate by a surviving spouse or by a surviving child who is under the age of 21, blind, or permanently and totally disabled at the time of the member's death.

2. Creation of an undue hardship for the person seeking a waiver of estate recovery. Undue hardship exists when total household income is less than 200 percent of the poverty level for a household of the same size, total household resources do not exceed $10,000, and application of estate recovery would result in deprivation of food, clothing, shelter, or medical care such that life or health would be endangered. For this purpose, "income" and "resources" shall be defined as under the family medical assistance program.

(2) To apply for a waiver of estate recovery due to undue hardship, the person shall provide a written statement and supporting verification to the department within 30 days of the notice of estate recovery pursuant to Iowa Code section 633.425.

(3) The department shall determine whether undue hardship exists on a case-by-case basis. Appeals of adverse decisions regarding an undue hardship determination may be filed in accordance with 441—Chapter 7.

h. Amount waived. If collection of all or part of a debt is waived pursuant to paragraph *"g,"* to the extent that the person received the member's estate, the amount waived shall be a debt due from the following:

(1) The estate of the member's surviving spouse, upon the death of the spouse.

(2) The estate of the member's surviving child who is blind or has a disability, upon the death of the child.

(3) A surviving child who was under 21 years of age at the time of the member's death, when the child reaches the age of 21.

(4) The estate of a surviving child who was under 21 years of age at the time of the member's death, if the child dies before reaching the age of 21.

(5) The hardship waiver recipient, when the hardship no longer exists.

(6) The estate of the recipient of the undue hardship waiver, at the time of death of the hardship waiver recipient.

i. Impact of asset disregard on debt due. The estate of a member who is eligible for medical assistance under 441—subrule 75.5(5) shall not be subject to a claim for medical assistance paid on the member's behalf up to the amount of the assets disregarded by asset disregard. Medical assistance paid on behalf of the member before these conditions shall be recovered from the estate, regardless of the member's having purchased precertified or approved insurance.

j. *Interest on debt.* Interest shall accrue on a debt due under this subrule at the rate provided pursuant to Iowa Code section 535.3, beginning six months after the death of a Medicaid member, the surviving spouse, or the surviving child, or upon the child's reaching the age of 21.

k. *Reimbursement to county.* If a county reimburses the department for medical assistance provided under this subrule and the amount of medical assistance is subsequently repaid through a medical assistance income trust or a medical assistance special needs trust as defined in Iowa Code Supplement chapter 633C, the department shall reimburse the county on a proportionate basis.

441—76.13(249A) Health insurance data match program.

76.13(1) *Agreement required.* Any insurance carrier providing a health benefit plan in Iowa subject to regulation by the Iowa commissioner of insurance shall enter into and maintain an agreement with the department to provide the data necessary to enable the department to match insureds against medical assistance recipients and identify third-party payers for medical assistance recipients.

a. A carrier that is providing a health insurance benefit plan in Iowa as of July 1, 2004, shall enter into an agreement in accordance with subrule 76.13(2) by August 1, 2004, to provide data as described in paragraph 76.13(1)*"b"* beginning September 1, 2004.

b. The data provided shall include the data necessary to enable the department to match insureds and identify third-party payers for the two-year period before the provision of the data.

76.13(2) *Agreement form.* The agreement required by subrule 76.13(1) shall be in substantially the following form:

DATA USE AGREEMENT

(For use by Iowa Department of Human Services receiving insurance data matching files)
Agreement for Use of Insurance Carrier Data Containing Individual-Specific Information

Pursuant to 42 U.S.C. § 1396a(a)(25)(A) and 42 CFR 433.138 and 433.139, the Iowa Department of Human Services is required to take all reasonable measures to ascertain the legal liability of third parties to pay for care and services available under the Iowa Medical Assistance program administered by the Department pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 249A (also known as Medicaid or Title XIX). Where third-party liability exists, the Department must either reject claims for payment and return them to the provider of care and services for a determination of the amount of third-party liability or must seek reimbursement from the third party after payment of claims.

Pursuant to 2004 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2298, sections 119(1)*"c"* and 153, the Department of Human Services and insurance carriers providing health benefit plans in Iowa are required to enter into a health insurance data match program to match insureds against Medical Assistance recipients for purposes of identifying third-party payers for Medical Assistance recipients.

To provide the Department of Human Services with the information necessary to identify third-party payers by matching Iowa Medical Assistance recipients against individuals insured by _____, and to ensure the integrity, security, and confidentiality of the information provided, the Department of Human Services and _____ agree to the following terms and conditions:

1. This Agreement is by and between _____, hereinafter termed "Carrier," and the Iowa Department of Human Services, hereinafter termed "User."

2. This Agreement addresses the conditions under which the Carrier will disclose and the User will obtain and use the Carrier data files specified in Paragraph 8. The terms of this Agreement can be changed only by a written modification to this Agreement or by the parties adopting a new agreement. The parties agree further that communication regarding this Agreement shall be through the Iowa Department of Human Services Custodian identified in Paragraph 4 and the Carrier Point of Contact identified in Paragraph 5 or that individual's signatory to this Agreement as shown in Paragraph 16, or those individuals' successors.

3. The parties mutually agree that the Carrier retains all ownership rights to the data file(s) referred to in this Agreement, and that the User does not obtain any right, title, or ownership interest in the data files furnished by the Carrier.

4. The parties mutually agree that the following named individual is designated as "Custodian" of the files on behalf of the User and shall be responsible for the observance of all conditions of use and for establishment and maintenance of security arrangements as specified in this Agreement to prevent unauthorized use. The User agrees to notify the Carrier within 15 business days of any change of custodianship.

Iowa Department of Human Services Custodian

_____
(Name of Custodian)

_____
(State Medicaid Agency)

_____
(Street Address)

_____
(City/State/ZIP Code)

_____
(Telephone number including area code)

_____
(E-mail address, if applicable)

5. The parties mutually agree that the following named individual will be designated as the Carrier "point-of-contact" for the Agreement.

_____
(Name of Contact)

_____
(Title)

_____
(Street Address)

_____
(City/State/ZIP Code)

_____
(Telephone number including area code and E-mail address, if applicable)

6. The Carrier agrees to provide a full data match file beginning September 1, 2004, and a full data match or a submission of changes on a monthly basis thereafter. If the Carrier chooses to submit the changes on a monthly basis, the Carrier shall provide a full replacement data match file on a quarterly basis. The data file will include data for the most recent 24-month period. The content of the data file shall be limited to Iowa resident insureds as defined by the Iowa Medical Assistance program and shall reveal, to the extent that Carrier's records include the information, the data described in Paragraph 8. The Carrier will transmit the data file to User in a medium and by a date as mutually agreed upon. The data file will contain an identifier indicating "full file" or "replacement file."

[Filed emergency 9/12/02 after Notice 7/24/02—published 10/2/02, effective 10/1/02]
[Filed emergency 5/16/03—published 6/11/03, effective 7/1/03]
[Filed 9/22/03, Notice 7/9/03—published 10/15/03, effective 12/1/03]
[Filed emergency 12/16/03 after Notice 10/29/03—published 1/7/04, effective 1/1/04]
[Filed emergency 7/9/04—published 8/4/04, effective 7/9/04]
[Filed 9/23/04, Notice 8/4/04—published 10/13/04, effective 11/17/04]
[Filed emergency 1/13/05 after Notice 12/8/04—published 2/2/05, effective 2/1/05]
[Filed without Notice 5/4/05—published 5/25/05, effective 7/1/05]
[Filed emergency 6/17/05 after Notice 8/4/04—published 7/6/05, effective 7/1/05]
[Filed emergency 11/16/05—published 12/7/05, effective 12/1/05]
[Filed emergency 6/16/06 after Notice 4/12/06—published 7/5/06, effective 7/1/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 8/2/06—published 1/3/07, effective 3/1/07]

441—77.16(249A) Screening centers. Public or private health agencies are eligible to participate as screening centers when they have the staff and facilities needed to perform all of the elements of screening specified in 441—78.18(249A) and meet the department of public health's standards for a child health screening center. The staff members must be employed by or under contract with the screening center. Screening centers shall direct applications to participate to the Iowa Medicaid enterprise provider services unit.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 249A.4.

441—77.17(249A) Physical therapists. Physical therapists are eligible to participate when they are licensed, in independent practice; and are eligible to participate in the Medicare program.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 249A.4.

441—77.18(249A) Orthopedic shoe dealers and repair shops. Establishments eligible to participate in the medical assistance program are retail dealers in orthopedic shoes prescribed by physicians or podiatrists and shoe repair shops specializing in orthopedic work as prescribed by physicians or podiatrists.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 249A.4.

441—77.19(249A) Rehabilitation agencies. Rehabilitation agencies are eligible to participate providing they are certified to participate in the Medicare program (Title XVIII of the Social Security Act).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 249A.4.

441—77.20(249A) Independent laboratories. Independent laboratories are eligible to participate providing they are certified to participate as a laboratory in the Medicare program (Title XVIII of the Social Security Act). An independent laboratory is a laboratory that is independent of attending and consulting physicians' offices, hospitals, and critical access hospitals.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 249A.4.

441—77.21(249A) Rural health clinics. Rural health clinics are eligible to participate providing they are certified to participate in the Medicare program (Title XVIII of the Social Security Act).

441—77.22(249A) Psychologists. All psychologists licensed to practice in the state of Iowa and meeting the standards of the National Register of Health Service Providers in Psychology, 1981 edition, published by the council for the National Register of Health Service Providers in Psychology, are eligible to participate in the medical assistance program. Psychologists in other states are eligible to participate when they are duly licensed to practice in that state and meet the standards of the National Register of Health Service Providers in Psychology.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 249A.4 and 249A.15.

441—77.23(249A) Maternal health centers. A maternal health center is eligible to participate in the Medicaid program if the center provides a team of professionals to render prenatal and postpartum care and enhanced perinatal services (see rule 441—78.25(249A)). The prenatal and postpartum care shall be in accordance with the latest edition of the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, Standards for Obstetric Gynecologic Services. The team must have at least a physician, a registered nurse, a licensed dietitian and a person with at least a bachelor's degree in social work, counseling, sociology or psychology. Team members must be employed by or under contract with the center.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 249A.4.

441—77.24(249A) Ambulatory surgical centers. Ambulatory surgical centers that are not part of hospitals are eligible to participate in the medical assistance program if they are certified to participate in the Medicare program (Title XVIII of the Social Security Act). Freestanding ambulatory surgical centers providing only dental services are also eligible to participate in the medical assistance program if the board of dental examiners has issued a current permit pursuant to 650—Chapter 29 for any dentist to administer deep sedation or general anesthesia at the facility.

441—77.25(249A) Home- and community-based habilitation services. To be eligible to participate in the Medicaid program as an approved provider of home- and community-based habilitation services, a provider shall meet the general requirements in subrules 77.25(2), 77.25(3), and 77.25(4) and shall meet the requirements in the subrules applicable to the individual services being provided.

77.25(1) *Definitions.*

"Guardian" means a guardian appointed in probate or juvenile court.

"Major incident" means an occurrence involving a member that:

1. Results in a physical injury to or by the member that requires a physician's treatment or admission to a hospital;
2. Results in someone's death;
3. Requires emergency mental health treatment for the member;
4. Requires the intervention of law enforcement;
5. Requires a report of child abuse pursuant to Iowa Code section 232.69 or a report of dependent adult abuse pursuant to Iowa Code section 235B.3; or
6. Constitutes a prescription medication error or a pattern of medication errors that could lead to the outcome in paragraph "1," "2," or "3."

"Minor incident" means an occurrence involving a member that is not a major incident and that:

1. Results in the application of basic first aid;
2. Results in bruising;
3. Results in seizure activity;
4. Results in injury to self, to others, or to property; or
5. Constitutes a prescription medication error.

77.25(2) *Organization and staff.*

a. The prospective provider shall demonstrate the fiscal capacity to initiate and operate the specified programs on an ongoing basis.

b. The provider shall complete child abuse, dependent adult abuse, and criminal background screenings pursuant to Iowa Code section 249A.29 before employing a staff member who will provide direct care.

c. A staff member providing direct care shall be at least 18 years of age.

d. A staff member providing direct care shall not be an immediate family member of the member.

77.25(3) *Incident reporting.* The provider shall document major and minor incidents and shall make the incident reports and related documentation available to the department upon request. The provider shall ensure cooperation in providing pertinent information regarding incidents as requested by the department.

a. Report form. Each major or minor incident shall be recorded on an incident report form that is completed and signed by the staff who were directly involved at the time of the incident or who first became aware of the incident. The report shall include the following information:

(1) The name of the member involved.

(2) The date and time the incident occurred.

(3) A description of the incident.

(4) The names of all provider staff and others who were present at the time of the incident or responded after becoming aware of the incident. The confidentiality of other members who are involved in the incident must be maintained by the use of initials or other means.

(5) The action that the staff took to handle the incident.

(6) The resolution of or follow-up to the incident.

b. Reporting procedure for major incidents. When a major incident occurs, provider staff shall notify the member or the member's legal guardian within 72 hours of the incident and shall distribute the completed incident report form as follows:

(1) Forward the report to the supervisor within 24 hours of the incident.

(2) Send a copy of the report to the member's Medicaid targeted case manager and the department's bureau of long-term care within 72 hours of the incident.

(3) File a copy of the report in a centralized location and make a notation in the member's file.

c. Reporting procedure for minor incidents. When a minor incident occurs, provider staff shall distribute the completed incident report form as follows:

(1) Forward the report to the supervisor within 24 hours of the incident.

(2) File a copy of the report in a centralized location and make a notation in the member's file.

77.25(4) *Restraint, restriction, and behavioral intervention.* The provider shall have in place a system for the review, approval, and implementation of ethical, safe, humane, and efficient behavioral intervention procedures. All members receiving home- and community-based habilitation services shall be afforded the protections imposed by these rules when any restraint, restriction, or behavioral intervention is implemented.

a. The system shall include procedures to inform the member and the member's legal guardian of the restraint, restriction, and behavioral intervention policy and procedures at the time of service approval and as changes occur.

b. Restraint, restriction, and behavioral intervention shall be used only for reducing or eliminating maladaptive target behaviors that are identified in the member's restraint, restriction, or behavioral intervention program.

c. Restraint, restriction, and behavioral intervention procedures shall be designed and implemented only for the benefit of the member and shall never be used as punishment, for the convenience of the staff, or as a substitute for a nonaversive program.

d. Restraint, restriction, and behavioral intervention programs shall be time-limited and shall be reviewed at least quarterly.

e. Corporal punishment and verbal or physical abuse are prohibited.

77.25(5) *Case management.* The department of human services, a county or consortium of counties, or a provider under subcontract to the department or to a county or consortium of counties is eligible to participate in the home- and community-based habilitation services program as a provider of case management services provided that the agency meets the standards in 441—Chapter 24.

77.25(6) *Day habilitation.* The following providers may provide day habilitation:

a. An agency that is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities to provide services that qualify as day habilitation under 441—subrule 78.27(8).

b. An agency that is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities to provide other services and began providing services that qualify as day habilitation under 441—subrule 78.27(8) since the agency's last accreditation survey. The agency may provide day habilitation services until the current accreditation expires. When the current accreditation expires, the agency must qualify under paragraph *"a"* or *"d."*

c. An agency that is not accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities but has applied to the Commission within the last 12 months for accreditation to provide services that qualify as day habilitation under 441—subrule 78.27(8). An agency that has not received accreditation within 12 months after application to the Commission is no longer a qualified provider.

d. An agency that is accredited by the Council on Quality and Leadership in Supports for People with Disabilities.

e. An agency that has applied to the Council on Quality and Leadership in Supports for People with Disabilities for accreditation within the last 12 months. An agency that has not received accreditation within 12 months after application to the Council is no longer a qualified provider.

f. An agency that is accredited under 441—Chapter 24 to provide day treatment or supported community living services.

g. A residential care facility of more than 16 beds that is licensed by the Iowa department of inspections and appeals, was enrolled as a provider of rehabilitation services for adults with chronic mental illness before December 31, 2006, and has applied for accreditation through one of the accrediting bodies listed in this subrule.

(1) The facility must have policies in place by June 30, 2007, consistent with the accreditation being sought.

(2) A facility that has not received accreditation within 12 months after application for accreditation is no longer a qualified provider.

77.25(7) *Home-based habilitation.* The following agencies may provide home-based habilitation services:

a. An agency that is certified by the department to provide home-based habilitation services. The agency must meet the requirements for organizational and outcome standards set forth in 441—subrules 77.37(1) through 77.37(6) and 77.37(9) through 77.37(12).

b. An agency that is accredited under 441—Chapter 24 to provide supported community living services.

c. An agency that is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities as a community housing or supported living service provider.

d. An agency that is accredited by the Council on Quality and Leadership in Supports for People with Disabilities.

e. An agency that is accredited by the Council on Accreditation of Services for Families and Children.

f. An agency that is accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations.

g. A residential care facility of 16 or fewer beds that is licensed by the Iowa department of inspections and appeals, was enrolled as a provider of rehabilitation services for adults with chronic mental illness before December 31, 2006, and has applied for accreditation through one of the accrediting bodies listed in this subrule.

(1) The facility must have policies in place by June 30, 2007, consistent with the accreditation being sought.

(2) A facility that has not received accreditation within 12 months after application for accreditation is no longer a qualified provider.

77.25(8) *Prevocational habilitation.* The following providers may provide prevocational services:

a. An agency that is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities as an organizational employment service provider.

b. An agency that is accredited by the Council on Quality and Leadership in Supports for People with Disabilities.

77.25(9) *Supported employment habilitation.* The following agencies may provide supported employment services:

a. An agency that is certified by the department to provide supported employment services under:

(1) The home- and community-based services mental retardation waiver pursuant to rule 441—77.37(249A); or

(2) The home- and community-based services brain injury waiver pursuant to rule 441—77.39(249A).

b. An agency that is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities as an organizational employment service provider.

c. An agency that is accredited by the Council on Accreditation of Services for Families and Children.

d. An agency that is accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations.

77.25(10) *Provider enrollment.* A prospective provider that meets the criteria in this rule shall be enrolled as an approved provider of a specific component of home- and community-based habilitation services. Enrollment carries no assurance that the approved provider will receive funding. Payment for services will be made to a provider only upon department approval of the provider and of the service the provider is authorized to provide.

a. The Iowa Medicaid enterprise shall review compliance with standards for initial enrollment. Review of a provider may occur at any time.

b. The department may request any information from the prospective service provider that is pertinent to arriving at an enrollment decision. This information may include:

(1) Current accreditations.

(2) Evaluations.

(3) Inspection reports.

(4) Reviews by regulatory and licensing agencies and associations.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 249A.4.

441—77.26(249A) Nurse-midwives. Rescinded IAB 10/15/03, effective 12/1/03.

441—77.27(249A) Birth centers. Birth centers are eligible to participate in the Medicaid program if they are licensed or receive reimbursement from at least two third-party payors.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 249A.4.

441—77.28(249A) Area education agencies. An area education agency is eligible to participate in the Medicaid program when it has a plan for providing comprehensive special education programs and services approved by the department of education.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 249A.4.

441—77.29(249A) Case management provider organizations. Case management provider organizations are eligible to participate in the Medicaid program provided that they meet the standards for the populations being served. Providers shall meet the following standards:

77.29(1) *Standards in 441—Chapter 24.* Providers shall meet the standards in 441—Chapter 24 when they are the department of human services, a county or consortium of counties, or an agency or provider under subcontract to the department or a county or consortium of counties providing case management services to persons with mental retardation, developmental disabilities or chronic mental illness.

77.29(2) *Standards in 441—Chapter 186.* Rescinded IAB 10/12/05, effective 10/1/05.

441—77.30(249A) HCBS ill and handicapped waiver service providers. HCBS ill and handicapped waiver services shall be rendered by a person who is at least 16 years old (except as otherwise provided in this rule) and is not the spouse of the consumer served or the parent or stepparent of a consumer aged 17 or under. People who are 16 or 17 years old must be employed and supervised by an enrolled HCBS provider unless they are employed to provide self-directed personal care services through the consumer choices option. A person hired for self-directed personal care services need not be supervised by an enrolled HCBS provider. A provider hired through the consumer choices option for independent support brokerage, self-directed personal care, individual-directed goods and services, or self-directed community support and employment is not required to enroll as a Medicaid provider. The following providers shall be eligible to participate in the Medicaid HCBS ill and handicapped waiver program if they meet the standards set forth below:

77.30(1) *Homemaker providers.* Homemaker providers shall be agencies which meet the home care standards and requirements set forth in department of public health rules, 641—80.5(135), 641—80.6(135), and 641—80.7(135) or which are certified as a home health agency under Medicare.

77.30(2) *Home health aide providers.* Home health aide providers shall be agencies which are certified to participate in the Medicare program.

[Filed emergency 1/16/92 after Notice 11/27/91—published 2/5/92, effective 3/1/92]
[Filed emergency 5/13/92 after Notice 4/1/92—published 6/10/92, effective 5/14/92]
[Filed emergency 6/12/92—published 7/8/92, effective 7/1/92]
[Filed 8/14/92, Notice 7/8/92—published 9/2/92, effective 11/1/92]
[Filed 9/11/92, Notice 7/8/92—published 9/30/92, effective 12/1/92]
[Filed emergency 7/13/93 after Notice 5/12/93—published 8/4/93, effective 8/1/93]
[Filed without Notice 8/12/93—published 9/1/93, effective 11/1/93]
[Filed 8/12/93, Notices 4/28/93, 7/7/93—published 9/1/93, effective 11/1/93]
[Filed emergency 12/16/93 after Notice 10/27/93—published 1/5/94, effective 1/1/94]
[Filed 12/16/93, Notice 9/1/93—published 1/5/94, effective 3/1/94]
[Filed emergency 2/10/94 after Notice 1/5/94—published 3/2/94, effective 3/1/94]
[Filed 3/10/94, Notice 2/2/94—published 3/30/94, effective 6/1/94]
[Filed 11/9/94, Notice 9/14/94—published 12/7/94, effective 2/1/95]
[Filed 12/15/94, Notice 11/9/94—published 1/4/95, effective 3/5/95]
[Filed 5/11/95, Notice 3/29/95—published 6/7/95, effective 8/1/95]
[Filed 11/16/95, Notices 8/2/95, 9/13/95, 9/27/95—published 12/6/95, effective 2/1/96]
[Filed 7/10/96, Notice 4/24/96—published 7/31/96, effective 10/1/96]
[Filed 10/9/96, Notice 8/14/96—published 11/6/96, effective 1/1/97]
[Filed 2/12/97, Notice 12/18/96—published 3/12/97, effective 5/1/97]
[Filed 3/12/97, Notices 1/1/97, 1/29/97—published 4/9/97, effective 6/1/97]
[Filed emergency 5/14/97 after Notice 3/12/97—published 6/4/97, effective 7/1/97]
[Filed 6/12/97, Notice 4/23/97—published 7/2/97, effective 9/1/97]
[Filed 11/12/97, Notice 9/10/97—published 12/3/97, effective 2/1/98]
[Filed 4/8/98, Notice 2/11/98—published 5/6/98, effective 7/1/98]
[Filed emergency 6/10/98—published 7/1/98, effective 6/10/98]
[Filed 10/14/98, Notice 7/1/98—published 11/4/98, effective 12/9/98]
[Filed 1/13/99, Notice 11/4/98—published 2/10/99, effective 4/1/99]
[Filed 2/10/99, Notice 12/16/98—published 3/10/99, effective 5/1/99]
[Filed emergency 9/13/99—published 10/6/99, effective 10/1/99]
[Filed 11/10/99, Notice 10/6/99—published 12/1/99, effective 2/1/00]
[Filed emergency 6/8/00—published 6/28/00, effective 7/1/00]
[Filed 6/8/00, Notice 4/19/00—published 6/28/00, effective 8/2/00]
[Filed 9/12/00, Notice 6/14/00—published 10/4/00, effective 12/1/00]
[Filed emergency 12/14/00 after Notice 9/20/00—published 1/10/01, effective 1/1/01]
[Filed 12/14/00, Notice 11/1/00—published 1/10/01, effective 3/1/01]
[Filed 2/14/01, Notice 12/13/00—published 3/7/01, effective 5/1/01]
[Filed emergency 6/13/01 after Notice 4/18/01—published 7/11/01, effective 7/1/01]
[Filed emergency 6/13/01—published 7/11/01, effective 7/1/01]
[Filed 6/13/01, Notice 4/18/01—published 7/11/01, effective 9/1/01]
[Filed 11/14/01, Notice 10/3/01—published 12/12/01, effective 2/1/02]◊
[Filed 12/12/01, Notice 7/11/01—published 1/9/02, effective 3/1/02]
[Filed 12/12/01, Notice 10/17/01—published 1/9/02, effective 3/1/02]◊
[Filed emergency 1/9/02 after Notice 11/14/01—published 2/6/02, effective 2/1/02]
[Filed 1/9/02, Notice 11/14/01—published 2/6/02, effective 4/1/02]
[Filed 3/13/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/3/02, effective 6/1/02]
[Filed 7/15/02, Notice 5/1/02—published 8/7/02, effective 10/1/02]

◊Two ARCs

[Filed emergency 11/18/02—published 12/11/02, effective 12/15/02*]
[Filed emergency 6/12/03—published 7/9/03, effective 7/1/03]
[Filed 9/22/03, Notice 7/9/03—published 10/15/03, effective 12/1/03]◊
[Filed emergency 6/14/04 after Notice 4/28/04—published 7/7/04, effective 7/1/04]
[Filed 8/12/04, Notice 6/23/04—published 9/1/04, effective 11/1/04]
[Filed without Notice 5/4/05—published 5/25/05, effective 7/1/05]
[Filed emergency 9/21/05—published 10/12/05, effective 10/1/05]
[Filed 3/10/06, Notice 10/12/05—published 3/29/06, effective 5/3/06]
[Filed 4/17/06, Notice 2/15/06—published 5/10/06, effective 7/1/06]
[Filed emergency 8/10/06 after Notice 3/15/06—published 8/30/06, effective 10/1/06]
[Filed emergency 9/14/06—published 10/11/06, effective 10/1/06]
[Filed emergency 10/12/06 after Notice 8/30/06—published 11/8/06, effective 11/1/06]
[Filed emergency 12/13/06—published 1/3/07, effective 1/1/07]

*December 15, 2002, effective date of 77.37(14)"*e*"(2) and 77.39(13)"*e*" delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held December 10, 2002; at its meeting held February 21, 2003, the Committee delayed the effective date until adjournment of the 2003 Session of the General Assembly.
◊Two ARCs

c. Nutrition assessment and counseling, which shall include:

(1) Initial assessment of nutritional risk based on height, current and prepregnancy weight status, laboratory data, clinical data, and self-reported dietary information.

(2) Ongoing nutritional assessment.

(3) Development of an individualized nutritional care plan.

(4) Referral to food assistance programs if indicated.

(5) Nutritional intervention.

d. Psychosocial assessment and counseling, which shall include:

(1) A psychosocial assessment including: needs assessment, profile of client demographic factors, mental and physical health history and concerns, adjustment to pregnancy and future parenting, and environmental needs.

(2) A profile of the client's family composition, patterns of functioning and support systems.

(3) An assessment-based plan of care, risk tracking, counseling and anticipatory guidance as appropriate, and referral and follow-up services.

e. A postpartum home visit within two weeks of the child's discharge from the hospital, which shall include:

(1) Assessment of mother's health status.

(2) Physical and emotional changes postpartum.

(3) Family planning.

(4) Parenting skills.

(5) Assessment of infant health.

(6) Infant care.

(7) Grief support for unhealthy outcome.

(8) Parenting of a preterm infant.

(9) Identification of and referral to community resources as needed.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 249A.4.

441—78.26(249A) Ambulatory surgical center services. Ambulatory surgical center services are those services furnished by an ambulatory surgical center in connection with a covered surgical procedure or a covered dental procedure.

Covered surgical procedures shall be those medically necessary procedures that are eligible for payment as physicians' services, under the circumstances specified in rule 441—78.1(249A) and performed on an eligible recipient, that can safely be performed in an outpatient setting as determined by the department upon advice from the department's utilization review and quality assurance firm.

Covered dental procedures are those medically necessary procedures that are eligible for payment as dentists' services, under the circumstances specified in rule 441—78.4(249A) and performed on an eligible recipient, that can safely be performed in an outpatient setting for Medicaid recipients whose mental, physical, or emotional condition necessitates deep sedation or general anesthesia.

The covered services provided by the ambulatory surgical center in connection with a Medicaid-covered surgical or dental procedure shall be those nonsurgical and nondental services covered by the Medicare program as ambulatory surgical center services in connection with Medicare-covered surgical procedures.

78.26(1) Abortion procedures are covered only when criteria in subrule 78.1(17) are met.

78.26(2) Sterilization procedures are covered only when criteria in subrule 78.1(16) are met.

78.26(3) Preprocedure review by the Iowa Foundation for Medical Care (IFMC) is required if ambulatory surgical centers are to be reimbursed for certain frequently performed surgical procedures as set forth under subrule 78.1(19). Criteria are available from IFMC, 3737 Woodland Avenue, Suite 500, West Des Moines, Iowa 50265, or in local hospital utilization review offices. (Cross-reference 78.28(6))

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 249A.4.

441—78.27(249A) Home- and community-based habilitation services.

78.27(1) *Definitions.*

"Adult" means a person who is 18 years of age or older.

"Assessment" means the review of the current functioning of the member using the service in regard to the member's situation, needs, strengths, abilities, desires, and goals.

"Case management" means case management services accredited under 441—Chapter 24 and provided according to 441—Chapter 90.

"Comprehensive service plan" means an individualized, goal-oriented plan of services written in language understandable by the member using the service and developed collaboratively by the member and the case manager.

"Department" means the Iowa department of human services.

"Emergency" means a situation for which no approved individual program plan exists that, if not addressed, may result in injury or harm to the member or to other persons or in significant amounts of property damage.

"HCBS" means home- and community-based services.

"Interdisciplinary team" means a collection of persons with varied professional backgrounds who meet with the member to develop a comprehensive service plan to meet the member's need for services.

"ISIS" means the department's individualized services information system.

"Member" means a person who has been determined to be eligible for Medicaid under 441—Chapter 75.

"Program" means a set of related resources and services directed to the accomplishment of a fixed set of goals for qualifying members.

78.27(2) *Member eligibility.* To be eligible to receive home- and community-based habilitation services, a member shall meet the following criteria:

a. Risk factors. The member has at least one of the following risk factors:

(1) The member has undergone or is currently undergoing psychiatric treatment more intensive than outpatient care (e.g., emergency services, alternative home care, partial hospitalization, or inpatient hospitalization) more than once in a member's life; or

(2) The member has a history of psychiatric illness resulting in at least one episode of continuous, professional supportive care other than hospitalization.

b. Need for assistance. The member has a need for assistance demonstrated by meeting at least two of the following criteria on a continuing or intermittent basis for at least two years:

(1) The member is unemployed, is employed in a sheltered setting, or has markedly limited skills and a poor work history.

(2) The member requires financial assistance for out-of-hospital maintenance and is unable to procure this assistance without help.

(3) The member shows severe inability to establish or maintain a personal social support system.

(4) The member requires help in basic living skills such as self-care, money management, housekeeping, cooking, and medication management.

(5) The member exhibits inappropriate social behavior that results in a demand for intervention.

c. Income. The countable income used in determining the member's Medicaid eligibility does not exceed 150 percent of the federal poverty level.

d. Needs assessment. The member's case manager has completed an assessment of the member's need for service, and, based on that assessment, the Iowa Medicaid enterprise medical services unit has determined that the member is in need of home- and community-based habilitation services. A member who is not eligible for Medicaid case management services under 441—Chapter 90 shall receive case management as a home- and community-based habilitation service. The designated case manager shall:

(1) Complete a needs-based evaluation that meets the standards for assessment established in 441—subrule 24.4(2) before services begin and annually thereafter.

(2) Use the evaluation results to develop a comprehensive service plan as specified in subrule 78.27(4).

e. Plan for service. The department has approved the member's plan for home- and community-based habilitation services. A service plan that has been validated through ISIS shall be considered approved by the department. Home- and community-based habilitation services provided before department approval of a member's eligibility for the program cannot be reimbursed.

(1) The member's comprehensive service plan shall be completed annually according to the requirements of subrule 78.27(4). A service plan may change at any time due to a significant change in the member's needs.

(2) A member shall not receive home- and community-based habilitation services while enrolled in a home- and community-based services waiver program under 441—Chapter 83.

(3) The member shall receive at least one billable unit of service other than case management per calendar quarter.

(4) The member's habilitation services shall not exceed the maximum number of units established for each service in 441—subrule 79.1(2).

(5) The cost of the habilitation services shall not exceed unit expense maximums established in 441—subrule 79.1(2).

78.27(3) *Application for services.* The case manager shall apply for services on behalf of a member by entering a program request for habilitation services in ISIS.

a. Assignment of payment slot. The number of persons who may be approved for home- and community-based habilitation services is subject to a yearly total to be served. The total is set by the department based on available funds and is contained in the Medicaid state plan approved by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. The limit is maintained through the awarding of "payment slots" to members applying for services.

(1) The case manager shall contact the Iowa Medicaid enterprise through ISIS to determine if a payment slot is available for each member applying for home- and community-based habilitation services.

(2) In assigning initial payment slots for the year beginning January 1, 2007, the department shall give preference to members who received rehabilitation services for adults with chronic mental illness between July 1, 2006, and December 31, 2006, and who request a payment slot before June 30, 2007. The department shall determine the number of slots needed to fulfill this preference as of December 31, 2006, and shall reserve the number of slots needed for members who could receive this preference. All remaining payment slots shall be available to members who are not eligible for this preference. If a member receiving a preference declines a payment slot, that slot shall become available to members who have not received a preference.

(3) When a payment slot is assigned, the case manager shall give written notice to the member.

(4) The department shall hold the assigned payment slot for the member as long as reasonable efforts are being made to arrange services and the member has not been determined to be ineligible for the program. If services have not been initiated and reasonable efforts are no longer being made to arrange services, the slot shall revert for use by the next applicant on the waiting list, if applicable. The member must reapply for a new slot.

b. Waiting list for payment slots. When the number of applications exceeds the number of members specified in the state plan and there are no available payment slots to be assigned, the member's application for habilitation services shall be denied. The department shall issue a notice of decision stating that the member's name will be maintained on a waiting list.

(1) The Iowa Medicaid enterprise shall enter the member on a waiting list based on the date and time when the member's request for habilitation services was entered into ISIS. In the event that more than one application is received at the same time, members shall be entered on the waiting list on the basis of the month of birth, January being month one and the lowest number.

(2) When a payment slot becomes available, the Iowa Medicaid enterprise shall notify the member's case manager, based on the member's order on the waiting list. The case manager shall give written notice to the member within five working days.

(3) The department shall hold the payment slot for 20 calendar days to allow the case manager to reapply for habilitation services by entering a program request through ISIS. If a request for habilitation services has not been entered within 20 calendar days, the slot shall revert for use by the next member on the waiting list, if applicable. The member assigned the slot must reapply for a new slot.

(4) The case manager shall notify the Iowa Medicaid enterprise within five working days of the withdrawal of an application.

c. Notice of decision. The department shall issue a notice of decision to the applicant when financial eligibility, determination of needs-based eligibility, and approval of the service plan have been completed.

78.27(4) *Comprehensive service plan.* Individualized, planned, and appropriate services shall be guided by a member-specific comprehensive service plan developed with the member in collaboration with an interdisciplinary team as appropriate. Medically necessary services shall be planned for and directed to where the member lives, learns, works, and socializes.

a. Development. A comprehensive service plan shall be developed for each member receiving home- and community-based habilitation services based on the member's current assessment and shall be reviewed on an annual basis.

(1) The case manager shall establish an interdisciplinary team for the member. The team shall include the case manager and the member and, if applicable, the member's legal representative, the member's family, the member's service providers, and others directly involved.

(2) With the interdisciplinary team, the case manager shall identify the member's services based on the member's needs, the availability of services, and the member's choice of services and providers.

(3) The comprehensive service plan development shall be completed at the member's home or at another location chosen by the member.

(4) The interdisciplinary team meeting shall be conducted before the current comprehensive service plan expires.

(5) The comprehensive service plan shall reflect desired individual outcomes.

(6) Services defined in the comprehensive service plan shall be appropriate to the severity of the member's problems and to the member's specific needs or disabilities.

(7) Activities identified in the comprehensive service plan shall encourage the ability and right of the member to make choices, to experience a sense of achievement, and to modify or continue participation in the treatment process.

b. Service goals and activities. The comprehensive service plan shall:

(1) Identify observable or measurable individual goals.

(2) Identify interventions and supports needed to meet those goals with incremental action steps, as appropriate.

(3) Identify the staff people, businesses, or organizations responsible for carrying out the interventions or supports.

(4) List all Medicaid and non-Medicaid services received by the member and identify:
1. The name of the provider responsible for delivering the service;
2. The funding source for the service; and
3. The number of units of service to be received by the member.
(5) Identify for a member receiving home-based habilitation:
1. The member's living environment at the time of enrollment;
2. The number of hours per day of on-site staff supervision needed by the member; and
3. The number of other members who will live with the member in the living unit.
(6) Include a separate, individualized, anticipated discharge plan that is specific to each service the member receives.

c. Rights restrictions. Any rights restrictions must be implemented in accordance with 441—subrule 77.25(4). The comprehensive service plan shall include documentation of:
(1) Any restrictions on the member's rights, including maintenance of personal funds and self-administration of medications;
(2) The need for the restriction; and
(3) Either a plan to restore those rights or written documentation that a plan is not necessary or appropriate.

d. Emergency plan. The comprehensive service plan shall include a plan for emergencies and identification of the supports available to the member in an emergency. Emergency plans shall be developed as follows:
(1) The member's interdisciplinary team shall identify in the comprehensive service plan any health and safety issues applicable to the individual member based on information gathered before the team meeting, including a risk assessment.
(2) The interdisciplinary team shall identify an emergency backup support and crisis response system to address problems or issues arising when support services are interrupted or delayed or the member's needs change.
(3) Providers of applicable services shall provide for emergency backup staff.

e. Plan approval. Services shall be entered into ISIS based on the comprehensive service plan. A service plan that has been validated and authorized through ISIS shall be considered approved by the department. Services must be authorized in ISIS before the service implementation date.

78.27(5) *Requirements for services.* Home- and community-based habilitation services shall be provided in accordance with the following requirements:
a. The services shall be based on the member's needs as identified in the member's comprehensive service plan.
b. The services shall be delivered in the least restrictive environment appropriate to the needs of the member.
c. The services shall include the applicable and necessary instruction, supervision, assistance, and support required by the member to achieve the member's life goals.
d. Service components that are the same or similar shall not be provided simultaneously.
e. Service costs are not reimbursable while the member is in a medical institution, including but not limited to a hospital or nursing facility.
f. Reimbursement is not available for room and board.
g. Services shall be billed in whole units.
h. Services shall be documented. Each unit billed must have corresponding financial and medical records as set forth in rule 441—79.3(249A).

78.27(6) *Case management.* Case management assists members in gaining access to needed home- and community-based habilitation services, as well as medical, social, educational, and other services, regardless of the funding source for the services.

a. Scope. Case management services shall be provided as set forth in rule 441—90.5(249A). The case manager shall be responsible for the following activities:

(1) Explaining the member's right to freedom of choice.

(2) Ensuring that all unmet needs of the member are identified in the service plan.

(3) Retaining the comprehensive service plan, as specified in rule 441—79.3(249A).

(4) Explaining to the member what abuse is, and how to report abuse.

(5) Explaining to the member how to make a complaint about the member's services or providers.

(6) Monitoring the service plan, with review occurring regularly.

(7) Meeting with the member face to face at least quarterly.

(8) Assessing and revising the service plan at least annually to determine achievement, continued need, or change in goals or intervention methods. The review shall include the member using the service and shall involve the interdisciplinary team.

(9) Notifying the member of any changes in the service plan by sending the member a notice of decision. When the change is an adverse action such as a reduction in services, the notice shall be sent ten days before the change and shall include appeal rights.

b. Exclusion. Payment shall not be made for case management provided to a member who is eligible for case management services under 441—Chapter 90.

78.27(7) *Home-based habilitation.* "Home-based habilitation" means individually tailored supports that assist with the acquisition, retention, or improvement of skills related to living in the community.

a. Scope. Home-based habilitation services are individualized supportive services provided in the member's home that assist the member to reside in the most integrated setting appropriate to the member's needs. Services are intended to provide for the daily living needs of the member and shall be available as needed during any 24-hour period. The specific support needs for each member shall be determined necessary by the interdisciplinary team and shall be identified in the member's comprehensive service plan. Covered supports include:

(1) Adaptive skill development;

(2) Assistance with activities of daily living;

(3) Community inclusion;

(4) Transportation;

(5) Adult educational supports;

(6) Social and leisure skill development;

(7) Personal care; and

(8) Protective oversight and supervision.

b. Exclusions. Home-based habilitation payment shall not be made for the following:

(1) Room and board and maintenance costs, including the cost of rent or mortgage, utilities, telephone, food, household supplies, and building maintenance, upkeep, or improvement.

(2) Service activities associated with vocational services, day care, medical services, or case management.

(3) Transportation to and from a day program.

(4) Services provided to a member who lives in a licensed residential care facility of more than 16 persons.

(5) Services provided to a member who lives in a facility that provides the same service as part of an inclusive or "bundled" service rate, such as a nursing facility or an intermediate care facility for persons with mental retardation.

78.27(8) *Day habilitation.* "Day habilitation" means assistance with acquisition, retention, or improvement of self-help, socialization, and adaptive skills.

a. Scope. Day habilitation activities and environments are designed to foster the acquisition of skills, appropriate behavior, greater independence, and personal choice. Services focus on enabling the member to attain or maintain the member's maximum functional level and shall be coordinated with any physical, occupational, or speech therapies in the comprehensive service plan. Services may serve to reinforce skills or lessons taught in other settings. Services must enhance or support the member's:

(1) Intellectual functioning;
(2) Physical and emotional health and development;
(3) Language and communication development;
(4) Cognitive functioning;
(5) Socialization and community integration;
(6) Functional skill development;
(7) Behavior management;
(8) Responsibility and self-direction;
(9) Daily living activities;
(10) Self-advocacy skills; or
(11) Mobility.

b. Setting. Day habilitation shall take place in a nonresidential setting separate from the member's residence. Services shall not be provided in the member's home. When the member lives in a residential care facility of more than 16 beds, day habilitation services provided in the facility are not considered to be provided in the member's home if the services are provided in an area apart from the member's sleeping accommodations.

c. Duration. Day habilitation services shall be furnished for four or more hours per day on a regularly scheduled basis for one or more days per week or as specified in the member's comprehensive service plan. Meals provided as part of day habilitation shall not constitute a full nutritional regimen (three meals per day).

d. Exclusions. Day habilitation payment shall not be made for the following:

(1) Vocational or prevocational services.

(2) Services that duplicate or replace education or related services defined in Public Law 94-142, the Education of the Handicapped Act.

(3) Compensation to members for participating in day habilitation services.

78.27(9) *Prevocational habilitation.* "Prevocational habilitation" means services that prepare a member for paid or unpaid employment.

a. Scope. Prevocational habilitation services include teaching concepts such as compliance, attendance, task completion, problem solving, and safety. Services are not oriented to a specific job task, but instead are aimed at a generalized result. Services shall be reflected in the member's comprehensive service plan and shall be directed to habilitative objectives rather than to explicit employment objectives.

b. Setting. Prevocational habilitation services may be provided in a variety of community-based settings based on the individual need of the member. Meals provided as part of these services shall not constitute a full nutritional regimen (three meals per day).

c. Exclusions. Prevocational habilitation payment shall not be made for the following:

(1) Services that are available under a program funded under Section 110 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. 1401 et seq.). Documentation that funding is not available for the service under these programs shall be maintained in the file of each member receiving prevocational habilitation.

(2) Services that duplicate or replace education or related services defined in Public Law 94-142, the Education of the Handicapped Act.

(3) Compensation to members for participating in prevocational services.

78.27(10) *Supported employment habilitation.* "Supported employment habilitation" means services associated with maintaining competitive paid employment.

a. Scope. Supported employment habilitation services are intensive, ongoing supports that enable members to perform in a regular work setting. Services are provided to members who need support because of their disabilities and who are unlikely to obtain competitive employment at or above the minimum wage absent the provision of supports. Covered services include:

(1) Activities to obtain a job, including the following services provided to or on behalf of the member:

1. Initial vocational and educational assessment to develop interventions with the member or the employer that affect the member's work.
2. Job development.
3. On-site vocational assessment before employment.
4. Disability-related support for vocational training or paid internships.
5. Assistance in helping the member learn the skills necessary for job retention, including skills to arrange and use supported employment transportation, and for job exploration.

(2) Supports to maintain employment, including the following services provided to or on behalf of the member:

1. Individual work-related behavioral management.
2. Job coaching.
3. On-the-job or work-related crisis intervention.
4. Assistance in the use of skills related to sustaining competitive paid employment, including assistance with communication skills, problem solving, and safety.
5. Assistance with time management.
6. Assistance with appropriate grooming.
7. Employment-related supportive contacts.
8. On-site vocational assessment after employment.
9. Employer consultation.

b. Setting. Supported employment may be conducted in a variety of settings, particularly work sites where persons without disabilities are employed.

(1) The majority of coworkers at any employment site with more than two employees where members seek, obtain, or maintain employment must be persons without disabilities.

(2) In the performance of job duties at any site where members seek, obtain, or maintain employment, the member must have daily contact with other employees or members of the general public who do not have disabilities, unless the absence of daily contact with other employees or the general public is typical for the job as performed by persons without disabilities.

(3) When services for maintaining employment are provided to members in a teamwork or "enclave" setting, the team shall include no more than eight people with disabilities.

c. Service requirements. The following requirements shall apply to all supported employment services:

(1) All supported employment services shall provide individualized and ongoing support contacts at intervals necessary to promote successful job retention.

(2) The provider shall provide employment-related adaptations required to assist the member in the performance of the member's job functions as part of the service.

(3) Community transportation options (such as carpools, coworkers, self or public transportation, families, volunteers) shall be attempted before the service provider provides transportation. When no other resources are available, employment-related transportation between work and home and to or from activities related to employment may be provided as part of the service.

(4) Members may access both services to maintain employment and services to obtain a job for the purpose of job advancement or job change. A member may receive a maximum of three job placements in a 12-month period and a maximum of 40 units per week of services to maintain employment.

d. Exclusions. Supported employment habilitation payment shall not be made for the following:

(1) Services that are available under a program funded under Section 110 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. 1401 et seq.). Documentation that funding is not available under these programs shall be maintained in the file of each member receiving supported employment services.

(2) Incentive payments made to an employer to encourage or subsidize the employer's participation in a supported employment program.

(3) Subsidies or payments that are passed through to users of supported employment programs.

(4) Training that is not directly related to a member's supported employment program.

(5) Services involved in placing or maintaining members in day activity programs, work activity programs, or sheltered workshop programs.

(6) Supports for volunteer work or unpaid internships.

(7) Tuition for education or vocational training.

(8) Individual advocacy that is not member-specific.

78.27(11) *Adverse service actions.*

a. Denial. Services shall be denied when the department determines that:

(1) A payment slot is not available to the member pursuant to paragraph 78.27(3)*"a."*

(2) The member is not eligible for or in need of home- and community-based habilitation services.

(3) The service is not identified in the member's comprehensive service plan.

(4) Needed services are not available or received from qualifying providers, or no qualifying providers are available.

(5) The member's service needs exceed the unit or reimbursement maximums for a service as set forth in 441—subrule 79.1(2).

(6) Completion or receipt of required documents for the program has not occurred.

b. Reduction. A particular home- and community-based habilitation service may be reduced when the department determines that continued provision of service at its current level is not necessary.

c. Termination. A particular home- and community-based habilitation service may be terminated when the department determines that:

(1) The member's income exceeds the allowable limit, or the member no longer meets other eligibility criteria for the program established by the department.

(2) The service is not identified in the member's comprehensive service plan.

(3) Needed services are not available or received from qualifying providers, or no qualifying providers are available.

(4) The member's service needs are not being met by the services provided.

(5) The member has received care in a medical institution for 30 consecutive days in any one stay. When a member has been an inpatient in a medical institution for 30 consecutive days, the department will issue a notice of decision to inform the member of the service termination. If the member returns home before the effective date of the notice of decision and the member's condition has not substantially changed, the decision shall be rescinded, and eligibility for home- and community-based habilitation services shall continue.

(6) The member's service needs exceed the unit or reimbursement maximums for a service as established by the department.

(7) Duplication of services provided during the same period has occurred.

(8) The member or the member's legal representative, through the interdisciplinary process, requests termination from the service.

(9) Completion or receipt of required documents for the program has not occurred, or the member refuses to allow documentation of eligibility as to need and income.

d. Appeal rights. The department shall give notice of any adverse action and the right to appeal in accordance with 441—Chapter 7. The member is entitled to have a review of the determination of needs-based eligibility by the Iowa Medicaid enterprise medical services unit by sending a letter requesting a review to the medical services unit. If dissatisfied with that decision, the member may file an appeal with the department.

78.27(12) *County reimbursement.* The county board of supervisors of the member's county of legal settlement shall reimburse the department for all of the nonfederal share of the cost of home- and community-based habilitation services provided to an adult member with a chronic mental illness. The department shall notify the county's central point of coordination administrator through ISIS of the approval of the member's service plan.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 249A.4.

441—78.28(249A) List of medical services and equipment requiring prior approval, preprocedure review or preadmission review.

78.28(1) Services, procedures, and medications prescribed by a physician (M.D. or D.O.) which are subject to prior approval or preprocedure review are as follows or as specified in the preferred drug list published by the department pursuant to Iowa Code Supplement section 249A.20A:

a. Drugs require prior approval as specified in the preferred drug list published by the department pursuant to Iowa Code section 249A.20A. Prior authorization will be granted for 12-month periods unless otherwise specified in the preferred drug list. For drugs requiring prior authorization, reimbursement will be made for a 72-hour supply dispensed in an emergency when a prior authorization request cannot be submitted and a response received within 24 hours, such as after working hours or on weekends.

b. Rescinded IAB 5/11/05, effective 5/1/05.

c. Enteral products and enteral delivery pumps and supplies require prior approval. Daily enteral nutrition therapy shall be approved as medically necessary only for a recipient who either has a metabolic or digestive disorder that prevents the recipient from obtaining the necessary nutritional value from usual foods in any form and cannot be managed by avoidance of certain food products or has a severe pathology of the body that does not allow ingestion or absorption of sufficient nutrients from regular food to maintain weight and strength commensurate with the recipient's general condition. (Cross-reference 78.10(3)"*c*"(2))

(1) A request for prior approval shall include a physician's, physician assistant's, or advanced registered nurse practitioner's written order or prescription and documentation to establish the medical necessity for enteral products and enteral delivery pumps and supplies pursuant to the above standards. The documentation shall include:

1. A statement of the recipient's total medical condition that includes a description of the recipient's metabolic or digestive disorder or pathology.

2. Documentation of the medical necessity for commercially prepared products. The information submitted must identify other methods attempted to support the recipient's nutritional status and indicate that the recipient's nutritional needs were not or could not be met by regular food in pureed form.

3. Documentation of the medical necessity for an enteral pump, if the request includes an enteral pump. The information submitted must identify the medical reasons for not using a gravity feeding set.

(2) Examples of conditions that will not justify approval of enteral nutrition therapy are: weight-loss diets, wired-shut jaws, diabetic diets, milk or food allergies (unless the recipient is under five years of age and coverage through the Women, Infant and Children's program is not available), and the use of enteral products for convenience reasons when regular food in pureed form would meet the medical need of the recipient.

(3) Basis of payment for nutritional therapy supplies shall be the least expensive method of delivery that is reasonable and medically necessary based on the documentation submitted.

d. Rescinded IAB 5/11/05, effective 5/1/05.

e. Augmentative communication systems, which are provided to persons unable to communicate their basic needs through oral speech or manual sign language, require prior approval. Form 470-2145, Augmentative Communication System Selection, completed by a speech pathologist and a physician's prescription for a particular device shall be submitted to request prior approval. (Cross-reference 78.10(3)"*c*"(1))

(1) Information requested on the prior authorization form includes a medical history, diagnosis, and prognosis completed by a physician. In addition, a speech or language pathologist needs to describe current functional abilities in the following areas: communication skills, motor status, sensory status, cognitive status, social and emotional status, and language status.

(2) Also needed from the speech or language pathologist is information on educational ability and needs, vocational potential, anticipated duration of need, prognosis regarding oral communication skills, prognosis with a particular device, and recommendations.

(3) The department's consultants with an expertise in speech pathology will evaluate the prior approval requests and make recommendations to the department.

f. Preprocedure review by the Iowa Foundation for Medical Care (IFMC) will be required if payment under Medicaid is to be made for certain frequently performed surgical procedures which have a wide variation in the relative frequency the procedures are performed. Preprocedure surgical review applies to surgeries performed in hospitals (outpatient and inpatient) and ambulatory surgical centers. Approval by IFMC will be granted only if the procedures are determined to be necessary based on the condition of the patient and on the published criteria established by the department and the IFMC. If not so approved by the IFMC, payment will not be made under the program to the physician or to the facility in which the surgery is performed. The criteria are available from IFMC, 3737 Woodland Avenue, Suite 500, West Des Moines, Iowa 50265, or in local hospital utilization review offices.

The "Preprocedure Surgical Review List" shall be published by the department in the provider manuals for physicians, hospitals, and ambulatory surgical centers. (Cross-reference 78.1(19))

g. Prior authorization is required for enclosed beds. (Cross-reference 78.10(2)"*c*") The department shall approve payment for an enclosed bed when prescribed for a patient who meets all of the following conditions:

(1) The patient has a diagnosis-related cognitive or communication impairment that results in risk to safety.

(2) The patient's mobility puts the patient at risk for injury.

(3) The patient has suffered injuries when getting out of bed.

(4) The patient has had a successful trial with an enclosed bed.

h. Prior authorization is required for external insulin infusion pumps and is granted according to Medicare coverage criteria. (Cross-reference 78.10(2)"*c*")

i. Prior authorization is required for oral nutritional supplementation of a regular diet. (Cross-reference 78.10(2)"*c*") The department shall approve payment when the recipient is not able to ingest or absorb sufficient nutrients from regular food due to a metabolic, digestive, or psychological disorder or pathology, to the extent that supplementation is necessary to provide 51 percent or more of the daily caloric intake.

A request for prior approval shall include a physician's, physician assistant's, or advanced registered nurse practitioner's written order or prescription and documentation to establish the medical necessity for oral supplementation pursuant to these standards.

(1) The documentation shall include:

1. A statement of the recipient's total medical condition that includes a description of the recipient's metabolic, digestive, or psychological disorder or pathology.

2. Documentation of the medical necessity for commercially prepared products. The information submitted must identify other methods attempted to support the recipient's nutritional status and indicate that the recipient's nutritional needs were not or could not be met by regular food in pureed form.

3. Documentation to support the fact that regular foods will not provide sufficient nutritional value to the recipient, if the request includes oral supplementation of a regular diet.

(2) Examples of conditions that will not justify approval of oral supplementation are: weight-loss diets, wired-shut jaws, diabetic diets, milk or food allergies (unless the recipient is under five years of age and coverage through the Women, Infant and Children's program is not available), supplementation to boost calorie or protein intake by less than 51 percent of the daily intake, and the absence of severe pathology of the body or psychological pathology or disorder.

j. Prior authorization is required for vest airway clearance systems. (Cross-reference 78.10(2)"*c*") The department shall approve payment for a vest airway clearance system when prescribed by a pulmonologist for a patient with a medical diagnosis related to a lung disorder if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) Pulmonary function tests for the 12 months before initiation of the vest demonstrate an overall significant decrease of lung function.

(2) The patient resides in an independent living situation or has a medical condition that precludes the caregiver from administering traditional chest physiotherapy.

(3) Treatment by flutter device failed or is contraindicated.

(4) Treatment by intrapulmonary percussive ventilation failed or is contraindicated.

(5) All other less costly alternatives have been tried.

[Filed 10/13/99, Notice 6/30/99—published 11/3/99, effective 1/1/00]
[Filed 4/12/00, Notice 2/23/00—published 5/3/00, effective 7/1/00]
[Filed emergency 6/8/00—published 6/28/00, effective 7/1/00]
[Filed 6/8/00, Notice 4/19/00—published 6/28/00, effective 8/2/00]
[Filed 6/8/00, Notices 1/26/00, 4/19/00—published 6/28/00, effective 9/1/00]
[Filed 8/9/00, Notices 6/14/00, 6/28/00—published 9/6/00, effective 11/1/00]
[Filed emergency 9/12/00 after Notice 7/26/00—published 10/4/00, effective 10/1/00]
[Filed 9/12/00, Notice 6/14/00—published 10/4/00, effective 12/1/00]
[Filed 10/11/00, Notice 4/19/00—published 11/1/00, effective 1/1/01]
[Filed emergency 12/14/00 after Notice 9/20/00—published 1/10/01, effective 1/1/01]
[Filed 12/14/00, Notice 11/1/00—published 1/10/01, effective 3/1/01]
[Filed 2/14/01, Notice 12/13/00—published 3/7/01, effective 5/1/01]
[Filed 5/9/01, Notice 3/21/01—published 5/30/01, effective 7/4/01]
[Filed 5/9/01, Notices 1/24/01, 3/7/01—published 5/30/01, effective 8/1/01]
[Filed emergency 6/13/01 after Notice 4/18/01—published 7/11/01, effective 7/1/01]
[Filed emergency 6/13/01—published 7/11/01, effective 7/1/01]◊
[Filed 6/13/01, Notice 4/18/01—published 7/11/01, effective 9/1/01]
[Filed 7/11/01, Notice 5/16/01—published 8/8/01, effective 10/1/01]
[Filed 11/14/01, Notices 9/19/01, 10/3/01—published 12/12/01, effective 2/1/02]
[Filed emergency 12/12/01 after Notice 10/17/01—published 1/9/02, effective 12/12/01]
[Filed 12/12/01, Notice 7/11/01—published 1/9/02, effective 3/1/02]
[Filed 12/12/01, Notice 10/17/01—published 1/9/02, effective 3/1/02]◊
[Filed emergency 1/9/02 after Notice 11/14/01—published 2/6/02, effective 2/1/02]◊
[Filed emergency 1/16/02—published 2/6/02, effective 2/1/02*]
[Filed emergency 2/14/02—published 3/6/02, effective 3/1/02]
[Filed 3/13/02, Notice 1/9/02—published 4/3/02, effective 6/1/02]
[Filed 3/13/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/3/02, effective 6/1/02]
[Filed emergency 4/12/02—published 5/1/02, effective 4/12/02]
[Filed 4/10/02, Notice 1/9/02—published 5/1/02, effective 7/1/02]
[Filed 4/10/02, Notice 3/6/02—published 5/1/02, effective 7/1/02]
[Filed emergency 7/11/02—published 8/7/02, effective 7/11/02]
[Filed 7/15/02, Notice 5/1/02—published 8/7/02, effective 10/1/02]
[Filed emergency 8/15/02—published 9/4/02, effective 9/1/02]
[Filed 9/12/02, Notice 8/7/02—published 10/2/02, effective 12/1/02]
[Filed emergency 11/18/02—published 12/11/02, effective 12/1/02]
[Filed emergency 11/18/02—published 12/11/02, effective 12/15/02*]
[Filed 11/18/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 12/11/02, effective 2/1/03]
[Filed emergency 12/12/02 after Notice 10/16/02—published 1/8/03, effective 1/1/03]
[Filed 12/12/02, Notice 10/30/02—published 1/8/03, effective 3/1/03]
[Filed emergency 1/9/03—published 2/5/03, effective 2/1/03]◊
[Filed 2/13/03, Notice 11/27/02—published 3/5/03, effective 5/1/03]
[Filed 2/13/03, Notice 12/11/02—published 3/5/03, effective 5/1/03]
[Filed emergency 6/12/03—published 7/9/03, effective 7/1/03]◊
[Filed 9/22/03, Notice 7/9/03—published 10/15/03, effective 12/1/03]◊
[Filed emergency 11/19/03—published 12/10/03, effective 1/1/04]
[Filed 1/16/04, Notices 9/17/03, 10/29/03—published 2/4/04, effective 3/10/04]
[Filed 3/11/04, Notice 1/21/04—published 3/31/04, effective 6/1/04]

◊Two or more ARCs
*At a special meeting held January 24, 2002, the Administrative Rules Review Committee voted to delay until adjournment of the 2002 Session of the General Assembly the effective date of amendments published in the February 6, 2002, Iowa Administrative Bulletin as **ARC 1365B**.

[Filed emergency 6/14/04 after Notice 4/28/04—published 7/7/04, effective 7/1/04]
[Filed 8/12/04, Notice 6/23/04—published 9/1/04, effective 11/1/04]◊
[Filed emergency 4/15/05—published 5/11/05, effective 5/1/05]
[Filed without Notice 5/4/05—published 5/25/05, effective 7/1/05]
[Filed 7/15/05, Notice 5/25/05—published 8/3/05, effective 10/1/05]
[Filed emergency 9/21/05—published 10/12/05, effective 10/1/05]
[Filed emergency 10/21/05—published 11/9/05, effective 11/1/05]
[Filed 10/21/05, Notices 5/11/05 and 7/6/05◊—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed 10/21/05, Notice 8/31/05—published 11/9/05, effective 1/1/06]
[Filed 1/12/06, Notice 11/9/05—published 2/1/06, effective 3/8/06]
[Filed 3/10/06, Notice 10/12/05—published 3/29/06, effective 5/3/06]
[Filed 4/17/06, Notice 2/15/06—published 5/10/06, effective 7/1/06]
[Filed 5/12/06, Notice 3/15/06—published 6/7/06, effective 8/1/06]
[Filed emergency 6/16/06—published 7/5/06, effective 7/1/06]
[Filed emergency 8/10/06 after Notice 3/15/06—published 8/30/06, effective 10/1/06]
[Filed emergency 9/14/06—published 10/11/06, effective 10/1/06]
[Filed 9/19/06, Notice 7/5/06—published 10/11/06, effective 11/16/06]
[Filed emergency 10/12/06 after Notice 8/30/06—published 11/8/06, effective 11/1/06]
[Filed 10/20/06, Notice 8/2/06—published 11/8/06, effective 1/1/07]
[Filed emergency 12/13/06—published 1/3/07, effective 1/1/07]

◊Two or more ARCs

Provider category	Basis of reimbursement	Upper limit
15. Consumer-directed attendant care provided by:		
Agency (other than an elderly waiver assisted living program)	Fee agreed upon by consumer and provider	$19.61 per hour not to exceed the daily rate of $113.32 per day.
Assisted living program (for elderly waiver only)	Fee agreed upon by consumer and provider	For elderly waiver only: $1,052 per calendar month. Rate must be prorated per day for a partial month, at a rate not to exceed $35.64 per day.
Individual	Fee agreed upon by consumer and provider	$13.08 per hour not to exceed the daily rate of $76.28 per day.
16. Counseling		
Individual:	Fee schedule	$10.68 per unit.
Group:	Fee schedule	$42.71 per hour.
17. Case management	Fee schedule	For brain injury waiver: $592.75 per month. For elderly waiver: $70 per month.
18. Supported community living	Retrospectively limited prospective rates. See 79.1(15)	$34.63 per hour, $78.10 per day not to exceed the maximum daily ICF/MR per diem.
19. Supported employment:		
Activities to obtain a job	Fee schedule	$500 per unit not to exceed $1,500 per calendar year.
Supports to maintain employment	Retrospectively limited prospective rates. See 79.1(15)	Maximum of $34.63 per hour for all activities other than personal care and services in an enclave setting. Maximum of $19.61 per hour for personal care. Maximum of $6.13 per hour for services in an enclave setting. Total not to exceed $2,855.16 per month. Maximum of 40 units per week.
20. Specialized medical equipment	Fee schedule	$6,000 per year.
21. Behavioral programming	Fee schedule	$10.68 per 15 minutes.
22. Family counseling and training	Fee schedule	$42.71 per hour.
23. Prevocational services	Fee schedule	For the brain injury waiver: $37.07 per day. For the mental retardation waiver: County contract rate or, in absence of a contract rate, $47.74 per day.

Provider category	Basis of reimbursement	Upper limit
24. Interim medical monitoring and treatment:		
Home health agency (provided by home health aide)	Rate for home health aide services provided by a home health agency (encounter services-intermittent services)	Maximum Medicare rate in effect 6/30/06 plus 3% converted to an hourly rate.
Home health agency (provided by nurse)	Rate for nursing services provided by a home health agency (encounter services-intermittent services)	Maximum Medicare rate in effect 6/30/06 plus 3% converted to an hourly rate.
Child development home or center	Fee schedule	$12.99 per hour.
25. Residential-based supported community living	Retrospectively limited prospective rates. See 79.1(15)	The maximum daily per diem for ICF/MR.
26. Day habilitation	Fee schedule	County contract rate or, in the absence of a contract rate, $13.08 per hour, $31.83 per half day, or $63.65 per day.
27. Environmental modifications and adaptive devices	Fee schedule	$6,000 per year.
28. Family and community support services	Retrospectively limited prospective rates. See 79.1(15)	$34.63 per hour.
29. In-home family therapy	Fee schedule	$92.70 per hour.
30. Financial management services	Fee schedule	$65 per enrolled consumer per month.
31. Independent support broker	Rate negotiated by consumer	$15 per hour.
32. Self-directed personal care	Rate negotiated by consumer	Determined by consumer's individual budget.
33. Self-directed community supports and employment	Rate negotiated by consumer	Determined by consumer's individual budget.
34. Individual-directed goods and services	Rate negotiated by consumer	Determined by consumer's individual budget.
Hearing aid dispensers	Fee schedule plus product acquisition cost	Fee schedule in effect 6/30/06 plus 3%.
Home- and community-based habilitation services:		
1. Case management	Fee schedule	$592.75 per month.
2. Home-based habilitation	Retrospective cost-related. See 79.1(24)	$34.63 per hour or $78.10 per day.
3. Day habilitation	Fee schedule	$13.08 per hour, $31.83 per half-day, or $63.65 per day.

Provider category	Basis of reimbursement	Upper limit
4. Prevocational habilitation	Fee schedule	$9.81 per hour, $23.87 per half-day, or $47.74 per day.
5. Supported employment:		
Activities to obtain a job	Fee schedule	$500 per job, not to exceed $1,500 per year.
Supports to maintain employment	Retrospective cost-related. See 79.1(24)	$6.13 per hour for services in an enclave setting; $19.61 per hour for personal care; and $34.63 per hour for all other services. Total not to exceed $2,855.16 per month. Maximum of 40 units per week.
Home health agencies (Encounter services-intermittent services)	Retrospective cost-related	Rate in effect 6/30/06 plus 3%.
(Private duty nursing or personal care and VFC vaccine administration for persons aged 20 and under)	Interim fee schedule with retrospective cost settling based on Medicare methodology	Rate in effect 6/30/06 plus 3%.

"Medicare payment amount" means the Medicare reimbursement rate for the services rendered in a crossover claim, excluding any Medicare coinsurance or deductible amounts to be paid by the Medicare beneficiary.

b. Reimbursement of crossover claims. Crossover claims for inpatient or outpatient hospital services covered under Medicare and Medicaid shall be reimbursed as follows.

(1) If the Medicare payment amount for a crossover claim exceeds or equals the Medicaid-allowed amount for that claim, Medicaid reimbursement for the crossover claim shall be zero.

(2) If the Medicaid-allowed amount for a crossover claim exceeds the Medicare payment amount for that claim, Medicaid reimbursement for the crossover claim shall be the lesser of:

1. The Medicaid-allowed amount minus the Medicare payment amount; or
2. The Medicare coinsurance and deductible amounts applicable to the claim.

c. Additional Medicaid payment for crossover claims uncollectible from Medicare. Medicaid shall reimburse hospitals for the portion of crossover claims not covered by Medicaid reimbursement pursuant to paragraph *"b"* and not reimbursable by Medicare as an allowable bad debt pursuant to 42 CFR 413.80, as amended June 13, 2001, up to a limit of 30 percent of the amount not paid by Medicaid pursuant to paragraph *"b."* The department shall calculate these amounts for each provider on a calendar-year basis and make payment for these amounts by March 31 of each year for the preceding calendar year.

d. Application of savings. Savings in Medicaid reimbursements attributable to the limits on inpatient and outpatient crossover claims established by this subrule shall be used to pay costs associated with development and implementation of this subrule before reversion to Medicaid.

79.1(23) *Reimbursement for remedial services.* Reimbursement for remedial services shall be made on the basis of a unit rate that is calculated retrospectively for each provider, considering reasonable and proper costs of operation. The unit rate shall not exceed the established unit-of-service limit on reasonable costs pursuant to subparagraph 79.1(23)*"c"*(1). The unit of service may be a quarter-hour, a half-hour, an hour, a half-day, or a day, depending on the service provided.

a. Interim rate. Providers shall be reimbursed through a prospective interim rate equal to the previous year's retrospectively calculated unit-of-service rate. On an interim basis, pending determination of remedial services provider costs, the provider may bill for and shall be reimbursed at a unit-of-service rate that the provider and the Iowa Medicaid enterprise may reasonably expect to produce total payments to the provider for the provider's fiscal year that are consistent with Medicaid's obligation to reimburse that provider's reasonable costs. The interim unit-of-service rate is subject to the established unit-of-service limit on reasonable costs pursuant to subparagraph 79.1(23)*"c"*(1).

b. Cost reports. Reasonable and proper costs of operation shall be determined based on cost reports submitted by the provider.

(1) Financial information shall be based on the provider's financial records. When the records are not kept on an accrual basis of accounting, the provider shall make the adjustments necessary to convert the information to an accrual basis for reporting. Failure to maintain records to support the cost report may result in termination of the provider's Medicaid enrollment.

(2) The provider shall complete Form 470-4414, Financial and Statistical Report for Remedial Services, and submit it to the IME Provider Cost Audit and Rate Setting Unit, P.O. Box 36450, Des Moines, Iowa 50315, within three months of the end of the provider's fiscal year.

(3) A provider may obtain a 30-day extension for submitting the cost report by sending a letter to the IME provider cost audit and rate setting unit before the cost report due date. No extensions will be granted beyond 30 days.

(4) Providers of services under multiple programs shall submit a cost allocation schedule, prepared in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles and requirements specified in OMB Circular A-87. Costs reported under remedial services shall not be reported as reimbursable costs under any other funding source. Costs incurred for other services shall not be reported as reimbursable costs under remedial services.

(5) If a provider fails to submit a cost report that meets the requirement of this paragraph, the department shall reduce payment to 76 percent of the current rate. The reduced rate shall be paid for not longer than three months, after which time no further payments will be made.

(6) A projected cost report shall be submitted when a new remedial services provider enters the program or an existing remedial services provider adds a new service code. A prospective interim rate shall be established using the projected cost report. The effective date of the rate shall be the day the provider becomes certified as a Medicaid provider or the day the new service is added.

c. Rate determination. Cost reports as filed shall be subject to review and audit by the Iowa Medicaid enterprise to determine the actual cost of services rendered to Medicaid members, using an accepted method of cost apportionment (as specified in OMB Circular A-87).

(1) A reasonable cost for a member is one that does not exceed 110 percent of the average allowable costs reported by Iowa Medicaid providers for providing similar remedial services to members who have similar diagnoses and live in similar settings.

(2) When the reasonable and proper costs of operation are determined, a retroactive adjustment shall be made. The retroactive adjustment represents the difference between the amount received by the provider through an interim rate during the year for covered services and the reasonable and proper costs of operation determined in accordance with this subrule.

79.1(24) *Reimbursement for home- and community-based habilitation services.* Reimbursement for day habilitation, prevocational habilitation, and supported employment activities to obtain a job is based on a fee schedule developed using the methodology described in paragraph 79.1(1)*"c."* Reimbursement for home-based habilitation and supported employment supports to maintain employment is based on a retrospective cost-related rate calculated using the methodology in subrule 79.1(24). All rates are subject to the upper limits established in subrule 79.1(2).

a. Units of service.

(1) A unit of case management is one month.

(2) A unit of home-based habilitation is one hour. EXCEPTIONS:

1. A unit of service is one day when a member receives direct supervision for 14 or more hours per day, averaged over a calendar month. The member's comprehensive service plan must identify and reflect the need for this amount of supervision. The provider's documentation must support the number of direct support hours identified in the comprehensive service plan.

2. When cost-effective, a daily rate may be developed for members needing fewer than 14 hours of direct supervision per day. The provider must obtain approval from the Iowa Medicaid enterprise for a daily rate for fewer than 14 hours of service per day.

(3) A unit of day habilitation is an hour, a half-day (1 to 4 hours), or a full day (4 to 8 hours).

(4) A unit of prevocational habilitation is an hour, a half-day (1 to 4 hours), or a full day (4 to 8 hours).

(5) A unit of supported employment habilitation activities to obtain a job is one job placement. A "job placement" is defined as a period of competitive paid employment for a minimum of 30 consecutive days.

(6) A unit of supported employment habilitation supports to maintain employment is one hour.

b. Submission of cost reports. The department shall determine reasonable and proper costs of operation for home-based habilitation and supports to maintain employment based on cost reports submitted by the provider on Form 470-4425, Financial and Statistical Report for HCBS Habilitation Services.

(1) Financial information shall be based on the provider's financial records. When the records are not kept on an accrual basis of accounting, the provider shall make the adjustments necessary to convert the information to an accrual basis for reporting. Failure to maintain records to support the cost report may result in termination of the provider's Medicaid enrollment.

(2) For home-based habilitation, the provider's cost report shall reflect all staff-to-member ratios and costs associated with members' specific support needs. The provider must maintain records to support all expenditures.

(3) The provider shall submit the complete cost report to the IME Provider Cost Audit and Rate Setting Unit, P.O. Box 36450, Des Moines, Iowa 50315, within three months of the end of the provider's fiscal year.

(4) A provider may obtain a 30-day extension for submitting the cost report by sending a letter to the IME provider cost audit and rate setting unit before the cost report due date. No extensions will be granted beyond 30 days.

(5) A provider of services under multiple programs shall submit a cost allocation schedule, prepared in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles and requirements specified in OMB Circular A-87. Costs reported under habilitation services shall not be reported as reimbursable costs under any other funding source. Costs incurred for other services shall not be reported as reimbursable costs under habilitation services.

(6) If a provider fails to submit a cost report that meets the requirement of paragraph 79.1(24)*"b,"* the department shall reduce payment to 76 percent of the current rate. The reduced rate shall be paid for not longer than three months, after which time no further payments will be made.

(7) A projected cost report shall be submitted when a new habilitation services provider enters the program or an existing habilitation services provider adds a new service code. A prospective interim rate shall be established using the projected cost report. The effective date of the rate shall be the day the provider becomes certified as a Medicaid provider or the day the new service is added.

c. Rate determination based on cost reports. Reimbursement for home-based habilitation and supports to maintain employment shall be made using a unit rate that is calculated retrospectively for each provider, considering reasonable and proper costs of operation.

(1) Interim rates. Providers shall be reimbursed through a prospective interim rate equal to the previous year's retrospectively calculated unit-of-service rate. Pending determination of habilitation services provider costs, the provider may bill for and shall be reimbursed at a unit-of-service rate that the provider and the Iowa Medicaid enterprise may reasonably expect to produce total payments to the provider for the provider's fiscal year that are consistent with Medicaid's obligation to reimburse that provider's reasonable costs.

(2) Audit of cost reports. Cost reports as filed shall be subject to review and audit by the Iowa Medicaid enterprise to determine the actual cost of services rendered to Medicaid members, using an accepted method of cost apportionment (as specified in OMB Circular A-87).

(3) Retroactive adjustment. When the reasonable and proper costs of operation are determined, a retroactive adjustment shall be made. The retroactive adjustment represents the difference between the amount that the provider received during the year for covered services through an interim rate and the reasonable and proper costs of operation determined in accordance with this subrule.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 249A.4.

441—79.2(249A) Sanctions against provider of care. The department reserves the right to impose sanctions against any practitioner or provider of care who has violated the requirements for participation in the medical assistance program.

79.2(1) *Definitions.*

"Affiliates" means persons having an overt or covert relationship such that any one of them directly or indirectly controls or has the power to control another.

"Iowa Medicaid enterprise" means the entity comprised of department staff and contractors responsible for the management and reimbursement of Medicaid services.

"Person" means any natural person, company, firm, association, corporation, or other legal entity.

"Probation" means a specified period of conditional participation in the medical assistance program.

"Provider" means an individual, firm, corporation, association, or institution which is providing or has been approved to provide medical assistance to a recipient pursuant to the state medical assistance program.

"Suspension from participation" means an exclusion from participation for a specified period of time.

"Suspension of payments" means the withholding of all payments due a provider until the resolution of the matter in dispute between the provider and the department.

"Termination from participation" means a permanent exclusion from participation in the medical assistance program.

"Withholding of payments" means a reduction or adjustment of the amounts paid to a provider on pending and subsequently submitted bills for purposes of offsetting overpayments previously made to the provider.

79.2(2) *Grounds for sanctioning providers.* Sanctions may be imposed by the department against a provider for any one or more of the following reasons:

a. Presenting or causing to be presented for payment any false or fraudulent claim for services or merchandise.

b. Submitting or causing to be submitted false information for the purpose of obtaining greater compensation than that to which the provider is legally entitled, including charges in excess of usual and customary charges.

c. Submitting or causing to be submitted false information for the purpose of meeting prior authorization requirements.

d. Failure to disclose or make available to the department or its authorized agent, records of services provided to medical assistance recipients and records of payments made for those services.

e. Failure to provide and maintain the quality of services to medical assistance recipients within accepted medical community standards as adjudged by professional peers.

f. Engaging in a course of conduct or performing an act which is in violation of state or federal regulations of the medical assistance program, or continuing that conduct following notification that it should cease.

g. Failure to comply with the terms of the provider certification on each medical assistance check endorsement.

h. Overutilization of the medical assistance program by inducing, furnishing or otherwise causing the recipient to receive services or merchandise not required or requested by the recipient.

i. Rebating or accepting a fee or portion of a fee or a charge for medical assistance patient referral.

j. Violating any provision of Iowa Code chapter 249A, or any rule promulgated pursuant thereto.

k. Submission of a false or fraudulent application for provider status under the medical assistance program.

l. Violations of any laws, regulations, or code of ethics governing the conduct of occupations or professions or regulated industries.

m. Conviction of a criminal offense relating to performance of a provider agreement with the state or for negligent practice resulting in death or injury to patients.

n. Failure to meet standards required by state or federal law for participation, for example, licensure.

o. Exclusion from Medicare because of fraudulent or abusive practices.

p. Documented practice of charging recipients for covered services over and above that paid for by the department, except as authorized by law.

q. Failure to correct deficiencies in provider operations after receiving notice of these deficiencies from the department.

r. Formal reprimand or censure by an association of the provider's peers for unethical practices.

s. Suspension or termination from participation in another governmental medical program such as workers' compensation, crippled children's services, rehabilitation services or Medicare.

t. Indictment for fraudulent billing practices, or negligent practice resulting in death or injury to the provider's patients.

u. Failure to repay or reach written agreement for the repayment of overpayments or other erroneous payments within 60 days of receipt of the overpayment.

79.2(3) *Sanctions.* The following sanctions may be imposed on providers based on the grounds specified in 79.2(2).

a. A term of probation for participation in the medical assistance program.

b. Termination from participation in the medical assistance program.

c. Suspension from participation in the medical assistance program. This includes when the department is notified by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, Department of Health and Human Services, that a practitioner has been suspended from participation under the Medicare program. These practitioners shall be suspended from participation in the medical assistance program effective on the date established by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and at least for the period of time of the Medicare suspension.

d. Suspension or withholding of payments to provider.

e. Referral to peer review.

f. Prior authorization of services.

[Filed emergency 6/17/05—published 7/6/05, effective 6/25/05]
[Filed emergency 6/17/05—published 7/6/05, effective 7/1/05]◊
[Filed emergency 9/21/05—published 10/12/05, effective 10/1/05]
[Filed emergency 10/21/05 after Notice 7/6/05—published 11/9/05, effective 10/21/05]
[Filed 10/21/05, Notices 5/11/05 and 7/6/05◊—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed 10/21/05, Notice 7/6/05—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed 3/10/06, Notice 10/12/05—published 3/29/06, effective 5/3/06]
[Filed 4/17/06, Notice 2/15/06—published 5/10/06, effective 7/1/06]
[Filed emergency 6/16/06—published 7/5/06, effective 7/1/06]
[Filed 6/16/06, Notice 4/26/06—published 7/5/06, effective 9/1/06]
[Filed emergency 8/10/06 after Notice 3/15/06—published 8/30/06, effective 10/1/06]
[Filed 8/10/06, Notice 2/15/06—published 8/30/06, effective 11/1/06]
[Filed emergency 9/14/06—published 10/11/06, effective 10/1/06]
[Filed 9/19/06, Notice 7/5/06—published 10/11/06, effective 11/16/06]
[Filed emergency 10/12/06 after Notice 8/30/06—published 11/8/06, effective 11/1/06]
[Filed emergency 12/13/06—published 1/3/07, effective 1/1/07]

◊Two or more ARCs

CHAPTER 156
PAYMENTS FOR FOSTER CARE AND FOSTER PARENT TRAINING

[Prior to 7/1/83, Social Services[770] Ch 137]
[Previously appeared as Ch 137—renumbered IAB 2/29/84]
[Prior to 2/11/87, Human Services[498]]

441—156.1(234) Definitions.

"Basic family foster care" means the 24-hour care and supervision of a child provided by a licensed foster family. It includes the provision of food, lodging, clothing, shelter, support, ordinary transportation, recreation, and training which is appropriate for the child's age, mental, and physical capacity. It also includes assisting and contributing to the creation and updating of a child's lifebook and personal history, as well as assisting the child in maintaining cultural and ethnic connections.

"Basic maintenance payment" means the monthly reimbursement paid to foster parents for providing basic family foster care. The payment is based on the schedule found in subrule 156.6(l).

"Child welfare services" means age-appropriate activities to maintain a child's connection to the child's family and community, to promote reunification or other permanent placement, and to facilitate a child's transition to adulthood.

"Cost of foster care" means the maintenance and supervision costs of foster family care, the maintenance costs of group care, and the maintenance and service costs of supervised apartment living and shelter care. The cost for foster family care supervision and supervised apartment living services, when provided directly by the department caseworker rather than purchased from a provider, shall be $250 per month. When using this average monthly charge results in unearned income or parental liability being collected in excess of the cost of foster care, the excess funds shall be placed in the child's escrow account. The cost for foster family supervision and supervised apartment living services purchased from a private provider shall be the actual costs paid by the department.

"Department" means the Iowa department of human services.

"Difficulty of care maintenance payment" means a monthly payment made, in addition to the basic maintenance payment, to foster parents providing care to a special needs child to cover the extra expenses, care and supervision, associated with the child's special needs.

"Director" means the director of the child support recovery unit of the department or the director's designee.

"Earned income" means income in the form of a salary, wages, tips, bonuses, commissions earned as an employee, income from job corps or profit from self-employment.

"Emergency foster family care" means a foster care placement in a licensed foster home in which the family is willing to accept children with less than 24-hour notice. These placements are intended to be limited to 30 days or less, although some placements may extend longer. The emergency maintenance payment is based on the schedule found in rule 441—156.11(234).

"Escrow account" means an interest bearing account in a bank or savings and loan association which is maintained by the department in the name of a particular child.

"Family foster care supervision" means the support, assistance, and oversight provided by department or private agency caseworkers to children in family foster care which is directed toward achievement of the child's permanency plan goals.

"Foster care" means substitute care furnished on a 24-hour-a-day basis to an eligible child, in a licensed or approved facility, by a person or agency other than the child's parent or guardian, but does not include care provided in a family home through an informal arrangement for a period of less than 20 days. Child foster care shall include but is not limited to the provision of food, lodging, training, education, supervision and health care.

"Foster family care" means foster care provided in a single family living unit licensed by the department according to 441—Chapter 113 or licensed or approved by the state in which it is located.

"Foster family home study" means the initial written report and the annual update containing documentation of the family's compliance with 441—Chapter 113, an assessment of the family's ability to provide foster care, and a licensing recommendation.

"Group care maintenance" means food, clothing, shelter, school supplies, personal incidentals, daily care, general parenting, discipline, and supervision of children to ensure their well-being and safety, and administration of maintenance items provided in a group care facility.

"Income" means earned and unearned income.

"Mental health professional" means the same as defined in rule 441—24.61(225C,230A).

"Mentally retarded" means a child meeting the definition in Iowa Code section 222.2(5).

"Mental retardation professional" means the same as defined in the department of inspections and appeals subrule 481—57.1(15).

"Parent" means the biological or adoptive parent of the child.

"Parental liability" means a parent's liability for the support of a child during the period of foster care placement. Liability shall be determined pursuant to 441—Chapter 99, Division I.

"Personal allowance" means the family investment program schedule of living costs for the areas of food, clothing, personal care and supplies, medicine chest items and communications as defined in 441—subrules 41.8(2) and 41.28(2).

"Physician" means a licensed medical or osteopathic doctor as defined in rule 441—77.1(249A).

"Required school fees" means fees required for the participation in school or extracurricular activities and fees related to enrolling a child in preschool when a mental health or mental retardation professional has recommended school attendance.

"Service area manager" means the department employee or designee responsible for managing department offices within a department service area and for implementing policies and procedures of the department.

"Special needs child" means a child with one or more of the following conditions:

1. The child has been diagnosed by a physician to have a disability which substantially limits one or more major life activities; and requires professional treatment, assistance in self-care, or the purchase of special adaptive equipment.
2. The child has been determined by a qualified mental retardation professional to have mental retardation.
3. The child has been diagnosed by a qualified mental health professional to have a psychiatric condition which impairs the child's mental, intellectual, or social functioning.
4. The child has been diagnosed by a qualified mental health professional to have a behavioral or emotional disorder characterized by situationally inappropriate behavior, which deviates substantially from behavior appropriate to the child's age or which significantly interferes with the child's intellectual, social, or personal adjustment.
5. The child has been diagnosed by a qualified medical professional, mental health professional, or substance abuse treatment supervisor as having a substance abuse problem.
6. The child is an unaccompanied refugee minor.
7. The child has been adjudicated delinquent.
8. The child has been diagnosed as HIV-infected or has had an HIV-positive test result by a qualified medical professional.

"Substance abuse treatment supervisor" means the same as defined in the substance abuse commission rule 643—3.1(125) as treatment supervisor.

"Treatment foster parent" means an individual who is licensed to provide foster care and is trained to provide behavioral management for children in therapeutic foster care.

"Unearned income" means any income which is not earned income and includes supplemental security income (SSI) and other funds available to a child residing in a foster care placement.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 234.39.

441—156.2(234) Foster care recovery. The department shall recover the cost of foster care provided by the department pursuant to the rules in this chapter and the rules in 441—Chapter 99, Division I, which establishes policies and procedures for the computation and collection of parental liability.

156.2(1) Funds shall be applied to the cost of foster care in the following order and each source exhausted before utilizing the next funding source:

a. Unearned income of the child.

b. Parental liability of the noncustodial parent.

c. Parental liability of custodial parent(s).

156.2(2) The department shall serve as payee to receive the child's unearned income. When a parent or guardian is not available or is unwilling to do so, the department shall be responsible for applying for benefits on behalf of a child placed in the care of the department. Until the department becomes payee, the payee shall forward benefits to the department. For voluntary foster care placements of children aged 18 and over, the child is the payee for the unearned income. The child shall forward these benefits, up to the actual cost of foster care, to the department.

156.2(3) The custodial parent shall assign child support payments to the department.

156.2(4) Unearned income of a child and parental liability of the noncustodial parent shall be placed in an account from whence it shall be applied toward the cost of the child's current foster care and the remainder placed in an escrow account.

156.2(5) When a child has funds in escrow these funds may be used by the department to meet the current needs of the child not covered by the foster care payments and not prohibited by the source of the funds.

156.2(6) When the child leaves foster care, funds in escrow shall be paid to the custodial parent(s) or guardian or to the child when the child has attained the age of majority, unless a guardian has been appointed.

156.2(7) When a child who has unearned income returns home after the first day of a month, the remaining portion of the unearned income (based on the number of days in the particular month) shall be made available to the child and the child's parents, guardian or custodian, if the child is eligible for the unearned income while in the home of a parent, guardian or custodian.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 234.39.

441—156.3(252C) Computation and assessment of parental liability. Rescinded IAB 3/13/96, effective 5/1/96.

441—156.4(252C) Redetermination of liability. Rescinded IAB 3/13/96, effective 5/1/96.

441—156.5(252C) Voluntary payment. Rescinded IAB 3/13/96, effective 5/1/96.

441—156.6(234) Rate of maintenance payment for foster family care.

156.6(1) *Basic rate.* A monthly payment for care in a foster family home licensed in Iowa shall be made to the foster family based on the following schedule:

Age of child	Daily rate
0 through 5	$15.31
6 through 11	$15.99
12 through 15	$17.57
16 or over	$17.73

156.6(2) *Out-of-state rate.* A monthly payment for care in a foster family home licensed or approved in another state shall be made to the foster family based on the rate schedule in effect in Iowa, except that the service area manager or designee may authorize a payment to the foster family at the rate in effect in the other state if the child's family lives in that state and the goal is to reunite the child with the family.

156.6(3) *Mother and child in foster care.* When the child in foster care is a mother whose young child is in placement with her, the rate paid to the foster family shall be based on the daily rate for the mother according to the rate schedule in subrules 156.6(1) and 156.6(4) and for the child according to the rate schedule in subrule 156.6(1). The foster parents shall provide a portion of the young child's rate to the mother to meet the partial maintenance needs of the young child as defined in the case permanency plan.

156.6(4) *Difficulty of care payment.*

a. For placements made before January 1, 2007, when foster parents provide care to a special needs child, the foster family shall be paid the basic maintenance rate plus $5 per day for extra expenses associated with the child's special needs. This rate shall continue for the duration of the placement.

b. When a foster family provides care to a sibling group of three or more children, an additional payment of $1 per day per child may be authorized for each nonspecial needs child in the sibling group.

c. When the foster family's responsibilities in the case permanency plan include providing transportation related to family or preplacement visits outside the community in which the foster family lives, the department worker may authorize an additional maintenance payment of $1 per day. Expenses over the monthly amount may be reimbursed with prior approval by the worker. Eligible expenses shall include the actual cost of the most reasonable passenger fare or gas.

d. For placements made before January 1, 2007, when a treatment foster family provides care to a child receiving behavioral management services for children in therapeutic foster care pursuant to 441—subrule 185.62(3), the foster family shall be paid the basic maintenance rate plus $15 per day. This rate shall continue for the duration of the placement.

e. For placements made before January 1, 2007, when a service area manager determines that a foster family is providing care comparable to behavioral management services for children in therapeutic foster care pursuant to 441—subrule 185.62(3), except that the placement is supervised by the department and the child's treatment plan is supervised by a physician, mental health professional, or mental retardation professional, the foster family shall be paid the basic maintenance rate plus $15 per day. Foster families receiving this difficulty of care payment shall meet the requirements as found in 441—paragraph 185.10(8)"*b.*" This rate shall continue for the duration of the placement.

f. For placements made on or after January 1, 2007, the supervisor may approve an additional maintenance payment above the basic rate in subrule 156.6(1) to meet the child's special needs as identified by the child's score on Form 470-4401, Foster Child Behavioral Assessment. The placement worker shall complete Form 470-4401 within 30 days of the child's initial entry into foster care.

(1) Additional maintenance payments made under this paragraph shall begin no earlier than the first day of the month following the month in which Form 470-4401 is completed and shall be awarded as follows:

1. Behavioral needs rated at level 1 qualify for a payment of $5 per day.
2. Behavioral needs rated at level 2 qualify for a payment of $10 per day.
3. Behavioral needs rated at level 3 qualify for a payment of $15 per day.

(2) The department shall review the child's need for this difficulty of care maintenance payment using Form 470-4401:

1. Whenever the child's behavior changes significantly;
2. When the child's placement changes;
3. After termination of parental rights, in preparation for negotiating an adoption subsidy or presubsidy payment; and
4. Before a court hearing on guardianship subsidy.

g. All maintenance payments, including difficulty of care payments, shall be documented on Form 470-0716, Foster Family Placement Contract.

h. Rescinded IAB 1/3/07, effective 1/1/07.

156.6(5) *Payment method.* All maintenance payments to foster families supervised by the department or a licensed private child caring agency shall be made directly to the foster family by the department.

156.6(6) *Compliance transition period.* Rescinded IAB 6/9/93, effective 8/1/93.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 234.38.

441—156.7(234) Purchase of family foster care services.

156.7(1) *Types of services.* The department may develop a contract pursuant to 441—Chapter 152 with a child-placing agency licensed pursuant to rule 441—108.7(234) for any of the following family foster care services:

a. Family foster care supervision.

b. Family foster care treatment services.

c. Foster family home studies.

156.7(2) *Family foster care supervision.* Purchased family foster care supervision shall meet the following requirements:

a. Services shall be provided in accordance with rule 441—108.7(234) and shall include visits with the child and foster family at a minimum frequency of not less than one visit every 35 days.

b. Services shall:

(1) Occur on a face-to-face basis.

(2) Be directed toward the child and shall include the child or the foster family.

(3) Be delivered in whatever locations the referral worker's social casework findings indicate are appropriate to ensure that all reasonable efforts are being made to meet the child's needs.

c. The department shall determine when to refer a child to a private agency for family foster care supervision, and shall specify the maximum number of units and the duration of services authorized on Form 470-3055, Referral of Client for Rehabilitative Treatment and Supportive Services.

d. Units of service shall be provided in one-half hour increments.

e. Services shall be reimbursed for each billable unit of family foster care supervision authorized and delivered. The unit rate shall be determined according to the policies in rules 441—185.101(234) to 441—185.108(234).

f. The provider shall develop a service plan which meets the following requirements:

(1) The provider shall develop a service plan for each child receiving supervision services. The service plan shall be developed in collaboration with the referral worker, family, child, and foster parents unless the service plan contains documentation of the rationale for not involving one of these parties.

(2) Service plans shall be developed within 30 calendar days of initiating services. The provider shall document the dates and content of any collaboration on the service plan.

(3) Service plans shall describe the supervision service goals and objectives, the supervision services to be provided, and persons responsible for providing the supervision services.

(4) Each service plan shall identify the individual who will monitor the supervision services being provided to ensure that they continue to be necessary and consistent with the case permanency plan developed or modified by the referral worker.

(5) Each service plan shall be reviewed 90 calendar days from the initiation of services and every 90 calendar days thereafter for the duration of supervision services or when any changes to the case permanency plan are made. The person reviewing the plan shall sign and date each review. If the review determines that the service plan is inconsistent with the case permanency plan, the provider's service plan shall be revised to reflect case permanency plan expectations.

(6) The provider shall provide a copy of all service plans and plan reviews to the family and referral worker, unless otherwise ordered by the court.

g. The provider shall receive approval from the referral worker on Form 470-3055, Referral of Client for Rehabilitative and Supportive Services, before increasing the amount or duration of services beyond what was previously approved. Based on their ongoing assessment activities, providers may communicate family service needs they believe are not adequately addressed in the department case permanency plan at any time during their provision of services.

h. The provider shall prepare a written report of termination activities which identifies the reason for termination, date of termination, and the recommended action or referrals upon termination.

i. The provider shall maintain a confidential individual record for each child receiving supervision services. The record shall include the following:

(1) Case permanency plan as supplied by the referral worker.

(2) Documentation of billed services which shall include: the specific services rendered, the date and amount of time services were rendered, who rendered the services, the setting in which services were rendered, and updates describing the client's progress.

(3) All service plans and service plan reviews developed by the agency.

(4) Correspondence with the referral worker regarding changes in the case permanency plan or service plan or requests for approval of additional services and any relevant evaluation activities.

(5) Progress reports 90 calendar days after initiating services and every 90 calendar days thereafter which summarize progress and problems in achieving the goals and objectives of the service plan. The progress report shall be written in conjunction with the service plan review and shall be completed no more than 15 calendar days before the report is due or 15 calendar days after the report is due. The provider shall provide a copy of all detailed progress reports to the family and referral worker, unless otherwise ordered by the court.

(6) Termination reports.

(7) Additional reports if requested by the referral worker.

(8) Form 470-3055, Referral of Client for Rehabilitative Treatment and Supportive Services.

156.7(3) *Family foster care treatment services.* Rescinded IAB 11/8/06, effective 11/1/06.

156.7(4) *Foster family home studies.* Purchased foster family home studies shall meet the following requirements:

a. Home studies shall be completed in accordance with rule 441—108.8(234).

b. The department shall determine when to refer a family to a private agency for a home study or when to purchase a home study or update completed by the private agency on Form 470-3055, Referral of Client for Rehabilitative Treatment and Supportive Services.

c. The unit of service shall be the completed home study.

d. The unit rate shall be determined according to the policies in rules 441—185.101(234) to 441—185.108(234), except that foster family recruitment shall be considered an allowable cost in determining the unit rate for foster family home studies.

156.7(5) *Purchasing services for individual children.* The department shall purchase services for a child based on the needs of the individual child. This may include one or more cores of rehabilitative treatment services, or a combination of rehabilitative treatment services and family foster care supervision.

156.7(6) *Billing procedures.* Billings shall be prepared and submitted pursuant to rule 441—185.121(234).

441—156.8(234) Special needs.

156.8(1) *Clothing allowance.* When in the judgment of the worker clothing is needed at the time the child is removed from the child's home and placed in foster care, an allowance may be authorized, not to exceed $250, to purchase clothing.

A second clothing allowance, not to exceed $200 for family foster care and $100 for all other levels, may be approved, not more than once within a calendar year, by the worker when a child in foster care needs clothing to replace lost clothing or because of unusual growth or weight change, and the child does not have escrow funds.

156.8(2) *Supervised apartment living.* When a youth is initially placed in supervised apartment living, the service area manager or designee may authorize an allowance not to exceed $400 if the youth does not have sufficient resources to cover initial costs.

156.8(3) *Medical care.* When a child in foster care needs medical care or examinations which are not covered by the Medicaid program and no other source of payment is available, the cost may be paid from foster care funds with the approval of the service area manager or designee. Eligible costs shall include emergency room care, medical treatment by out-of-state providers who refuse to participate in the Iowa Medicaid program, and excessive expenses for nonprescription drugs or supplies. Requests for payment for out-of-state medical treatment and for nonprescription drugs or supplies shall be approved prior to the care being provided or the drugs or supplies purchased. Claims shall be submitted to the department on Form GAX, General Accounting Expenditure, within 90 days after the service is provided. The rate of payment shall be the same as allowed under the Iowa Medicaid program.

156.8(4) *Transportation for medical care.* When a child in foster family care has expenses for transportation to receive medical care which cannot be covered by the Medicaid program, the expenses may be paid from foster care funds, with the approval of the service area manager. The claim for all the expenses shall be submitted to the department on Form GAX, General Accounting Expenditure, within 90 days after the trip. This payment shall not duplicate or supplement payment through the Medicaid program. The expenses may include the actual cost of meals, parking, child care, lodging, passenger fare, or mileage at the rate granted state employees.

156.8(5) *Funeral expense.* When a child under the guardianship of the department dies, the department will pay funeral expenses not covered by the child's resources, insurance or other death benefits, the child's legal parents, or the child's county of legal settlement, not to exceed $650.

The total cost of the funeral and the goods and services included in the total cost shall be the same as defined in rule 441—56.3(239,249).

The claim shall be submitted by the funeral director to the department on Form GAX, General Accounting Expenditure, and shall be approved by the service area manager. Claims shall be submitted within 90 days after the child's death.

156.8(6) *School fees.* Payment for required school fees of a child in foster family care or supervised apartment living exceeding $5 may be authorized by the worker in an amount not to exceed $50 per calendar year if the child does not have escrow funds.

156.8(7) *Respite care.* The service area manager may authorize respite for a child in family foster care for up to 24 days per calendar year per placement. Respite shall be provided by a licensed foster family. The payment rate to the respite foster family shall be the rate authorized under rule 441—156.6(234) to meet the needs of the child, with the exception of paragraphs 156.6(4)*"b"* and *"c."*

a. to *c.* Rescinded IAB 11/8/06, effective 11/1/06.

156.8(8) *Tangible goods, child care, and ancillary services.* To the extent that a child's escrow funds are not available, the service area manager may authorize reimbursement to foster parents for the following:

a. Tangible goods for a special needs child including, but not limited to, building modifications, medical equipment not covered by Medicaid, specialized educational materials not covered by educational funds, and communication devices not covered by Medicaid.

b. Child care services when the foster parents are working, the child is not in school, and the provision of child care is identified in the child's case permanency plan.

Child care services shall be provided by a licensed foster parent or a licensed or registered child care provider when available.

c. Ancillary services needed by the foster parent to meet the needs of a special needs child including, but not limited to, specialized classes when directed by the case permanency plan.

d. Ancillary services needed by the special needs child including, but not limited to, recreation fees, in-home tutoring and specialized classes not covered by education funds.

e. Requests for tangible goods, child care, and ancillary services shall be submitted to the service area manager for approval on Form 470-3056, Request for Tangible Goods, Child Care, and Ancillary Services. Payment rates for tangible goods and ancillary services shall be comparable to prevailing community standards. Payment rates for child care shall be established pursuant to 441—subrule 170.4(7).

f. Prior payment authorization shall be issued by the service area manager before tangible goods, child care, and ancillary services are purchased by or for foster parents.

441—156.9(234) Rate of payment for foster group care.

156.9(1) *In-state reimbursement.* For the period from November 1, 2006, through June 30, 2007, public and private foster group care facilities licensed or approved in the state of Iowa shall be paid for group care maintenance and child welfare services in accordance with the rate-setting methodology in this subrule.

a. A provider of group care services shall maintain at least the minimum staff-to-child ratio during prime programming time as established in the contract. Staff shall meet minimum qualifications as established in 441—Chapters 114 and 115. The actual number and qualifications of the staff will vary depending on the needs of the children.

b. Additional payment for group care maintenance may be authorized if a facility provides care for a mother and her young child according to subrule 156.9(4).

c. Reimbursement rates shall be adjusted based on the provider's rate in effect on October 31, 2006, to reflect an estimate that group care providers will provide an average of one hour per day of group remedial services and one hour per week of individual remedial services. The reimbursement rate shall be calculated as follows:

(1) Step 1. Annualize the provider's combined daily reimbursement rate for maintenance and service in effect on October 31, 2006, by multiplying that combined rate by 365 days.

(2) Step 2. Annualize the provider's remedial services reimbursement rate for one hour per day of remedial services code 96153 (health and behavioral interventions - group), as established by the Iowa Medicaid enterprise, by multiplying that rate by 365 days.

(3) Step 3. Annualize the provider's remedial services reimbursement rate for one hour per week of remedial services code 96152 (health and behavioral interventions - individual), as established by the Iowa Medicaid enterprise, by multiplying that rate by 52 weeks.

(4) Step 4. Add the amounts determined in Steps 2 and 3.

(5) Step 5. Subtract the amount determined in Step 4 from the amount determined in Step 1.

(6) Step 6. Divide the amount determined in Step 5 by 365 to compute the new combined maintenance and child welfare service per diem rate.

(7) Step 7. Determine the maintenance portion of the per diem rate by multiplying the new combined per diem rate determined in Step 6 by 85.62 percent.

(8) Step 8. Determine the child welfare service portion of the per diem rate by multiplying the new combined per diem rate determined in Step 6 by 14.38 percent.

EXAMPLE: Provider A has the following rates as of October 31, 2006:

- A combined daily maintenance and service rate of $121.45;
- A Medicaid rate for service code 96153 of $5.10 per 15 minutes, or $20.40 per hour;
- A Medicaid rate for service code 96152 of $19.92 per 15 minutes, or $79.68 per hour.

Step 1. $121.45 × 365 days = $44,329.25

Step 2. $20.40 × 365 days = $7,446.00

Step 3. $79.68 × 52 weeks = $4,143.36

Step 4. $7,446.00 + $4,143.36 = $11,589.36
Step 5. $44,329.25 - $11,589.36 = $32,739.89
Step 6. $32,739.89 ÷ 365 days = $89.70
Step 7. $89.70 × 0.8562 = $76.80 maintenance rate
Step 8. $89.70 × 0.1438 = $12.90 child welfare service rate
Provider A's rates are $76.80 for maintenance and $12.90 for child welfare services.

d. If the Iowa Medicaid enterprise has not made a determination by October 31, 2006, on the need for remedial services for a child who is in group care placement as of that date, the department service area manager may approve a payment from state funds for the estimated daily reimbursement rate for remedial services that was used in the calculation of the provider's reimbursement rate under paragraph 156.9(1)*"c."* The service area manager shall document the reason for the delay in the decision on the child's need for remedial services.

(1) The service area manager may approve such payment only until the time that the Iowa Medicaid enterprise is anticipated to issue the decision regarding the child's need for remedial services. The service area manager shall not authorize payment from state funds if the Iowa Medicaid enterprise has determined that the child does not need remedial services.

(2) The payment that the service area manager may authorize shall be based on a reimbursement rate calculated as follows:

Step 1. Annualize the provider's reimbursement rate for one hour per day of remedial services code 96153 (health and behavioral interventions - group), as established by the Iowa Medicaid enterprise, by multiplying that rate by 365 days.

Step 2. Annualize the provider's remedial services reimbursement rate for one hour per week of remedial services code 96152 (health and behavioral interventions - individual), as established by the Iowa Medicaid enterprise, by multiplying that rate by 52 weeks.

Step 3. Add the amounts determined in Steps 1 and 2.

Step 4. Determine the provider's estimated daily rate for reimbursement of remedial services by dividing the amount in Step 3 by 365 days.

EXAMPLE: Provider B has the following rates as of October 31, 2006:

- A Medicaid rate for service code 96153 of $5.10 per 15 minutes, or $20.40 per hour;
- A Medicaid rate for service code 96152 of $19.92 per 15 minutes, or $79.68 per hour.

Step 1. $20.40 × 365 days = $7,446.00
Step 2. $79.68 × 52 weeks = $4,143.36
Step 3. $7,446.00 + $4,143.36 = $11,589.36
Step 4. $11,589.36 ÷ 365 days = $31.75 estimated daily rate for remedial services

156.9(2) *Out-of-state group care payment rate.* The payment rate for maintenance and child welfare services provided by public or private agency group care licensed or approved in another state shall be established using the same rate-setting methodology as that in subrule 156.9(1), unless the director determines that appropriate care is not available within the state pursuant to the following criteria and procedures.

a. Criteria. When determining whether appropriate care is available within the state, the director shall consider each of the following:

(1) Whether the child's treatment needs are exceptional.

(2) Whether appropriate in-state alternatives are available.

(3) Whether an appropriate in-state alternative could be developed by using juvenile court-ordered service fund or wrap-around funds.

(4) Whether the placement and additional payment are expected to be time-limited with anticipated outcomes identified.

(5) If the placement has been approved by the service area manager or chief juvenile court officer.

b. Procedure. The service area manager or chief juvenile court officer shall submit the request for director's exception to the Bureau of Policy Analysis, Department of Human Services, Fifth Floor, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0114. This request shall be made in advance of placing the child and should allow a minimum of two weeks for a response. The request shall contain documentation addressing the criteria for director's approval listed in 156.9(2)*"a."*

c. Appeals. The decision of the director regarding approval of an exception to the cost principles in rules 441—185.101(234) to 441—185.108(234) is not appealable.

156.9(3) *Supplemental payments for in-state facilities.* Rescinded IAB 9/1/93, effective 8/12/93.

156.9(4) *Mother-young child rate.* When a group foster care facility provides foster care for a mother and her young child, the maintenance rate for the mother shall include an additional amount to cover the actual and allowable maintenance needs of the young child. No additional amount shall be allowed for service needs of the child.

a. The rate shall be determined according to the policies in rules 441—185.101(234) to 441—185.108(234) and added to the maintenance rate for the mother. The young child portion of the maintenance rate shall be limited to the costs associated with food, clothing, shelter, personal incidentals, and supervision for each young child and shall not exceed the maintenance rate for the mother. Costs for day care shall not be included in the maintenance rate.

b. Rescinded IAB 6/8/94, effective 6/1/94.

c. Unless the court has transferred custody from the mother, the mother shall have primary responsibility for providing supervision and parenting for the young child. The facility shall provide services to the mother to assist her to meet her parenting responsibilities and shall monitor her care of the young child.

d. The facility shall provide services to the mother to assist her to:

(1) Obtain a high school diploma or general education equivalent (GED).

(2) Develop preemployment skills.

(3) Establish paternity for her young child whenever appropriate.

(4) Obtain child support for the young child whenever paternity is established.

e. The agency shall maintain information in the mother's file on:

(1) The involvement of the mother's parents or of other adults.

(2) The involvement of the father of the minor's child, including steps taken to establish paternity, if appropriate.

(3) A decision of the minor to keep and raise her young child.

(4) Plan for the minor's completion of high school or a GED program.

(5) The parenting skills of the minor parent.

(6) Child care and transportation plans for education, training or employment.

(7) Ongoing health care of the mother and child.

(8) Other services as needed to address personal or family problems or to facilitate the personal growth and development toward economic self-sufficiency of the minor parent and young child.

f. The agency shall designate $35 of the young child rate as an allowance to the mother to meet the maintenance needs of her young child, as defined in her case permanency plan.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 234.6 and 234.38.

441—156.10(234) Payment for reserve bed days.

156.10(1) *Group care facilities.* The department shall provide payment for group care maintenance and child welfare services according to the following policies.

a. Family visits. Reserve bed payment shall be made for days a child is absent from the facility for family visits when the absence is in accord with the following:

(1) The visits shall be consistent with the child's case permanency plan.

(2) The facility shall notify the worker of each visit and its planned length prior to the visit.

(3) The intent of the department and the facility shall be for the child to return to the facility after the visit.

(4) Staff from the facility shall be available to provide support to the child and family during the visit.

(5) Payment shall be canceled and payments returned if the facility refuses to accept the child back.

(6) If the department and the facility agree that the return would not be in the child's best interest, payment shall be canceled effective the day after the joint decision not to return the child.

(7) Payment shall be canceled effective the day after a decision is made by the court or parent in a voluntary placement not to return the child.

(8) Payment shall not exceed 14 consecutive days, except upon prior written approval of the service area manager. In no case shall payment exceed 30 consecutive days.

(9) The provider shall document the use of reserve bed days in the daily log and report the number of reserve bed days claimed in the quarterly report.

b. Hospitalization. Reserve bed payment shall be made for days a child is absent from the facility for hospitalization when the absence is in accord with the following:

(1) The facility shall contact the worker at least 48 hours in advance of a planned hospitalization and within 24 hours after an unplanned hospitalization.

(2) The intent of the department and the facility shall be for the child to return to the facility after the hospitalization.

(3) Staff from the facility shall be available to provide support to the child and family during the hospitalization.

(4) Payment shall be canceled and payments returned if the facility refuses to accept the child back.

(5) If the department and the facility agree that the return would not be in the child's best interest, payment shall be canceled effective the day after the joint decision not to return the child.

(6) Payment shall be canceled effective the day after a decision is made by the court or parent in a voluntary placement not to return the child.

(7) Payment shall not exceed 14 consecutive days, except upon prior written approval of the service area manager. In no case shall payment exceed 30 consecutive days.

(8) The provider shall document the use of reserve bed days in the daily log and report the number of reserve bed days claimed in the quarterly report.

c. Runaways. Reserve bed payment shall be made for days a child is absent from the facility after the child has run away when the absence is in accord with the following:

(1) The facility shall notify the worker within 24 hours after the child runs away.

(2) The intent of the department and the facility shall be for the child to return to the facility once the child is found.

(3) Payment shall be canceled and payments returned if the facility refuses to accept the child back.

(4) If the department and the facility agree that the return would not be in the child's best interest, payment shall be canceled effective the day after the joint decision not to return the child.

(5) Payment shall be canceled effective the day after a decision is made by the court or parent in a voluntary placement not to return the child.

(6) Payment shall not exceed 14 consecutive days, except upon prior written approval of the service area manager. In no case shall payment exceed 30 consecutive days.

(7) The provider shall document the use of reserve bed days in the daily log and report the number of reserve bed days claimed in the quarterly report.

441—156.16(234) Trust funds and investments.

156.16(1) When the child is a beneficiary of a trust and the proceeds therefrom are not currently available, or are not sufficient to meet the child's needs, the worker shall assist the child in having a petition presented to the court requesting release of funds to help meet current requirements. When the child and responsible adult cooperate in necessary action to obtain a ruling of the court, income shall not be considered available until the decision of the court has been rendered and implemented. When the child and responsible adult do not cooperate in the action necessary to obtain a ruling of the court, the trust fund or investments shall be considered as available to meet the child's needs immediately. When the child or responsible adult does not cooperate within 90 days in making the income available the maintenance payment shall be terminated.

156.16(2) The Iowa department of human services shall be payee for income from any trust funds or investments unless limited by the trust.

156.16(3) Savings accounts from any income and proceeds from the liquidation of securities shall be placed in the child's account maintained by the department and any amount in excess of $1,500 shall be applied towards cost of the child's maintenance.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 234.39.

441—156.17(234) Adoptive homes. Payment for foster care for a child placed in an adoptive home will only be made when the placement is made in anticipation of a subsidized adoption. The payment shall be limited to the amount anticipated for subsidy, and shall terminate when the adoption decree is granted.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 234.38.

441—156.18(237) Foster parent training expenses.

156.18(1) *Preservice training and orientation.* Each prospective foster family and provisionally licensed foster family who completes the required preservice training program and is issued a foster home license shall receive a $100 stipend from the department. The stipend shall be issued on or after the date that the license is issued. No expense stipend is provided for orientation.

156.18(2) *Required orientation.* Rescinded IAB 1/5/94, effective 3/1/94.

156.18(3) *Foster parent and social worker trainers.* Foster parents and social workers who serve as trainers for approved preservice training programs shall each be paid a contract fee per class hour appropriate to community standards based on the education and experience of each trainer. These rates shall be negotiated between the entity that contracts with the department and the trainer.

156.18(4) *In-service training.* Each licensed foster family who completes the in-service training requirement shall receive a $100 stipend from the department when the family's license is renewed, for per diem expenses related to meeting the in-service training requirement.

156.18(5) *Funds to association.* The department may provide funds to the Iowa foster and adoptive parent association for the following purposes:

a. Publication of educational articles in the association newsletter.

b. Financial assistance for foster parents who attend the National Foster Parent Association's annual conference.

c. Financial assistance for foster parents who attend the state association's annual conference.

156.18(6) *Foster parent training enhancement.* Rescinded IAB 12/11/02, effective 2/1/03.

156.18(7) *Transition.* Rescinded IAB 10/31/90, effective 1/1/91.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 237.5A.

441—156.19(237) Rate of payment for care in a residential care facility. When a child is receiving group care maintenance and child welfare services in a licensed residential care facility and is not eligible for supplemental security income or state supplementary assistance, the department will pay for the group care maintenance and child welfare services in accordance with subrule 156.9(1). When a child receives group care maintenance and child welfare services in a licensed residential care facility and is eligible for supplemental security income or state supplementary assistance, the department will pay for child welfare services in accordance with subrule 156.9(1).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 237.1(3)*"e."*

441—156.20(234) Eligibility for foster care payment.

156.20(1) *Client eligibility.* Foster care payment shall be limited to the following populations.

a. Youth under the age of 18 shall be eligible based on legal status, subject to certain limitations.

(1) Legal status. The youth's placement shall be based on one of the following legal statuses:

1. The court has ordered foster care placement pursuant to Iowa Code section 232.52, subsection 2, paragraph *"d,"* Iowa Code section 232.102, subsection 1, Iowa Code section 232.117, or Iowa Code section 232.182, subsection 5.

2. The child is placed in shelter care pursuant to Iowa Code section 232.20, subsection 1, or Iowa Code section 232.21.

3. The department has agreed to provide foster care pursuant to rule 441—202.3(234).

(2) Limitations. Department payment for group care shall be limited to placements which have been authorized by the department and which conform to the service area group care plan developed pursuant to rule 441—202.17(232). Payment for an out-of-state group care placement shall be limited to placements approved pursuant to 441—subrule 202.8(2).

b. Youth aged 18 and older who meet the definition of child in rule 441—202.1(234) shall be eligible based on age, a voluntary placement agreement pursuant to 441—subrule 202.3(3), and type of placement.

(1) Except as provided in subparagraph 156.20(1)*"b"*(3), payment for a child who is 18 years of age shall be limited to family foster care or supervised apartment living.

(2) Except as provided in subparagraph 156.20(1)*"b"*(3), payment for a child who is 19 years of age shall be limited to supervised apartment living.

(3) Exceptions. An exception to subparagraphs (1) and (2) shall be granted for all unaccompanied refugee minors. The service area manager or designee shall grant an exception for other children when the child meets all of the following criteria. The child's eligibility for the exception shall be documented in the case record.

1. The child does not have mental retardation. Funding for services for persons with mental retardation is the responsibility of the county or state pursuant to Iowa Code section 222.60.

2. The child is at imminent risk of becoming homeless or of failing to graduate from high school or obtain a general equivalency diploma. "At imminent risk of becoming homeless" shall mean that a less restrictive living arrangement is not available.

3. The placement is in the child's best interests.

4. Funds are available in the service area's allocation. When the service area manager has approved payment for foster care pursuant to this subparagraph, funds which may be necessary to provide payment for the time period of the exception, not to exceed the current fiscal year, shall be considered encumbered and no longer available. Each service area's funding allocation shall be based on the service area's portion of the total number of children in foster care on March 31 preceding the beginning of the fiscal year, who would no longer be eligible for foster care during the fiscal year due to age, excluding unaccompanied refugee minors.

c. A young mother shall be eligible for the extra payment for her young child living with her in care as set forth in subrule 156.6(4), paragraph *"a,"* and subrule 156.9(4) if all of the following apply:

(1) The mother is placed in foster care.

(2) The mother's custodian determines, as documented in the mother's case permanency plan, that it is in her best interest and the best interest of the young child that the child remain with her.

(3) A placement is available.

(4) The mother agrees to refund to the department any child support payments she receives on behalf of the child and to allow the department to be made payee for any other unearned income for the child.

156.20(2) *Provider eligibility for payment.* Except for payments for foster parents or youth in supervised apartment living, payment shall be limited to providers with a purchase of service contract in force. Providers of family foster care treatment services and supervision and providers of group care services shall meet certification requirements in rule 441—185.9(234) or 441—185.10(234) and shall have a purchase of rehabilitative treatment and supportive services contract under 441—Chapter 152 in force.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 232.143, 234.35 and 234.38.

[Filed 7/1/74; amended 9/4/74]
[Filed emergency 10/31/75—published 11/17/75, effective 11/1/75]
[Filed 12/23/75, Notice 11/17/75—published 1/12/76, effective 2/16/76]
[Filed 2/19/76, Notice 1/12/76—published 3/8/76, effective 4/12/76]
[Filed emergency 7/29/76—published 8/23/76, effective 9/1/76]
[Filed 10/7/76, Notice 8/23/76—published 11/3/76, effective 12/8/76]
[Filed 6/10/77, Notice 5/4/77—published 6/29/77, effective 8/3/77]
[Filed 5/24/78, Notice 3/22/78—published 6/14/78, effective 7/19/78]
[Filed emergency 7/28/78—published 8/23/78, effective 8/1/78]
[Filed emergency 6/26/79—published 7/25/79, effective 7/1/79]
[Filed emergency 6/30/80—published 7/23/80, effective 7/1/80]
[Filed 10/24/80, Notice 9/3/80—published 11/12/80, effective 12/17/80]
[Filed emergency 6/30/81—published 7/22/81, effective 7/1/81]
[Filed 6/30/81, Notice 4/29/81—published 7/22/81, effective 9/1/81]
[Filed emergency 8/20/82—published 9/15/82, effective 9/1/82]
[Filed 2/25/83, Notice 12/22/82—published 3/16/83, effective 5/1/83]
[Filed emergency after Notice 6/17/83—published 7/6/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed emergency 6/17/83—published 7/6/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed emergency 10/7/83—published 10/26/83, effective 11/1/83]
[Filed without Notice 10/7/83—published 10/26/83, effective 12/1/83]
[Filed 11/18/83, Notice 10/12/83—published 12/7/83, effective 2/1/84]

[Filed emergency 2/10/84—published 2/29/84, effective 2/10/84]
[Filed emergency 6/15/84—published 7/4/84, effective 7/1/84]
[Filed 6/15/84, Notice 5/9/84—published 7/4/84, effective 9/1/84]
[Filed emergency 8/31/84—published 9/26/84, effective 10/1/84]
[Filed emergency 11/16/84—published 12/5/84, effective 12/1/84]
[Filed 1/21/85, Notice 12/5/84—published 2/13/85, effective 4/1/85]
[Filed 4/29/85, Notice 2/27/85—published 5/22/85, effective 7/1/85]
[Filed emergency 6/14/85—published 7/3/85, effective 7/1/85]
[Filed emergency 10/1/85—published 10/23/85, effective 11/1/85]
[Filed without Notice 10/1/85—published 10/23/85, effective 12/1/85]
[Filed 12/2/85, Notice 10/23/85—published 12/18/85, effective 2/1/86]
[Filed 12/12/85, Notice 10/9/85—published 1/1/86, effective 3/1/86]
[Filed emergency 6/26/86—published 7/16/86, effective 7/1/86]
[Filed emergency 1/15/87—published 2/11/87, effective 1/15/87]
[Filed emergency 6/19/87—published 7/15/87, effective 7/1/87]◊
[Filed 8/28/87, Notice 7/15/87—published 9/23/87, effective 11/1/87]◊
[Filed emergency 9/21/87—published 10/21/87, effective 9/22/87]
[Filed 10/23/87, Notice 7/15/87—published 11/18/87, effective 1/1/88]
[Filed 12/10/87, Notice 10/21/87—published 12/30/87, effective 3/1/88]
[Filed emergency 6/9/88—published 6/29/88, effective 7/1/88]
[Filed 4/13/89, Notice 1/11/89—published 5/3/89, effective 7/1/89]
[Filed emergency 6/9/89—published 6/28/89, effective 7/1/89]
[Filed 7/13/89, Notice 5/31/89—published 8/9/89, effective 10/1/89]
[Filed 7/14/89, Notice 4/19/89—published 8/9/89, effective 10/1/89]
[Filed 8/17/89, Notice 6/28/89—published 9/6/89, effective 11/1/89]
[Filed emergency 6/20/90—published 7/11/90, effective 7/1/90]
[Filed 8/16/90, Notice 7/11/90—published 9/5/90, effective 11/1/90]
[Filed 10/12/90, Notice 7/11/90—published 10/31/90, effective 1/1/91]
[Filed 11/15/91, Notice 9/18/91—published 12/11/91, effective 2/1/92]
[Filed 12/11/91, Notice 10/16/91—published 1/8/92, effective 3/1/92]*
[Filed emergency 4/15/92—published 5/13/92, effective 4/16/92]
[Filed emergency 6/12/92—published 7/8/92, effective 7/1/92]
[Filed 8/14/92, Notice 7/8/92—published 9/2/92, effective 11/1/92]
[Filed 5/14/93, Notice 3/17/93—published 6/9/93, effective 8/1/93]
[Filed emergency 6/11/93—published 7/7/93, effective 7/1/93]
[Filed without Notice 8/12/93—published 9/1/93, effective 11/1/93]
[Filed 8/12/93, Notice 2/17/93—published 9/1/93, effective 11/1/93]
[Filed 9/17/93, Notice 7/21/93—published 10/13/93, effective 1/1/94]
[Filed emergency 10/14/93—published 11/10/93, effective 11/1/93]
[Filed 11/12/93, Notice 9/15/93—published 12/8/93, effective 2/1/94]
[Filed 12/16/93, Notices 10/13/93, 11/10/93—published 1/5/94, effective 3/1/94]
[Filed emergency 5/11/94 after Notice 3/16/94—published 6/8/94, effective 6/1/94]
[Filed emergency 6/16/94—published 7/6/94, effective 7/1/94]
[Filed 8/12/94, Notice 7/6/94—published 8/31/94, effective 11/1/94]

◊Two or more ARCs
*Effective date of 3/1/92 delayed until adjournment of the 1992 General Assembly by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held February 3, 1992.

[Filed emergency 12/15/94—published 1/4/95, effective 2/1/95]
[Filed 12/15/94, Notice 10/26/94—published 1/4/95, effective 3/1/95]
[Filed 2/16/95, Notice 1/4/95—published 3/15/95, effective 5/1/95]
[Filed 3/20/95, Notice 1/18/95—published 4/12/95, effective 6/1/95]
[Filed 4/13/95, Notices 2/15/95, 3/1/95—published 5/10/95, effective 7/1/95]
[Filed emergency 6/7/95—published 7/5/95, effective 7/1/95]
[Filed emergency 7/12/95—published 8/2/95, effective 9/1/95]
[Filed 8/10/95, Notice 7/5/95—published 8/30/95, effective 11/1/95]
[Filed 9/25/95, Notice 8/2/95—published 10/11/95, effective 12/1/95]
[Filed 2/14/96, Notice 12/20/95—published 3/13/96, effective 5/1/96]
[Filed emergency 6/13/96—published 7/3/96, effective 7/1/96]
[Filed emergency 6/13/96—published 7/3/96, effective 8/1/96]
[Filed 8/15/96, Notices 6/19/96, 7/3/96—published 9/11/96, effective 11/1/96]
[Filed 9/17/96, Notice 7/17/96—published 10/9/96, effective 12/1/96]
[Filed emergency 6/12/97—published 7/2/97, effective 7/1/97]
[Filed 8/13/97, Notice 7/2/97—published 9/10/97, effective 11/1/97]
[Filed 10/15/97, Notice 7/30/97—published 11/5/97, effective 1/1/98]
[Filed emergency 6/10/98—published 7/1/98, effective 7/1/98]
[Filed without Notice 6/10/98—published 7/1/98, effective 8/15/98]
[Filed 8/12/98, Notice 7/1/98—published 9/9/98, effective 11/1/98]
[Filed emergency 10/14/98 after Notice 8/26/98—published 11/4/98, effective 11/1/98]
[Filed emergency 6/10/99—published 6/30/99, effective 7/1/99]
[Filed 7/15/99, Notice 6/2/99—published 8/11/99, effective 10/1/99]
[Filed 8/12/99, Notice 6/30/99—published 9/8/99, effective 11/1/99]
[Filed emergency 10/13/99 after Notice 8/25/99—published 11/3/99, effective 11/1/99]
[Filed emergency 6/8/00—published 6/28/00, effective 7/1/00]
[Filed 8/9/00, Notice 6/14/00—published 9/6/00, effective 11/1/00]
[Filed 1/10/01, Notice 11/15/00—published 2/7/01, effective 4/1/01]
[Filed emergency 6/13/01—published 7/11/01, effective 7/1/01]
[Filed 9/11/01, Notice 7/11/01—published 10/3/01, effective 12/1/01]
[Filed 11/18/02, Notice 8/21/02—published 12/11/02, effective 2/1/03]
[Filed 3/11/04, Notice 1/21/04—published 3/31/04, effective 6/1/04]
[Filed emergency 6/17/05—published 7/6/05, effective 7/1/05]
[Filed 10/21/05, Notice 7/6/05—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed emergency 6/16/06—published 7/5/06, effective 7/1/06]◊
[Filed 9/19/06, Notices 7/5/06—published 10/11/06, effective 11/16/06]
[Filed emergency 10/12/06—published 11/8/06, effective 11/1/06]
[Filed emergency 12/13/06 after Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 1/1/07]

◊Two ARCs

176.6(5) The department, upon completion of its evaluation, shall transmit a copy of its report, including actions taken or contemplated, to the registry within 20 working days of the receipt of the abuse report, unless the worker's supervisor grants an extension of time for good cause shown. The worker's supervisor may grant an extension for a maximum of 30 working days. No more than three extensions shall be granted.

The department, upon completion of its assessment in reports when the abuse is the result of the acts or omissions of the dependent adult, shall place the report, including actions taken or contemplated, in the case file of the dependent adult. The central registry shall be notified as to the disposition of the assessment.

176.6(6) The department shall also transmit a copy of the report of its evaluation or assessment to the appropriate county attorney. The county attorney shall notify the county office of the department of any actions or contemplated actions with respect to a suspected case of adult abuse.

176.6(7) Based on the evaluation, the department shall complete an assessment of services needed by a dependent adult believed to be the victim of abuse, the dependent adult's family, or a caretaker. The department shall explain that the department does not have independent legal authority to compel the acceptance of protective services. Upon voluntary acceptance of the offer of services, the department shall make referrals or may provide necessary protective services to eligible dependent adults, their family members, and caretakers. The department may establish a sliding fee schedule for those persons able to pay a portion of the protective services provided. The following services may be offered and provided without regard to income: dependent adult protection, social casework, adult day care, adult support, transportation, and family planning.

176.6(8) Court action. When, upon completion of the evaluation or assessment or upon referral from the state department of inspections and appeals, the department determines that the best interests of the dependent adult require court action, the department shall initiate action for the appointment of a guardian or conservator, or for admission or commitment to an appropriate institution or facility, pursuant to the applicable procedures under Iowa Code chapter 125, 222, 229, or 633. The department may pursue other remedies provided by law pursuant to the applicable procedures under Iowa Code sections 235B.17, 235B.18, 235B.19, and 235B.20 or any other legal remedy which provides protection to a dependent adult. The appropriate county attorney shall assist the department in the preparation of the necessary papers to initiate the action, and shall appear and represent the department at all district court proceedings.

176.6(9) The department shall assist the district court during all stages of court proceedings involving a suspected case of adult abuse.

176.6(10) In every case involving adult abuse which is substantiated by the department and which results in a judicial proceeding on behalf of the dependent adult, legal counsel shall be appointed by the court to represent the dependent adult in the proceedings. The court may also appoint a guardian ad litem to represent the dependent adult when necessary to protect the dependent adult's best interests. The same attorney may be appointed to serve both as legal counsel and as guardian ad litem. Before legal counsel or a guardian ad litem is appointed pursuant to Iowa Code section 235B.3, subsection 7, paragraph *"c,"* the court shall require the dependent adult and any person legally responsible for the support of the dependent adult to complete under oath a detailed financial statement. If, on the basis of that financial statement, the court deems that the dependent adult or the legally responsible person is able to bear all or a portion of the cost of the legal counsel or guardian ad litem, the court shall so order. In cases where the dependent adult or the legally responsible person is unable to bear the cost of the legal counsel or guardian ad litem, the expense shall be paid by the county.

176.6(11) Notification of licensing authority. Based on information discovered during an evaluation of dependent adult abuse in a program providing care to a dependent adult, the department shall notify the licensing or accrediting authority for the program, the governing body of the program, and the administrator in charge of the program of any of the following:

a. A violation of program policy noted in the evaluation.

b. An instance in which program policy or lack of program policy may have contributed to the dependent adult abuse.

c. An instance in which general practice in the program appears to differ from the program's policy.

The licensing or accrediting authority, the governing body, and the administrator in charge of the program shall take any lawful action which may be necessary or advisable to protect dependent adults receiving care in the program.

176.6(12) Assessments by other agencies. The department may approve agencies considered capable and appropriate to complete assessments of dependent adults who are suspected of being abused.

a. The department may make a referral to an approved agency to complete an assessment of a dependent adult who is suspected of being abused, in conjunction with a department abuse evaluation or assessment on the dependent adult.

b. The department may use information obtained from the assessment completed by the approved agency in the abuse evaluation or assessment. The department has complete authority in determining the conclusions of the abuse evaluation or assessment.

441—176.7(235B) Appropriate evaluation or assessment.

176.7(1) After receipt of the report alleging dependent adult abuse, the field worker shall make an evaluation or assessment to determine whether the information as reported, other known information, and any information gathered as a result of the worker's contact with collateral sources would tend to corroborate the alleged abuse.

176.7(2) When the information gathered in the evaluation or assessment tends to corroborate, or the worker is uncertain as to whether it repudiates the allegations of the report, the worker shall immediately continue the evaluation or assessment by making a reasonable effort to ensure the safety of the adult. The worker and the worker's supervisor shall determine whether an immediate threat to the physical safety of the adult is believed to exist.

a. If an immediate threat to the physical safety of the adult is believed to exist, the field worker shall make every reasonable effort to examine the adult, as authorized by 176.6(3), within one hour after receipt of the report and shall take any lawful action necessary or advisable for the protection of the adult.

b. When physical safety of the adult is not endangered, the worker shall make every reasonable effort to examine the adult within 24 hours after receipt of the report.

176.7(3) In the event the information gathered in the evaluation or assessment fails to corroborate the allegation of adult abuse, the worker, with approval of the supervisor, may terminate the evaluation or assessment and submit the report required by subrule 176.6(5).

441—176.8(235B) Immunity from liability for reporters. A person participating in good faith in making a report or cooperating or assisting the department in evaluating or assessing a case of dependent adult abuse has immunity from liability, civil or criminal, which might otherwise be incurred or imposed based upon the act of making the report or giving the assistance. The person has the same immunity with respect to participation in good faith in a judicial proceeding resulting from the report or assistance or relating to the subject matter of the report or assistance.

441—176.9(235B) Registry records. Central registry records shall be kept in the name of the dependent adult and cross-referenced in the name of the caretaker.

441—176.10(235B) Adult abuse information disseminated.

176.10(1) *Requests for information.* Written requests for adult abuse information by the subject of a report as defined in subrule 176.10(3), paragraph *"a,"* may be submitted to the county office of the department on Form 470-0612, Request for Dependent Adult Abuse Registry Information.

Oral requests for dependent adult abuse information may be made to the county office or the central registry when the person making the request believes that the information is needed immediately and the person is authorized to access the information, pursuant to the requirements of Iowa Code section 235B.7, subsection 2. If a request is made orally by telephone, a written request shall be filed within 72 hours of the oral request using Form 470-0612, Request for Dependent Adult Abuse Registry Information. When an oral request to the county office to obtain dependent adult abuse information is granted by the central registry, the county shall document the approval to the central registry through use of Form 470-0612.

All other requests for information shall be made to the central registry by mail or fax pursuant to the requirements of Iowa Code section 235B.7.

176.10(2) *Verification of identity.* The county office shall verify the identity of the person making the request on Form 470-0612, Request for Dependent Adult Abuse Registry Information. Upon verification of the identity of the person making the request, the county office shall transmit the request to the central registry. The central registry shall verify the identity of persons making requests for information directly to the central registry by telephone, mail, fax, or in person, on Form 470-0612, Request for Dependent Adult Abuse Registry Information.

176.10(3) *Approval of requests.* The department shall grant access to dependent adult abuse information as authorized by Iowa Code section 235B.6. Upon approval of any request for dependent adult abuse information authorized by this rule, the department may withhold the name of the person who made the report of dependent adult abuse when the department finds that the disclosure of the person's identity would be detrimental to the person's interest.

176.10(4) *Requests concerning applicants for employment and employees of health care programs.* A health care program making a request for dependent adult abuse information for the purpose of determining employability, as authorized by Iowa Code section 235B.6, subsection 2, paragraph *"e,"* subparagraphs (6) and (7), and section 135C.33, subsection 6, shall request the information directly from the central registry or obtain the information from the Internet electronic information system maintained by the health facilities division of the department of inspections and appeals.

Requests made directly to the central registry shall be made on Form 470-0612, Request for Dependent Adult Abuse Registry Information.

Health care programs requesting dependent adult abuse background checks on employee applicants and employees by use of the Internet electronic information system shall complete Form 470-3767, Non-Redissemination Agreement. The form shall be signed by the administrator of the health care program and be sent to the central registry before receipt of the information from the department. The administrator shall agree not to redisseminate dependent adult abuse information obtained through the Internet electronic information system, except as authorized in Iowa Code sections 235B.6 and 235B.8.

176.10(5) *Dissemination of undetermined reports.* Rescinded IAB 8/6/03, effective 7/10/03.

176.10(6) *Access to unfounded dependent adult abuse information.* Access to unfounded dependent adult abuse information is authorized only to:

a. Persons identified as subjects of a report, including the dependent adult named in a report as a victim, a guardian of a dependent adult named in a report as a victim, a person named in a report as having abused a dependent adult, or an attorney representing any of the above;

b. An employee or agency of the department of human services responsible for the evaluation or assessment of a dependent adult abuse report;

c. Registry or department personnel, when necessary to the performance of their official duties, or a person or agency under contract with the department to carry out official duties and functions of the registry;

d. The mandatory reporter who reported dependent adult abuse in an individual case;

e. The long-term care resident advocate, if the victim resides in a long-term care facility or the alleged perpetrator is an employee of a long-term care facility; and

f. A multidisciplinary team, if the department approves the composition of the team and determines that access to the team is necessary to assist in the evaluation, diagnosis, assessment, and disposition of a dependent adult abuse case.

176.10(7) *Requests concerning employees of department facilities.* When a request is made by the hiring authority of a department operated facility which provides direct client care and the request is made for the purpose of determining continued employability of a person employed, with or without compensation, by the facility, the information shall be requested directly from the central registry. The information requested shall be disseminated to the personnel office of the department. The personnel office shall redisseminate the information to the hiring authority for the person involved only upon a finding that the information has a direct bearing on employability of the person involved.

When the personnel office determines that the information has no direct bearing on employability, the hiring authority shall be notified that no job-related dependent adult abuse information is available. If the central registry and local office files contain no information, the hiring authority shall be so informed.

176.10(8) *Dependent adult abuse information disseminated and redisseminated.* Notwithstanding subrule 176.10(1), written requests and oral requests are not required for dependent adult abuse information that is disseminated to an employee of the department of human services, a district court, or the attorney representing the department as authorized by Iowa Code section 235B.6.

176.10(9) *Required notification.* The department shall notify orally the subject of a report of the results of the evaluation or assessment. The department shall subsequently transmit a written notice to the subject which will include information regarding the results, the confidentiality provisions of Iowa Code sections 235B.6 and 235B.12, and the procedures for correction or expungement and appeal of dependent adult abuse information as provided in Iowa Code section 235B.10.

176.10(10) *Mandatory reporter notification.* The department shall attempt to notify orally the mandatory reporter who made the report in a dependent adult abuse case of the results of the evaluation or assessment and of the confidentiality provisions of Iowa Code sections 235B.6 and 235B.12. The department shall subsequently transmit a written notice on Form 470-2444, Adult Protective Notification, to the mandatory reporter who made the report. The form shall include information regarding the results of the evaluation or assessment and confidentiality provisions. A copy of the written notice shall be transmitted to the registry and shall be maintained by the registry as provided in Iowa Code section 235B.8.

176.10(11) *Subjects informed of abuse history.* The department may inform a subject of a dependent adult abuse report of a person's abuse history if the department determines at any time that disclosure is necessary for the protection of the dependent adult. A subject may be informed that a person is listed on the child or dependent adult abuse registry as having a founded abuse report or is listed on the sex offender registry.

441—176.11(235B) Person conducting research. The person in charge of the central registry shall be responsible for determining whether a person requesting dependent adult abuse information is conducting bona fide research. To make this determination, the central registry may require these persons to submit credentials and the research design. If the registry determines that identified information is essential to the research design, the registry shall also determine the method by which written permission is to be secured from the dependent adult or guardians of the dependent adult who could be identified by the information to be researched. Any costs incurred in the dissemination of the information shall be assumed by the researcher. The department will keep a public record of persons conducting research.

441—176.12(235B) Examination of information. Examination of information contained in the central registry can be made at the site of the central registry between the hours of 8 a.m. and 12 p.m. or 1 p.m. and 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, except state authorized holidays.

The person, or that person's attorney, requesting to examine the information in the registry which refers to that person, shall be allowed to inspect the information after providing appropriate identification.

441—176.13(235B) Dependent adult abuse information registry. The department shall create a central abuse registry for dependent adult abuse information. The registry shall collect, maintain, and disseminate dependent adult abuse information as follows:

176.13(1) *Founded reports.* A report of dependent adult abuse determined to be founded shall be retained and sealed by the registry in accordance with Iowa Code section 235B.9.

176.13(2) *Unfounded reports.* A report of dependent adult abuse determined to be unfounded shall be expunged one year from the date it is determined to be unfounded, in accordance with Iowa Code section 235B.9, subsection 2.

176.13(3) *Undetermined reports.* Rescinded IAB 8/6/03, effective 7/10/03.

176.13(4) *Assessments.* Reports involving abuse as a result of the acts or omissions of the dependent adult will be assessments. These reports shall be retained in the dependent adult's case file in the county office. These reports shall not be included in the central registry.

441—176.14(235B) Central registry. Rescinded IAB 10/30/91, effective 1/1/92.

441—176.15(235B) Multidisciplinary teams.

176.15(1) *Purpose of multidisciplinary teams.* The service area shall establish multidisciplinary teams for the purpose of assisting the department in assessment, diagnosis, and disposition of reported dependent adult abuse cases. The disposition of a case may include the provision for treatment recommendations and services.

176.15(2) *Execution of team agreement.* When the team is established, the service area manager or designee and all team members shall execute an agreement on Form 470-2328, Dependent Adult Abuse Multidisciplinary Team Agreement. This agreement specifies:

a. That the team shall be consulted solely for the purpose of assisting the department in the assessment, diagnosis and treatment of dependent adult abuse cases.

b. That any team member may cause a dependent adult abuse case to be reviewed if approved by the department through use of the process of requesting adult abuse information specified in rule 176.10(235B).

c. That no team members shall redisseminate adult abuse information obtained solely through the multidisciplinary team. This shall not preclude redissemination of information as authorized by Iowa Code section 235B.6 when an individual team member has received information as a result of another authorized access provision of the Code.

d. That the department may consider the recommendation of the team in a specific dependent adult abuse case but shall not, in any way, be bound by the recommendations.

e. That any written report or document produced by the team pertaining to an individual case shall be made a part of the file for the case and shall be subject to all confidentiality provisions of Iowa Code sections 235B.6 and 235B.8 and of 441—Chapter 176.

f. That any written records maintained by the team which identify an individual dependent adult abuse case shall be destroyed when the agreement lapses.

g. That consultation team members shall serve without compensation.

h. That any party to the contract may withdraw with or without cause upon the giving of 30 days' notice.

i. The date on which the agreement will expire.

176.15(3) *Filing of agreement.* Whenever a team is created, a copy of the executed contract shall be filed with the central registry in addition to any other requirement placed upon execution of agreements by the department.

441—176.16(235B) Medical and mental health examinations. In any year in which the legislature appropriates funds, the department shall administer a payment program for mental health or medical health examinations for subjects of dependent adult abuse reports.

176.16(1) *Conditions for payment.* The following conditions must be met before payment can be made:

a. Local resources to pay these costs must be exhausted.

b. The examination must be scheduled during the evaluation or assessment process.

c. Department staff must be involved in the decision to request the examination.

176.16(2) *Payment limits.* Payment for mental health examinations shall not exceed $250. Payment for a complete medical examination shall not exceed $160.

176.16(3) *Billing procedures.* Claims for payment shall be submitted to the division of behavioral, developmental, and protective services on Form GAX, General Accounting Expenditure, accompanied by a letter from department staff certifying that the necessary conditions for payment have been met.

441—176.17(235B) Request for correction or expungement. The department of human services is responsible for correction or expungement of reports prepared by department staff. The department of inspections and appeals is responsible for correction or expungement of reports prepared by that department's staff and that determination shall be binding on the registry.

176.17(1) Within six months of the date of the notice of evaluation results, a person may file with the registry a written statement to the effect that the dependent adult abuse information referring to the person is partially or entirely erroneous. The person may also request a correction of that information or of the findings of the report. The registry will record all requests and immediately forward the requests to the division of health facilities, department of inspections and appeals, when the reports were prepared by the department of inspections and appeals. The registry will notify the person requesting a correction that the report has been sent to the department of inspections and appeals.

176.17(2) Unless the designated department corrects the information or findings as requested, the designated department shall provide the person with an opportunity for a hearing as provided by 441—Chapter 7 to correct the information or the findings. The department may defer the hearing until the conclusion of a pending district court case relating to the information or findings.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 235B.

[Filed 3/27/78, Notice 2/8/78—published 4/19/78, effective 5/24/78]
[Filed 6/30/81, Notice 4/1/81—published 7/22/81, effective 8/26/81]
[Filed 11/5/82, Notice 8/18/82—published 11/24/82, effective 1/1/83]
[Filed emergency 6/17/83—published 7/6/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed emergency 2/10/84—published 2/29/84, effective 2/10/84]
[Filed emergency 6/15/84—published 7/4/84, effective 7/1/84]
[Filed emergency 6/14/85—published 7/3/85, effective 7/1/85]
[Filed 8/23/85, Notice 7/3/85—published 9/11/85, effective 11/1/85]
[Filed 1/22/86, Notice 11/20/85—published 2/12/86, effective 4/1/86]
[Filed emergency 1/15/87—published 2/11/87, effective 1/15/87]
[Filed emergency 6/19/87—published 7/15/87, effective 7/1/87]
[Filed 8/28/87, Notice 7/15/87—published 9/23/87, effective 11/1/87]
[Filed 10/23/87, Notice 9/9/87—published 11/18/87, effective 1/1/88]
[Filed 9/2/88, Notice 6/29/88—published 9/21/88, effective 11/1/88]

[Filed emergency 10/27/88 after Notice of 9/7/88—published 11/16/88, effective 11/1/88]
[Filed 4/13/89, Notice 3/8/89—published 5/3/89, effective 7/1/89]
[Filed 11/14/90, Notice 9/19/90—published 12/12/90, effective 2/1/91]
[Filed 6/14/91, Notice 5/1/91—published 7/10/91, effective 9/1/91]
[Filed 10/10/91, Notice 9/4/91—published 10/30/91, effective 1/1/92]
[Filed 10/15/92, Notice 8/19/92—published 11/11/92, effective 1/1/93]
[Filed 10/14/93, Notice 8/18/93—published 11/10/93, effective 1/1/94]
[Filed 11/16/95, Notice 9/27/95—published 12/6/95, effective 2/1/96]
[Filed 10/9/96, Notice 8/14/96—published 11/6/96, effective 1/1/97]
[Filed 7/15/99, Notice 6/2/99—published 8/11/99, effective 10/1/99]
[Filed 11/8/00, Notice 10/4/00—published 11/29/00, effective 1/3/01]
[Filed 6/13/01, Notice 4/18/01—published 7/11/01, effective 9/1/01]
[Filed 9/11/01, Notice 7/11/01—published 10/3/01, effective 12/1/01]
[Filed emergency 7/11/02—published 8/7/02, effective 7/11/02]
[Filed emergency 7/10/03—published 8/6/03, effective 7/10/03]
[Filed 10/10/03, Notice 8/6/03—published 10/29/03, effective 1/1/04]
[Filed emergency 4/15/05 after Notice 3/2/05—published 5/11/05, effective 5/1/05]
[Filed emergency 6/17/05—published 7/6/05, effective 7/1/05]
[Filed 6/17/05, Notice 4/13/05—published 7/6/05, effective 9/1/05]
[Filed 11/16/05, Notices 7/6/05, 8/17/05—published 12/7/05, effective 1/11/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 9/27/06—published 1/3/07, effective 3/1/07]

CHAPTER 182
FAMILY-CENTERED SERVICES
[Prior to 2/11/87, Human Services[498]]

PREAMBLE

Family-centered services are designed to treat child abuse, neglect, and delinquency; to promote the safety, permanency, and well-being of children who have been abused or neglected; to prevent out-of-home placements of children; to reunite families whose children have been placed outside the home; or to help children who cannot return to their own homes work toward achieving another planned permanent living arrangement.

The family-centered service program recognizes the wide variety of family needs and allows for varying scope, frequency, and intensity of services to provide the least restrictive response to each child and family receiving services. Service approaches are designed in collaboration with families, build on existing strengths of children and families, and are tailored to meet the identified concerns of families and children.

This chapter defines and structures supportive services in the family-centered service program. These rules set the eligibility criteria, application and approval procedures, requirements for service provision, reimbursement methodology, provider qualifications, and service termination and appeal procedures for the program. Family-centered rehabilitative treatment service components are addressed in 441—Chapter 185.

441—182.1(234) Definitions.

"Case permanency plan" means the written service plan document. Department case permanency plans shall be developed pursuant to rule 441—130.7(234).

"Child" means a person under 18 years of age.

"Department" means the Iowa department of human services.

"Department worker" means the worker who is responsible for opening a service case.

"Family members," for purposes of child welfare service delivery, may include the following:

1. The natural or adoptive parents, stepparents, and children who reside in the same household.
2. A child who lives with an adult related to the child within the fourth degree of consanguinity and the adult relatives within the fourth degree of consanguinity in the child's household who are responsible for the child's supervision. Relatives within the fourth degree of consanguinity include: full or half siblings, aunts, uncles, great-aunts, great-uncles, nieces, great-nieces, nephews, great-nephews, grandparents, great-grandparents, great-great-grandparents, and first cousins.
3. A child who lives alone or resides with a person or persons not legally responsible for the child's support.

"Family team" means people identified by the child or family as collectively possessing the technical skills, knowledge of the family, authority, and access to resources necessary to organize effective services that build on the strengths and meet the needs of the child or family.

"Family team meeting" means a gathering of family members and extended family, friends, providers, the department worker, community professionals, and other interested people who plan for the safety, permanency, and well-being of a child or family through development and review of an individualized case permanency plan. Family team meetings are intended to enhance the core casework functions of family engagement, assessment, service planning, monitoring, and coordination.

"Nonrehabilitative treatment need" means the child has a protective or permanency need for which the child has no identified rehabilitative behavioral health treatment need. Services to address a nonrehabilitative treatment need may be directed at a family member to meet the child's safety, treatment, or permanency need.

"Provider" means any natural person, company, firm, association, or other legal entity under contract with the department pursuant to 11—Chapters 106 and 107 or 441—Chapters 150 or 152 to provide the services described in this chapter.

"Referral worker" means the department worker or juvenile court officer who is responsible for providing case management, including:

1. Assessing and identifying individual and family strengths and needs.
2. Developing a case permanency plan to provide appropriate supports and services.
3. Implementing the case permanency plan.
4. Coordinating and monitoring the provision of services.
5. Evaluating client progress and the case permanency plan to determine continued need for services.

"Rehabilitative treatment need" means a medical-behavioral health need of a child with a deficit in function or skill that the child lost or never gained as a result of interference in the normal maturational and learning process due to child or parental dysfunction. The child must have the capability to benefit from the rehabilitative treatment services.

"Service authorization" means the process of service need determination and authorization of scope, amount, and duration of services.

"Supportive services" in the family-centered program means the following service components:

1. Community resource procurement.
2. Family team meeting facilitation.
3. Flexible family support fund.
4. Parental counseling and education.
5. Relative home studies and home study updates.
6. Supervision.

"Treatment plan" means a written, goal-directed plan of service developed for a child and family by the provider in compliance with 441—subrules 185.10(4) and 185.10(5).

441—182.2(234) Available services. Family-centered services use a flexible and comprehensive approach to address the needs of individual family members within the context of the entire family. Services are adapted to the individual needs of children and families in terms of scope, intensity, and duration and are intended to improve the child's safety, permanency, and well-being. The department may approve eligible children and families for one or more of the following service components:

182.2(1) *Supervision.* Supervision services are activities undertaken to provide the structured monitoring and behavioral oversight needed by a child or the child's family to achieve or maintain the child's safety, permanency, and well-being.

a. Service activities may include the following:

(1) Behavioral monitoring;

(2) Inspection and monitoring of the home environment of a child's parent or other relative to evaluate the home's safety and suitability;

(3) Oversight of a family's participation in services;

(4) Monitoring of a child's ability to adjust within the community;

(5) Guidance for family members on how to improve their adjustment;

(6) Monitoring of a child's or parent's behavior during sibling or parent-child visits; and

(7) Monitoring of a child's behavior during transportation to and from juvenile court hearings, to and from sibling visits, or to and from parent-child visits, if specifically requested by the child's worker on Form 470-3055, Referral of Client for Rehabilitative Treatment and Supportive Services, and approved by the service area manager or designee.

b. Supervision services may include a combination of:

(1) Direct contact with the child or an adult family member responsible for the child; and

(2) Indirect behavioral monitoring through contacts by telephone with the child or adult family members who have caretaking responsibility for the child. With the approval of the referring worker, telephone contacts may be used to monitor the child's whereabouts and adjustment or to respond to family crises. Telephone contacts are limited to 60 minutes per calendar month of service.

182.2(2) *Family team meeting facilitation.* Family team meeting facilitation includes activities undertaken to conduct a family team meeting for a family with a child welfare service case. A person who meets department requirements to be an approved facilitator shall provide the service. Expected activities include:

a. Responding to a referral for facilitation;

b. Working with the family and others to identify participants in the family team meeting and prepare them for the meeting;

c. Arranging the meeting location;

d. Sending meeting invitations;

e. Conducting the family team meeting;

f. Recording key issues, discussion topics, and decisions developed during the meeting; and

g. Timely preparation and submission to the department of postmeeting notes that can be used in the development of the case permanency plan, using Form 470-4126, Family Team Meeting Facilitation Notes.

182.2(3) *Rehabilitative treatment.* Rehabilitative treatment services address the specific medical and behavioral health needs of a child. Rehabilitative treatment services are designed to restore a function or skill that the child lost or never gained as a result of interference in the normal maturational and learning process due to child or parental dysfunction. The child must have the capability to learn the function or skill.

a. Family-centered rehabilitative treatment service components include restorative living skills development, family skill development, social skills development, therapy and counseling, and psychosocial evaluation, as specified in 441—Chapter 185, Division II.

b. The provisions of this chapter do not apply to family-centered rehabilitative treatment services. Eligibility and provider standards for rehabilitative treatment services are specified in 441—Chapter 185, Division I. Establishment of rates, billing and payment procedures, and overpayment provisions are specified in 441—Chapter 185, Divisions VI, VII, and VIII, respectively.

182.2(4) *Nonrehabilitative treatment.* Nonrehabilitative treatment services address a child's needs related to child abuse or neglect that are not being met through rehabilitative treatment services. Family-centered nonrehabilitative service components include:

a. Restorative living skills development, family skill development, and social skills development as defined in 441—185.1(234).

b. Therapy and counseling services as defined in 441—185.1(234).

c. Psychosocial evaluation as defined in 441—185.1(234).

182.2(5) *Parental counseling and education.* Parental counseling and education services are directed to addressing behavioral and emotional issues of a child's parent or of the adult relative with whom a child resides that are identified by the department worker as presenting significant barriers to the safety, stability, permanency, or well-being of the child.

a. Services represent a blend of counseling and educational intervention techniques. Service activities may include providing instruction or education on appropriate parenting, family structure, social relationships, and household management techniques to enhance a child's safety, stability, permanency, and well-being.

b. Services may be provided in an individual or group setting.

c. Unless a similar rehabilitative service has been authorized under rule 441—185.3(234), services may include:

(1) Performing a psychosocial evaluation of the family's strengths and needs as they relate to the child's safety, permanency and well-being; and

(2) Identifying resources available to promote and support the family's ability to maintain the child's safety, permanency and well-being.

182.2(6) *Relative home study and home study update.* Relative home study services are used to gather information in order to:

a. Assess the suitability as a placement resource of the home environment of a relative (including the noncustodial parent) of a specific child who is involved with the department as a result of a report of child abuse or neglect or a juvenile court action;

b. Complete a relative home study in response to a request received through the interstate compact on the placement of children (Iowa Code chapter 232, division IX); or

c. Gather information necessary to update a home study that was completed on a relative household within one year from the date of the current referral (a "relative home study update").

182.2(7) *Community resource procurement.* Community resource procurement services are focused on arranging or coordinating the delivery of community supports or tangible goods identified as necessary for a family to achieve the outcomes of the family's case permanency plan. At the department's direction, the service provider undertakes activities to identify and secure tangible goods, community resources, or informal supports for the child and family.

182.2(8) *Flexible family support fund.* The flexible family support fund is a department fund under which the department reimburses service providers for expenses incurred in purchasing tangible goods, community supports, or services approved by the department for a specific child or family and delivered to the child or family. The purpose of the fund is to provide goods and supports that have been identified by the department worker or through a family team meeting as critical to achieving the outcomes of the family's case permanency plan. Purchases on behalf of a child or family under the flexible family support fund:

a. Shall be designed to reduce the risk of child abuse or neglect;

b. Shall deal with a specific crisis situation or episode of need and shall not be delivered to meet ongoing or recurrent needs; and

c. Shall not involve the provision of direct cash assistance to the client.

441—182.3(234) Eligibility for services. To be eligible to receive family-centered services, children and families must meet the following requirements:

182.3(1) *Case status.* Family-centered services under this chapter are available to children and families, depending on their case status, as follows:

a. All family-centered services are available to children and their families when the department has opened a child welfare service case on the child subsequent to:

(1) An allegation of child abuse or neglect; or

(2) The child's adjudication as a child in need of assistance.

b. Supervision, family team meeting facilitation, relative home study, community resource procurement, and flexible family support services are available to children and their families when:

(1) The department has initiated a child protective assessment on the child in response to an allegation of abuse or neglect; or

(2) A petition has been filed alleging the child to be a child in need of assistance, and a court order has been issued setting the date for an adjudication hearing or a prehearing conference.

c. Supervision and nonrehabilitative treatment services are available to children and their families when juvenile court services has opened a case on a youth because:

(1) The youth has been adjudicated delinquent; or

(2) The court has issued a consent decree.

d. Families and children who are receiving family-centered supervision or nonrehabilitative treatment services as of April 30, 2005, but who do not qualify under paragraph *"a," "b,"* or *"c"* above may continue to receive services until June 30, 2005, or until their service authorization period has expired, whichever is earlier.

182.3(2) *Need for service.* The department has approved the child's and family's need for service in accordance with rule 441—182.4(234).

182.3(3) *Income.* Children may be eligible for service components of the family-centered services program without regard to income and at no cost to themselves when other eligibility requirements are met.

182.3(4) *Limits on eligibility.*

a. Children placed in a psychiatric medical institution for children are not eligible for family-centered services.

b. Children placed in either emergency shelter care or foster group care are not eligible for family-centered supervision services. The shelter care or group care setting is responsible for meeting the supervision needs of these children.

c. The amount and duration of services to children placed in emergency shelter care are limited as follows:

(1) Children in shelter care may receive a maximum of 20 service units of any combination of parental counseling and education or nonrehabilitative treatment therapy and counseling or skill development services for purposes of family reunification.

(2) The maximum length of time that parental counseling and education or nonrehabilitative treatment services may be provided to a child placed in shelter care is 30 days from the start date of these services, without regard to the length of the child's shelter care stay.

441—182.4(234) Approval and referral for services. The referral worker shall assess a child's eligibility for services in accordance with rule 441—182.3(234) and determine if services under the family-centered program are necessary to help achieve the goals and outcomes of the case permanency plan. Department case permanency plan development, provision of social casework, and activities for the delivery of family-centered services shall adhere to the provisions of rules 441—130.6(234), 441—130.7(234), and 441—Chapter 185, Divisions I and II. Except when a department worker is specified, the provisions of this rule also apply to a juvenile court officer who is the referral worker for a child who qualifies for supervision or nonrehabilitative treatment services.

182.4(1) *Application for services.* Application for family-centered services shall be made according to rule 441—130.2(234).

182.4(2) *Service plan development.* The department caseworker shall, whenever appropriate, use a family team meeting to design the most effective and responsive service plan for the child and family.

182.4(3) *Supervisory approval.*

a. Cases managed by department. Once the department worker has determined there is a need for family-centered services, the worker shall request supervisory approval of any services to be provided to the child or family.

b. Cases managed by juvenile court services. For nonrehabilitative treatment and supervision services when a juvenile court officer is the referral worker, the juvenile court officer shall before approving services, communicate with the department supervisor designated by the service area manager to confirm that the officer has explored alternative funding streams and that funding is available in the service area's child welfare budget to support the services proposed for the child.

(1) The juvenile court officer shall provide the department with a copy of the court order or consent decree for the child;

(2) Department service area managers shall regularly discuss with chief juvenile court officers funding available for family-centered services within their respective service area so that funding information is available to juvenile court services.

(3) Chief juvenile court services officers shall work with department service area managers to manage services within the limits of funds available to the service area.

182.4(4) *Referral.* The referral worker shall assist the family in selecting an appropriate provider and shall notify the provider that family-centered services are approved.

a. The referral worker shall complete Form 470-3055, Referral of Client for Rehabilitative Treatment and Supportive Services, including any rehabilitative treatment services approved for the client and indicating:

(1) The amount (number of units) of services approved. For the flexible family support fund, the referral shall include sufficient detail to describe specific items and the maximum funding amounts that the provider is approved to purchase and obtain for the client under the fund.

(2) The duration of services approved. The duration of services approved shall not exceed six months, except for the flexible family support fund, which shall not extend beyond four consecutive months.

b. The referral worker shall forward a copy of Form 470-3055 to the provider, and a copy to the department when the referral worker is with juvenile court services, before services are provided to the child and family.

182.4(5) *Case permanency plan.* Approved family-centered services shall be specified in the case permanency plan for the child or family. Department case permanency plan development shall adhere to the provisions of rule 441—130.7(234).

a. The current department case permanency plan, if one is available at the time of referral, shall be transmitted to any provider to which the family is referred.

(1) Unless the need for immediate services dictates otherwise, the case permanency plan shall be submitted before the delivery of any services.

(2) For referrals to provide family team meeting facilitation services, a case permanency plan is not required at the time of referral. However, the department worker shall provide the facilitator with as much information about the family as possible.

b. When a case permanency plan is not available to the provider before initial service provision, the referral worker shall provide referral information orally, electronically, or in writing. The referral information shall:

(1) Include a description of the child's or family's needs, the goals for the service, and the services being requested.

(2) Be confirmed or amended through the transmission of a case permanency plan to the provider no later than 30 days after the date of the family's referral for services.

182.4(6) *Review.* The department worker shall review the need for family-centered services no less frequently than every six months from the date of initial family-centered service provision.

182.4(7) *Time limits for rehabilitative and nonrehabilitative treatment services.* Authorization of rehabilitative and nonrehabilitative treatment services shall be limited as follows:

a. The Iowa Foundation for Medical Care is responsible for issuing authorizations for rehabilitative treatment services for children who are eligible for Medicaid in response to requests received on or before December 31, 2006.

(1) The period of authorization may extend up to six months beyond December 31, 2006, but no new authorization or reauthorization may be issued after December 31, 2006.

(2) Rehabilitative treatment services shall not be authorized for any child who is approved by the Iowa Medicaid enterprise for remedial services under rule 441—78.12(249A).

b. The service area manager or designee is responsible for issuing authorizations for rehabilitative treatment services for children who are not eligible for Medicaid in response to requests received on or before December 31, 2006. The period of authorization may extend up to six months beyond December 31, 2006, but no new authorization or reauthorization may be issued after December 31, 2006.

c. The service area manager or designee is responsible for issuing authorizations for nonrehabilitative treatment services in response to requests received on or before December 31, 2006. The period of authorization may extend up to six months beyond December 31, 2006, but no new authorization or reauthorization may be issued after December 31, 2006.

441—182.5(234) Service provider qualifications. To be considered for service provision, all providers must have a contract with the department as specified in subrule 182.5(1). To obtain a contract, a provider must meet the requirements applicable to each service to be provided, as stated in subrules 182.5(2) through 182.5(6).

182.5(1) *Contract.* All providers shall have a current contract with the department that includes the specific service component to be purchased, as follows:

a. A contract for the delivery of the rehabilitative treatment and supportive services program pursuant to 441—Chapter 152. A provider with a contract for any rehabilitative treatment or supportive service shall amend that contract to include any family-centered service component the provider wishes to offer. A contract pursuant to 441—Chapter 152 is the only contracting method available to providers of the following family-centered service components:

(1) Supervision.
(2) Nonrehabilitative treatment.
(3) Parental counseling and education.

b. A contract for the purchase of social services pursuant to 441—Chapter 150. Providers that have a purchase of social services contract and do not have a rehabilitative treatment and supportive service contract shall amend the purchase of social service contract to include any of the following service components that they wish to offer:

(1) Family team meeting facilitation.
(2) Relative home study.
(3) Community resource procurement.
(4) Flexible family support fund.

c. An individual service contract pursuant to 11—Chapters 106 and 107. The individual service contract is available only to individuals (or their employing entities) that do not have a contract pursuant to 441—Chapter 152 or 150 but wish to offer one or more of the following service components:

(1) Family team meeting facilitation.
(2) Relative home study.
(3) Community resource procurement.
(4) Flexible family support fund.

182.5(2) *Supervision.*

a. Persons providing supervision services to department clients shall meet the following minimum education and experience requirements:

(1) The person shall have two years of college coursework in a program with a social work concentration or shall have satisfactorily completed a relevant, concentrated, certified curriculum, such as a human services specialist program as offered in an Iowa area community college; or

(2) The person shall have the equivalent of two years of full-time work experience involving direct contact with people in overcoming their social, emotional, or behavioral problems. College coursework with an emphasis in the social or behavioral sciences, education, or child development may be substituted for the required experience, based on 30 semester hours being equivalent to one year.

b. Provider service management activities for department clients receiving supervision services shall be conducted by persons who meet or are under the direct supervision of persons who meet the minimum education and experience requirements for skill development services as specified in rule 441—185.10(234).

182.5(3) *Family team meeting facilitation.* Providers delivering family team meeting facilitation services under this chapter shall:

a. Have completed at least 18 hours of department-approved family team meeting facilitator training to meet department standards for approved facilitators;

b. Be approved by the department as a family team meeting facilitator and be currently listed on the department-approved facilitator list; and

c. Maintain written documentation that facilitator staff have fulfilled all necessary requirements to be department-approved facilitators.

182.5(4) *Nonrehabilitative treatment and parental counseling and education.*

a. Providers of nonrehabilitative treatment skill development services shall:

(1) Meet the certification requirements in rule 441—185.10(234); and

(2) Be certified pursuant to rule 441—185.11(234).

b. Persons delivering nonrehabilitative treatment therapy and counseling or parental counseling and education shall meet the minimum education and experience requirements for therapy and counseling services as specified in rule 441—185.10(234).

c. Persons delivering nonrehabilitative treatment skill development services shall meet the minimum education and experience requirements specified in rule 441—185.10(234) for skill development services.

182.5(5) *Relative home study.* Providers delivering relative home study services shall:

a. Either be employed by an agency licensed as a child-placing agency under 441—Chapter 108 or be a certified adoption investigator as defined in 441—Chapter 107; and

b. Meet the educational and experience qualifications established for caseworkers in licensed child-placing agencies as specified in 441—subrule 108.4(3).

182.5(6) *Community resource procurement.* Persons delivering community resource procurement services shall have, at a minimum, a high school diploma or a high school equivalency diploma (GED).

441—182.6(234) Requirements for service delivery. All providers of family-centered services shall meet the referral requirements in subrule 182.6(1), the documentation requirements in rule 441—182.7(234), and the service delivery requirements specific to the particular service, as specified in subrules 182.6(4) through 182.6(9).

182.6(1) *Referral.* All providers of family-centered services shall:

a. Receive written approval for these services from the referral worker on Form 470-3055, Referral of Client for Rehabilitative Treatment or Supportive Services, before providing services; and

b. Receive approval from the referral worker before increasing the amount or duration of these services beyond what was previously authorized.

182.6(2) *Service location.* The department worker shall ensure that family-centered services are delivered in whatever locations are determined to be appropriate to ensure that reasonable efforts are being made to meet the child's and family's needs. The department worker shall consult with the family and providers throughout the period of service delivery to ensure that the service delivery locations are meeting needs.

182.6(3) *Service management activities.* Providers of supervision, nonrehabilitative treatment, or parental counseling and education components shall undertake nonbillable activities to structure and facilitate the delivery of the service they are providing in response to the directions and goals of the case permanency plan. These activities shall include the following:

a. Intake activities to collect information about the family necessary to begin service delivery.

b. Assessment activities to review all available information on the family to identify the strengths and resources of the family and its individual members as well as obstacles impeding the family. Strengths, resources, and obstacles shall be analyzed with the family throughout the service delivery period to facilitate the service provider's response to the case permanency plan directions and goals.

[Filed 6/16/94, Notice 5/11/94—published 7/6/94, effective 9/1/94]
[Filed emergency 12/15/94—published 1/4/95, effective 2/1/95]
[Filed 2/16/95, Notice 1/4/95—published 3/15/95, effective 5/1/95]
[Filed 10/12/95, Notice 8/2/95—published 11/8/95, effective 1/1/96]
[Filed 12/12/96, Notice 11/6/96—published 1/1/97, effective 3/1/97]
[Filed 10/17/97, Notice 7/30/97—published 11/5/97, effective 1/1/98]
[Filed emergency 2/11/98—published 3/11/98, effective 3/1/98]
[Filed 5/13/98, Notice 3/11/98—published 6/3/98, effective 8/1/98]
[Filed without Notice 6/10/98—published 7/1/98, effective 8/15/98]
[Filed 8/12/98, Notice 7/1/98—published 9/9/98, effective 11/1/98]
[Filed 10/11/00, Notice 9/6/00—published 11/1/00, effective 1/1/01]
[Filed emergency 2/10/05—published 3/2/05, effective 3/1/05]
[Filed emergency 4/15/05—published 5/11/05, effective 5/1/05]
[Filed emergency 5/18/05—published 6/8/05, effective 7/1/05]
[Filed 10/21/05, Notices 5/11/05, 6/8/05—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed emergency 3/10/06—published 3/29/06, effective 3/10/06]
[Filed emergency 10/12/06—published 11/8/06, effective 11/1/06]
[Filed emergency 12/13/06 after Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 1/1/07]

"Supportive services" means family-centered supportive services as defined in 441—Chapter 182, supervision and home studies in family foster care provided pursuant to 441—Chapter 156, and group care maintenance pursuant to 441—Chapter 156.

"Suspension of payments" means the withholding of all payments due a provider until the resolution of the matter in dispute between the provider and the department.

"Termination from participation" means a permanent exclusion from participation in the provision of rehabilitative treatment and supportive services.

"Therapy and counseling services" means services to halt, control or reverse undue stress and severe social, emotional or behavioral problems that threaten, or have negatively affected the child's and the child's family's stability. Activities under this service can include counseling and therapy to children, groups and families, including interventions to ameliorate difficult behaviors.

"Treatment plan" means a written, goal-oriented plan of service developed for a child and family by the provider.

"Treatment services" means the individual service types included in the services cores or levels of care. These include:

1. Restorative living skills development.
2. Family skill development.
3. Social skills development.
4. Therapy and counseling services.
5. Psychosocial evaluation.
6. Behavioral management for children in therapeutic foster care.

"Underpayment" means any payment or portion of a payment not made to a provider for services delivered to eligible recipients according to the laws and rules applicable to the rehabilitative treatment and supportive services program and to which the provider is entitled.

"Universe" means all items (claims), submitted by a specific provider for payment during a specific time period, from which a random sample will be drawn.

"Withholding of payments" means a reduction or adjustment of the amounts paid to a provider on pending and subsequently submitted claims for purposes of offsetting overpayments previously made to the provider.

441—185.2(234) Eligibility.

185.2(1) *Need for services.* Children and families shall be eligible for rehabilitative treatment services when a referral worker has made a referral to the review organization and the review organization has determined:

a. The recipient is a child aged 20 or under and that services are to be directed toward the child.

b. The child has lost or never gained a medical-behavioral health skill or function as a result of interference in the normal maturational and learning process due to an individual or parental dysfunction. The child must have the capability to learn the function or skill.

c. Services are medically necessary and reasonable and are a specific and effective treatment for a child's medical-behavioral health need.

d. The services meet accepted standards of medical-behavioral health practice.

e. The services are based on an evaluation of the child and family.

f. The services do not duplicate services for which reimbursement is already being provided.

(1) Children placed in a psychiatric medical institution for children are not eligible for rehabilitative treatment and supportive services.

(2) Children placed in emergency shelter care or foster group care are not eligible for family-centered supervision services.

185.2(2) *Rehabilitative treatment services determination.* Service necessity for a rehabilitative treatment service shall be determined by the review organization through clinical judgment based on review of oral information provided by the referral worker. Additional oral or written information may be requested from the referral worker by the review organization when required to make a determination for rehabilitative treatment services.

185.2(3) *Court order.* If a child and family have been referred for service authorization, and there is an adverse authorization action, but the service has been ordered by the court, the department shall make payment based on the court order, subject to availability of funds.

185.2(4) *Payment of nonrehabilitative family-centered and family preservation services.* If a child and family have been referred for authorization of rehabilitative treatment services and the service authorizer has made an adverse authorization action, the referral worker, with supervisory approval, may determine that a child has a nonrehabilitative treatment need. When a nonrehabilitative treatment need has been determined, the department shall make payment of the nonrehabilitative service subject to the availability of funds.

185.2(5) *Service limits.* Children placed in emergency shelter care are eligible for rehabilitative treatment and supportive services within the following limits:

a. Up to 8 units of family-centered therapy and counseling services may be authorized for the purposes of family reunification.

b. Up to 12 units of family-centered skills development services may be authorized for the purposes of family reunification.

c. The maximum length of time that family-centered therapy and counseling and skills development services may be provided to a child placed in shelter care is 30 days.

185.2(6) *Time limit on authorization.* The Iowa Foundation for Medical Care is responsible for issuing authorizations for rehabilitative treatment services for children who are eligible for Medicaid in response to requests received on or before December 31, 2006.

441—185.25 to **185.40** Reserved.

DIVISION III
FAMILY PRESERVATION PROGRAM

PREAMBLE

The family preservation program provides highly intensive and time-limited service interventions that are developed to prevent out-of-home placement of children. Services are designed to meet the needs of the family in crisis, with children that are in imminent or high risk of placement outside the home. The program is defined by:

- A brief service duration averaging 45 calendar days and not exceeding 60 calendar days.
- Small caseloads with an average staff-to-client ratio of 1 to 3.5 and not to exceed 1 to 4.
- A greater intensity and frequency of services provided to children and families in family preservation than the intensity of services provided to children and families participating in family-centered services.

The goals of the family preservation program are to defuse the current crisis, evaluate its nature and intervene to reduce the likelihood of its recurrence, ensure linkage to needed community services and resources, improve the ability of parents to care for their children, and prevent out-of-home placements.

The family preservation program is designed to complement an existing array of family-centered services and is distinguished from family-centered services by the capacity to intervene immediately in a crisis situation by having:

- Availability to referral workers and families 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
- Face-to-face contact within 24 hours of referral for children at high risk of placement.
- Immediate voice contact with face-to-face contact within three hours of referral for children at immediate risk of placement.

Family preservation services are to be provided with family preservation supportive services as defined in rule 441—181.1(234).

441—185.41(234) Component services. Component services for family preservation services shall include:

1. Skill development services (one or more of the following: restorative living skills, family skills, and social skills).
2. Therapy and counseling services.
3. Psychosocial evaluation.

441—185.42(234) Core services. Component services shall be provided in one core set of services which includes skill development services (one or more of the following: family skills, restorative living skills, and social skills), therapy and counseling services, and psychosocial evaluation. Services shall be provided as follows:

185.42(1) *Method of provision.* These services shall:

a. Occur on a face-to-face basis.

b. Be directed toward the child and shall include family members.

c. Be delivered in whatever locations the referral worker's social casework findings indicate are appropriate to ensure that reasonable efforts are being made to meet the family's needs.

185.42(2) *Unit of service.* The unit of service for the family preservation program shall be the family.

*185.42(3) *Reimbursement methodology.* Payment for treatment services for family preservation clients shall be based on either 10 or fewer days of service, or more than 10 days of service that has a duration limited to 60 calendar days but is expected to last an average of 45 calendar days. Services shall not be provided while driving a motor vehicle.

441—185.43(234) Duration of services. Family preservation services are to be of brief service duration, averaging 45 calendar days, not to exceed 60 calendar days.

441—185.44(234) Desired outcomes of family preservation. Desired outcomes include achieving of or movement toward the goals identified in the permanency plan, treatment plan or court order, continuing involvement in an active school program or employment (if age appropriate), eliminating risk of abuse or neglect of the child by the family, ensuring family remains intact, and eliminating risk of delinquency of the child.

441—185.45(234) Provision of services to children placed out of home. Family preservation services may be provided to a family with one or more children placed out of the home when the services are initiated within 30 calendar days after the date the child has been placed out of home in a setting other than a psychiatric medical institution for children, group care, or family foster care with rehabilitative treatment services and when the child can be returned home within 5 calendar days of service initiation.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 234.6.

441—185.46 to **185.60** Reserved.

DIVISION IV
FAMILY FOSTER CARE TREATMENT SERVICES
Rescinded IAB 11/8/06, effective 11/1/06

441—185.61 to **185.80** Reserved.

*Effective date delayed 70 days from 8/1/95 by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held July 11, 1995.

[Filed 10/21/05, Notices 5/11/05, 7/6/05—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed emergency 4/17/06 after Notice 3/1/06—published 5/10/06, effective 5/1/06]
[Filed emergency 6/16/06—published 7/5/06, effective 7/1/06]
[Filed 9/19/06, Notice 7/5/06—published 10/11/06, effective 11/16/06]
[Filed emergency 10/12/06—published 11/8/06, effective 11/1/06]
[Filed emergency 12/13/06 after Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 1/1/07]

201.4(3) The effective date for the Adoption Subsidy Agreement will be the date the agreement is signed by all parties, which may be the date the child is placed in the adoptive home or any date up to and including the date the adoption is finalized. The agreement shall state the amount of the presubsidy or subsidy, and the frequency and duration of payments.

201.4(4) An application for subsidy cannot be taken after the child is adopted except when one of the following occurs:

a. There are facts relevant to a child's eligibility that were not presented before the finalizing of the adoption. Upon receiving verification that the child was eligible before the child's adoption, the department may conduct an administrative review of the facts and may determine the child an eligible special needs child. Eligibility will be effective after Form 470-0744, Application for Subsidy, is completed and Form 470-0749, Adoption Subsidy Agreement, is signed by all parties.

b. The child is adopted as provided in 201.3(2)*"a."*

Requests for determining a child an eligible special needs child after the adoption is finalized shall be forwarded with verification of eligibility to the division of behavioral, developmental, and protective services for families, adults, and children, adoption program. The division shall conduct an administrative review of eligibility factors and render a written decision regarding the child's eligibility as a special needs child within 30 days of receipt of request and verification materials unless additional verification is requested. If additional verification is requested, a decision shall be reached within 30 days of receipt of additional verification materials.

441—201.5(600) Negotiation of amount of presubsidy or subsidy.

201.5(1) The amount of presubsidy or subsidy shall be negotiated between the department and the adoptive parents and shall be based upon the needs of the child and the circumstances of the family.

a. Each time negotiations are completed, the Adoption Subsidy Agreement, Form 470-0749, shall be completed.

b. Form 470-0762, Agreement to Future Adoption Subsidy, shall be completed and retained in an inactive case record for future reference when:

(1) A child is eligible for subsidy but the child or family does not currently need assistance; or

(2) The child is at risk of being determined a child with special needs according to paragraph 201.3(1)*"a," "b," "d,"* or *"e"* in the future.

201.5(2) Other services available to the family free of charge to meet the needs of the child, such as other federal, state, and local governmental and private assistance programs, shall be explored and used before the expenditure of subsidy funds.

a. and *b.* Rescinded IAB 5/11/05, effective 5/1/05.

c. Unearned income of the child shall be verified by documentation provided to the department worker by the family from the source of the income.

201.5(3) to **201.5(5)** Rescinded IAB 5/3/89, effective 7/1/89.

201.5(6) A maintenance subsidy may be no less than $10 per month.

201.5(7) An adoptive family may request a review of the subsidy agreement when there is a change in the family's circumstances or the needs of the child.

201.5(8) Maintenance subsidy shall continue under the same rules if the adoptive family moves outside of the state of Iowa.

201.5(9) The maximum monthly maintenance payment for a child in subsidized adoption shall be made pursuant to the foster family care maintenance rates according to the age and special needs of the child as found at 441—subrule 156.6(1) and 441—paragraph 156.6(4)*"f."*

441—201.6(600) Types of subsidy.

201.6(1) *Special services only.*

a. Reimbursement to the adoptive family or direct payment made to a provider is limited to the following services:

(1) Outpatient counseling or therapy services. Reimbursement for outpatient individual or family services may be provided from a non-Medicaid provider only with approval from the service area manager or designee and when one of the following applies:

1. The services are not available from a Medicaid provider within a reasonable distance from the family.

2. The child and the family were already receiving therapy or counseling from a non-Medicaid provider and it would not be in the child's best interest to disrupt the services.

3. Available Medicaid providers lack experience in working with foster, adoptive, or blended families.

Reimbursement to non-Medicaid providers shall be limited to the Medicaid rate.

(2) Expenses for transportation, lodging, or per diem related to preplacement visits, not to exceed $2000 per family.

(3) Medical services not covered by the Medicaid program shall be limited to an additional premium amount due to the child's special needs to include the child in the family's health insurance coverage group. An adoption subsidy payment shall not supplement the Medicaid payment rate to a Medicaid provider or a non-Medicaid provider.

(4) Child care, if the family has entered into a presubsidy or subsidy agreement on or before June 30, 2004, that contains a provision for child care reimbursement. Child care subsidy payments shall not exceed the maximum rates established in 441—paragraph 170.4(7)*"a"* for the child's age and type of care, unless the department grants a waiver under rule 441—1.8(17A,217). Child care services are available through the child care assistance program to families that meet the requirements of 441—Chapter 170.

(5) Medical transportation not covered by Medicaid and the family's lodging and meals, if necessary, when the child is receiving specialized care or the child and family are required to stay overnight as part of a treatment plan.

(6) Supplies and equipment as required by the child's special needs and unavailable through other resources. When a sibling group of three or more are placed together, a one-time-only payment can be made, not to exceed $500 per child. When home modifications have been authorized to accommodate a child's special needs and the family later sells the house, the family shall repay the department an amount equal to the increase in the equity value of the home attributable to the modifications.

[Filed 8/15/96, Notice 7/3/96—published 9/11/96, effective 11/1/96]
[Filed emergency 6/12/97—published 7/2/97, effective 7/1/97]
[Filed 8/13/97, Notice 7/2/97—published 9/10/97, effective 11/1/97]
[Filed emergency 6/10/98—published 7/1/98, effective 7/1/98]
[Filed 8/12/98, Notice 7/1/98—published 9/9/98, effective 11/1/98]
[Filed emergency 6/10/99—published 6/30/99, effective 7/1/99]
[Filed 7/15/99, Notice 6/2/99—published 8/11/99, effective 10/1/99]
[Filed 8/12/99, Notice 6/30/99—published 9/8/99, effective 11/1/99]
[Filed emergency 6/8/00—published 6/28/00, effective 7/1/00]
[Filed 8/9/00, Notice 6/14/00—published 9/6/00, effective 11/1/00]
[Filed emergency 6/13/01—published 7/11/01, effective 7/1/01]
[Filed 9/11/01, Notice 7/11/01—published 10/3/01, effective 12/1/01]
[Filed 10/10/03, Notice 8/20/03—published 10/29/03, effective 1/1/04*]
[Filed Without Notice 12/16/03—published 1/7/04, effective 3/10/04]
[Filed emergency 6/14/04—published 7/7/04, effective 7/1/04]
[Filed 9/23/04, Notice 7/7/04—published 10/13/04, effective 11/17/04]
[Filed emergency 4/15/05 after Notice 3/2/05—published 5/11/05, effective 5/1/05]
[Filed emergency 7/15/05 after Notice 5/25/05—published 8/3/05, effective 8/1/05]
[Filed emergency 6/16/06—published 7/5/06, effective 7/1/06]
[Filed 9/19/06, Notice 7/5/06—published 10/11/06, effective 11/16/06]
[Filed emergency 12/13/06 after Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 1/1/07]

*Effective date of amendments published as ARC 2900B delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held November 10, 2003; at its meeting held March 8, 2004, the Committee delayed the effective date until adjournment of the 2004 Session of the General Assembly.

CHAPTER 202
FOSTER CARE SERVICES

[Prior to 7/1/83, Social Services[770] Ch 136]
[Previously appeared as Ch 136—renumbered IAB 2/29/84]
[Prior to 2/11/87, Human Services[498]]

441—202.1(234) Definitions.

"Case permanency plan" shall mean the plan identifying goals, needs, strengths, problems, services, time frames for meeting goals and for delivery of the services to the child and parents, objectives, desired outcomes, and responsibilities of all parties involved and reviewing progress.

"Child" shall mean the same as defined by Iowa Code section 234.1.

"Department" shall mean the Iowa department of human services and includes the local offices of the department.

"Eligible child" shall mean a child for whom the court has given guardianship to the department or has transferred legal custody to the department or for whom the department has agreed to provide foster care services on the basis of a signed placement agreement or who has been placed in emergency care for a period of not more than 30 days upon the approval of the director or the director's designee.

"Facility" means the personnel, program, plant and equipment of a person or agency providing child foster care.

"Foster care" shall mean substitute care furnished on a 24-hour a day basis to an eligible child, in a licensed foster care facility or approved shelter care facility, by a person or agency other than the child's parent or guardian, but does not include care provided in a family home through an informal arrangement for a period of less than 30 days. Child foster care shall include but is not limited to the provision of food, lodging, training, education, supervision, and health care.

"Natural parent" shall mean a parent by blood, marriage, or adoption.

"Person" or *"agency"* shall mean individuals, institutions, partnerships, voluntary associations, and corporations, other than institutions under the management or control of the department, who are licensed by the department as a foster family home, child caring agency or child placing agency, or approved as a shelter care facility.

"Safety-related information" means information that indicates whether the child has behaved in a manner that threatened the safety of another person, has committed a violent act causing bodily injury to another person, or has been a victim or perpetrator of sexual abuse.

"Service area manager" shall mean the department employee responsible for managing department offices and personnel within the service area and for implementing policies and procedures of the department.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 234.6(6)*"b."*

441—202.2(234) Eligibility.

202.2(1) Only an eligible child as defined in these rules shall be considered for foster care services supervised by the department.

202.2(2) The need for foster care placement and social and other related services including, but not limited to, medical, psychiatric, psychological, and educational services shall be determined by an assessment of the child and family to determine their needs and appropriateness of services. Assessments include the educational, physical, psychological, social, family living, and recreational needs of the child and the family's ability to meet those needs. The assessment is a continual process to identify needed changes in service or placement for the child.

202.2(3) With the exception of emergency care, a social history shall be completed on each child prior to a department recommendation for foster care placement. For voluntary emergency placements a social history shall be completed before a decision is made to extend the placement beyond 30 days. For court-ordered emergency placements a social history shall be completed before the disposition hearing.

202.2(4) Foster care placement shall be recommended by the department only after efforts have been made to prevent or eliminate the need for removal of the child from the family unless the child is in immediate danger at home.

202.2(5) The need for foster care and the efforts to prevent placement shall be evaluated by a review committee prior to placement or, for emergency placements only, within 30 days after the date of placement. For children who are mentally retarded or developmentally disabled and receive case management services, this requirement may be met by the interdisciplinary staffing described in 441—Chapter 24, as long as the service area manager approves, the department worker attends the staffing, and the staffing meets the requirements of paragraphs *"b"* to *"h"* below.

The review shall meet the following requirements:

a. Department staff on the review committee shall be the child's service worker, a supervisor knowledgeable in child welfare, and one or more additional persons appointed by the service area manager.

b. The review shall be open to the participation of the parents or guardian of the child, local and area education staff, juvenile court staff, the guardian ad litem, current service providers and previous service providers who have maintained a license.

c. The present foster care provider, if any, shall be notified of the review and have the opportunity to participate.

d. Written notice of the review shall be sent to the child's parents or guardian at least five working days prior to the date of the review.

e. Other persons may be invited to the review with the consent of the parents or guardian.

f. A written summary of the review recommendations shall be sent to the child's parents or guardian following the review.

g. Review committee recommendations shall be advisory to the service worker and supervisor, who are responsible for development of the department case plan and for reports and recommendations to the juvenile court.

h. At least one of the persons on the review committee shall be someone without responsibility for the case management or the delivery of services to either the child or the parents or guardian who are the subject of the review.

202.2(6) Rescinded IAB 8/9/89, effective 10/1/89.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 234.6(6)*"b."*

441—202.3(234) Voluntary placements.

202.3(1) All voluntary placement agreements initiated after July 1, 2003, for children under the age of 18 shall terminate after 90 days.

202.3(2) When the voluntary placement is of a child who is under the age of 18, a Voluntary Foster Care Placement Agreement, Form 470-0715, shall be completed and signed by the parent(s) or guardian and the county office where the parent or guardian resides. Voluntary Foster Care Placement Agreements shall not be used to place children outside Iowa and shall not be signed with parents or guardians who reside outside Iowa. Voluntary Foster Care Placement Agreements shall terminate if the child's parent or guardian moves outside Iowa after the placement.

202.3(3) Voluntary placement of a child aged 18 or older may be granted for six months at a time only when the child meets the definition of "child" in subrule 202.1(3), was in foster care or a state institution immediately prior to reaching the age of 18, has continued in foster care or a state institution since reaching the age of 18, and has demonstrated a willingness to participate in case planning and to fulfill responsibilities as defined in the case plan. Payment shall be limited pursuant to 441—paragraph 156.20(1)*"b."*

a. When the voluntary placement is of a child who is aged 18 or older and who has a court-ordered guardian, the Voluntary Foster Care Placement Agreement, Form 470-0715, shall be completed and signed by the guardian and the county office where the guardian resides. Voluntary Foster Care Placement Agreements shall not be used to place children outside Iowa and shall not be signed with guardians who reside outside Iowa. Voluntary Foster Care Placement Agreements shall terminate if the child's guardian moves outside Iowa after the placement.

b. When the voluntary placement is of a child who is aged 18 or older and who does not have a court-appointed guardian, the Voluntary Foster Care Placement Agreement, Form 470-0715, shall be completed and signed by the child and the county office where the child resides.

c. An exception to the requirement for continuous placement may be made for a youth who leaves foster care at age 18 and voluntarily returns to supervised apartment living foster care before the youth's twentieth birthday in order to complete high school or obtain a general equivalency diploma (GED).

202.3(4) All voluntary placements shall be approved by the service area manager or designee.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 234.6(6)*"b"* and section 234.35(1)*"c"* as amended by 2003 Iowa Acts, House File 667, section 37.

441—202.4(234) Selection of facility.

202.4(1) Placement consistent with the best interests and special needs of the child shall be made in the least restrictive, most family-like facility available and in close proximity to the child's home. Race, color, or national origin may not be routinely considered in placement selections.

202.4(2) Efforts shall be made to place siblings together unless to do so would be detrimental to any of the children's physical, emotional or mental well-being. Efforts to prevent separating siblings, reasons for separating siblings, and plans to maintain sibling contact shall be documented in the child's case permanency plan.

202.4(3) Staff shall consider placing the child in a relative's home unless to do so would interfere with the permanency plan for the child, no relatives are available or willing to accept placement, or to do so would be detrimental to the child's physical, emotional or mental well-being. Efforts to place the child in a relative's home and reasons for using a nonrelative placement shall be documented in the child's case permanency plan.

202.4(4) If the child cannot be placed with a relative, foster family care shall be used for a child unless the child has problems requiring specialized service which cannot be provided in a family setting. Reasons for using a more restrictive placement shall be documented in the child's case permanency plan.

202.4(5) A foster family shall be selected on the basis of compatibility with the child, taking into consideration:

a. The extent to which interests, strengths, abilities and needs of the foster family enable the foster family members to understand, accept and provide for the individual needs of the child.

b. The child's individual problems, medical needs, and plans for future care.

c. The capacity of the foster family to understand and accept the child's case permanency plan, the needs and attitudes of the child's parents, and the relationship of the child to the parents.

d. The characteristics of the foster family that offer a positive experience for the child who has specific problems as a consequence of past relationships.

e. An environment that will cause minimum disruption of the child including few changes in placement for the child.

f. The treatment needs of the child.

202.4(6) A foster group care facility shall be selected on the basis of its ability to meet the needs of the child, promote the child's growth and development, and ensure physical, intellectual and emotional progress during the stay in the facility. The department shall place a child only in a licensed or approved facility which has a current purchase of service contract with the department.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 234.6(6)*"b."*

441—202.5(234) Preplacement.

202.5(1) Except for emergency foster care, a child placed in a facility shall have a preplacement visit involving the child, the foster parents or agency staff if the child is placed in a public or private agency, and the service worker. The parents shall be included in the preplacement visit unless their presence would be disruptive to the child's placement.

202.5(2) Before placement, the worker shall provide the facility with general information regarding the child, including a description of the child's medical needs, behavioral patterns including safety-related information, educational plans, and permanency goal. Safety-related information shall be withheld only if:

a. Withholding the information is ordered by the court; or

b. The department or the agency developing the service plan determines that providing the information would be detrimental to the child or to the family with whom the child is living.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 234.6(6)*"b."*

441—202.6(234) Placement.

202.6(1) At the time of placement, the worker shall provide the facility with specific information regarding the child including the case permanency plan; the results of a physical examination; the child's medical needs including special needs of HIV, behavioral patterns including safety-related information, and educational arrangements; the placement contract or agreement; and medical authorizations, service authorizations, and other releases as needed.

a. Before releasing specific information about HIV, the department shall use Form 470-3225, Authorization to Release HIV-Related Information, to obtain a release from the child or the child's parent or guardian, or a court order permitting the release of the information.

(1) The person receiving this information shall complete Form 470-3227, Receipt of HIV-Related Information, to document understanding of the confidentiality of this knowledge.

(2) Form 470-3226, HIV General Agreement, shall be completed by foster parents who have agreed to care for children who have AIDS, test HIV positive, or are at risk for HIV infection.

b. Safety-related information shall be withheld only if:

(1) Withholding the information is ordered by the court; or

(2) The department or the agency developing the service plan determines that providing the information would be detrimental to the child or to the family with whom the child is living.

[Filed 9/28/77, Notice 8/10/77—published 10/19/77, effective 11/23/77]
[Filed 9/6/79, Notice 6/27/79—published 10/3/79, effective 11/7/79]
[Filed 10/23/80, Notice 9/3/80—published 11/12/80, effective 12/17/80]
[Filed 11/5/82, Notice 9/15/82—published 11/24/82, effective 1/1/83]
[Filed 3/25/83, Notices 9/29/82, 11/24/82—published 4/13/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed 10/28/83, Notice 9/14/83—published 11/23/83, effective 1/1/84]
[Filed 11/18/83, Notice 10/12/83—published 12/7/83, effective 2/1/84]
[Filed emergency 2/10/84—published 2/29/84, effective 2/10/84]
[Filed 4/2/84, Notice 2/1/84—published 4/25/84, effective 6/1/84]
[Filed emergency 8/31/84—published 9/26/84, effective 10/1/84]
[Filed emergency 6/14/85—published 7/3/85, effective 7/1/85]
[Filed 8/23/85, Notice 7/3/85—published 9/11/85, effective 11/1/85]
[Filed emergency 1/15/87—published 2/11/87, effective 1/15/87]
[Filed 3/3/87, Notice 12/31/86—published 3/25/87, effective 5/1/87]
[Filed emergency 6/19/87—published 7/15/87, effective 7/1/87]
[Filed 8/28/87, Notice 7/15/87—published 9/23/87, effective 11/1/87]
[Filed 9/24/87, Notice 8/12/87—published 10/21/87, effective 12/1/87]
[Filed 11/25/87, Notice 10/7/87—published 12/16/87, effective 2/1/88]
[Filed 4/22/88, Notice 2/10/88—published 5/18/88, effective 7/1/88]
[Filed 5/12/89, Notice 2/8/89—published 5/31/89, effective 8/1/89]
[Filed emergency 6/8/89—published 6/28/89, effective 7/1/89]
[Filed 7/14/89, Notice 4/19/89—published 8/9/89, effective 10/1/89]
[Filed 8/17/89, Notice 6/28/89—published 9/6/89, effective 10/11/89]
[Filed 9/15/89, Notice 7/26/89—published 10/4/89, effective 12/1/89]
[Filed 5/17/91, Notice 4/3/91—published 6/12/91, effective 8/1/91]
[Filed 9/18/91, Notice 7/10/91—published 10/16/91, effective 12/1/91]
[Filed 12/11/91, Notice 10/16/91—published 1/8/92, effective 3/1/92]*
[Filed 2/13/92, Notice 1/8/92—published 3/4/92, effective 5/1/92]
[Filed emergency 4/15/92—published 5/13/92, effective 4/16/92]
[Filed emergency 6/12/92—published 7/8/92, effective 7/1/92]
[Filed 8/14/92, Notices 5/27/92, 7/8/92—published 9/2/92, effective 11/1/92]
[Filed emergency 6/11/93—published 7/7/93, effective 7/1/93]
[Filed without Notice 8/12/93—published 9/1/93, effective 11/1/93]
[Filed 8/12/93, Notices 2/17/93, 7/7/93—published 9/1/93, effective 11/1/93]
[Filed 12/16/93, Notice 9/1/93—published 1/5/94, effective 3/1/94]
[Filed emergency 5/11/94 after Notice 3/16/94—published 6/8/94, effective 6/1/94]
[Filed emergency 6/16/94—published 7/6/94, effective 7/1/94]
[Filed 8/12/94, Notice 7/6/94—published 8/31/94, effective 11/1/94]
[Filed 3/20/95, Notice 1/18/95—published 4/12/95, effective 6/1/95]
[Filed emergency 6/7/95—published 7/5/95, effective 7/1/95]
[Filed 8/10/95, Notice 7/5/95—published 8/30/95, effective 11/1/95]
[Filed 12/12/95, Notice 10/25/95—published 1/3/96, effective 3/1/96]
[Filed emergency 6/13/96—published 7/3/96, effective 7/1/96]
[Filed 8/15/96, Notice 7/3/96—published 9/11/96, effective 11/1/96]
[Filed emergency 6/12/97—published 7/2/97, effective 7/1/97]

*Effective date of 3/1/92 delayed until adjournment of the 1992 General Assembly by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held February 3, 1992.

[Filed 8/13/97, Notice 7/2/97—published 9/10/97, effective 11/1/97]
[Filed emergency 6/10/98—published 7/1/98, effective 7/1/98]
[Filed without Notice 6/10/98—published 7/1/98, effective 8/15/98]
[Filed 8/12/98, Notice 7/1/98—published 9/9/98, effective 11/1/98]
[Filed 8/12/99, Notice 6/30/99—published 9/8/99, effective 11/1/99]
[Filed 9/12/00, Notice 7/26/00—published 10/4/00, effective 12/1/00]
[Filed emergency 7/10/03—published 8/6/03, effective 7/10/03]
[Filed 10/10/03, Notice 8/6/03—published 10/29/03, effective 1/1/04]
[Filed 3/11/04, Notice 1/21/04—published 3/31/04, effective 6/1/04]
[Filed 4/9/04, Notice 2/18/04—published 4/28/04, effective 6/2/04]
[Filed 11/16/05, Notice 9/28/05—published 12/7/05, effective 1/11/06]
[Filed emergency 10/12/06—published 11/8/06, effective 11/1/06]
[Filed emergency 12/13/06 after Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 1/1/07]

CHAPTER 204
SUBSIDIZED GUARDIANSHIP PROGRAM

PREAMBLE

This chapter implements a five-year demonstration waiver project for a subsidized guardianship program to provide financial assistance to guardians of eligible children who are not able to be adopted and who are not able to return home. The purpose of the project is to test new approaches to service delivery for improving outcomes for children and families and to allow children a more permanent placement than they have in foster care.

Eligible children will be randomly assigned to a control group or to an experimental group. Children assigned to the control group will not be eligible to receive subsidized guardianship. Children assigned to the experimental group will be eligible to receive subsidized guardianship if all other conditions are met. This waiver project may be extended or renewed after the five years through reauthorization by the federal government.

441—204.1(234) Definitions.

"Child" means a person who has not attained the age of 18.

"Department" means the Iowa department of human services.

"Guardianship subsidy" means a monthly payment to assist in covering the cost of room, board, clothing, and spending money for the child.

"Nonrecurring expenses" means reasonable and necessary guardianship fees, court costs, attorney fees, and other expenses that are directly related to finalizing the legal guardianship of a child. These expenses shall be limited to attorney fees, court filing fees and other court costs.

"Sibling group" means at least two children who are whole or half-siblings. A sibling group may include adopted children who have a common parent. Stepsiblings are not included as part of the sibling group.

441—204.2(234) Eligibility.

204.2(1) *General conditions of eligibility.* The guardian named in a permanency order under Iowa Code section 232.104(2)*"d"*(1) or Iowa Code chapter 633 for a child who was previously in the custody of the department is eligible for subsidy when all of the following conditions exist:

a. The child has a documented permanency goal of:

(1) Long-term foster care;

(2) Guardianship; or

(3) Another planned permanent living arrangement.

b. The child has been in a licensed foster care placement and has lived in foster care for at least 6 of the last 12 months.

c. The child is either:

(1) 14 years of age or older and consents to the guardianship; or

(2) 12 years of age or older and guardianship has been determined to be in the child's best interest; or

(3) Under 12 years of age and part of a sibling group with a child aged 12 or older.

d. The child has lived in continuous placement with the prospective guardian for the six months before initiation of the guardianship subsidy.

e. The guardian is a person who has a significant relationship with the child and demonstrates a willingness to make a long-term commitment to the child's care.

(1) The guardian may be a relative or nonrelative,

(2) Placement with that guardian must be in the best interest of the child. The best-interest determination must be documented in the case file.

f. The child has been randomly selected to participate in the waiver demonstration project.

204.2(2) *Residency.* The subsidized guardianship applicant or recipient need not reside in Iowa.

204.2(3) *Unearned income.* The family or the guardian shall provide to the department worker documentation from the source of the child's unearned income.

204.2(4) *Other services.* Rescinded IAB 10/11/06, effective 11/1/06.

441—204.3(234) Application. Applications for the subsidized guardianship program may be made at any county office of the department.

204.3(1) *Application forms.* Application for guardianship subsidy shall be made on Form 470-3632, Application for Guardianship Subsidy.

204.3(2) *Eligibility determination.* The determination of whether a child meets eligibility requirements shall be made by the department.

204.3(3) *Effective date.* The effective date of the subsidy payment shall be the date the guardianship order is signed if all other conditions of eligibility are met.

204.3(4) *Redetermination.* Rescinded IAB 10/11/06, effective 11/1/06.

441—204.4(234) Negotiation of amount of subsidy.

204.4(1) *Subsidy agreement.* The amount of subsidy shall be negotiated between the department and the guardian, and shall be based upon the needs of the child, and the circumstances of the family. Each time negotiations are completed, the Guardianship Subsidy Agreement, Form 470-3631, shall be completed and signed by the guardian and the department worker.

204.4(2) *Amount of subsidy.* The department shall enter into the agreement based upon available funds. Each time negotiations are completed, the department worker and guardian shall complete Form 470-3631, Guardianship Subsidy Agreement.

a. The guardianship subsidy shall be based on a flat daily foster care rate adjusted according to the needs of the child and the circumstances of the family.

(1) The rate for the guardianship subsidy shall not exceed the state's current daily basic foster care rate plus any daily level 1 or 2 special needs allowance or sibling allowance for which the child is eligible, as found at 441—subrule 156.6(1) and 441—paragraphs 156.6(4)*"b"* and *"f."*

(2) Rescinded IAB 1/3/07, effective 1/1/07.

b. If the payment is less than the maximum amount allowed, the guardian may request an increase if the child's or family's needs and circumstances require additional resources.

204.4(3) *Placement outside of home.* If a child needs to be placed out of the guardian's home and the plan is for the child to return to the guardian within six months, a partial subsidy amount may be negotiated.

204.4(4) *Nonrecurring expenses.* The nonrecurring expenses necessary to finalize a guardianship shall be limited to the amount found in 441—subparagraph 201.6(1)*"a"*(7).

441—204.5(234) Parental liability. These subsidy payments are considered foster care payments for purposes of child support recovery and as such create a support debt for the parents.

441—204.6(234) Termination of subsidy. The subsidy shall terminate when any of the following occur, and a notice shall be sent which states the reason for the termination:

1. The child reaches the age of 18, unless the department determines that the subsidy may continue until the child reaches the age of 19 to facilitate the child's completion of high school or a high school equivalency diploma.
2. The child marries or enlists in the military.
3. The child no longer lives with the guardian, except for placement outside the home as limited by subrule 204.4(3).
4. The relationship ends due to the death of the child or the death of the guardian of the child (one in a single-parent family or both in a two-parent family).
5. The terms of Form 470-3631, Guardianship Subsidy Agreement, are concluded.
6. The guardian requests that the guardianship payment cease.
7. Due to incapacity, the guardian can no longer discharge the responsibilities necessary to protect and care for the child, and the guardianship has been or will be vacated.
8. The guardian fails to abide by the terms of Form 470-3631, Guardianship Subsidy Agreement.
9. The guardianship case is terminated by court order.
10. The department funds for subsidized guardianship are no longer available.

441—204.7(234) Reinstatement of subsidy. Reinstatement of the subsidy shall be made when the subsidy was terminated because of the guardian's request, and the guardian has requested reinstatement.

441—204.8(234) Appeals. The guardian may appeal adverse determination pursuant to 441—Chapter 7.

441—204.9(234) Medical assistance. Children eligible for subsidy are entitled to medical assistance as defined in 441—Chapter 75. When an Iowa child receives medical assistance from another state, Iowa shall discontinue paying any medical costs the month following the move unless additional time is necessary for a timely notice of decision to be provided to the guardian.

The funding source for medical assistance is based on the following criteria:

1. Children from Iowa residing in Iowa shall be covered by Iowa's medical assistance.
2. Children from Iowa residing in another state shall receive medical assistance from the state of residence if eligible. Iowa shall provide medical assistance for children not eligible in their state of residence. Medical assistance available in the family's state of residence may vary from Iowa's medical assistance.
3. Children from another state residing in Iowa shall continue to be covered by the other state's medical assistance unless the state has adopted the adoption assistance interstate compact and a contract between Iowa and the other state exists.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 234.6 and 2006 Iowa Acts, House File 2734, section 17, subsection 10.

[Filed emergency 8/12/99 after Notice 6/16/99—published 9/8/99, effective 9/1/99]
[Filed emergency 9/15/06 after Notice 7/19/06—published 10/11/06, effective 11/1/06]
[Filed emergency 12/13/06 after Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 1/1/07]

CHAPTER 205
Reserved

CHAPTER 206
COMMUNITY SUPERVISED APARTMENT LIVING ARRANGEMENTS SERVICES PROGRAM
Rescinded IAB 3/6/02, effective 5/1/02

CHAPTER 207
RESIDENTIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS
Rescinded IAB 3/6/02, effective 5/1/02

CHAPTER 208
Reserved

CHAPTER 209
CHILDREN IN NEED OF ASSISTANCE OR CHILDREN FOUND TO HAVE COMMITTED A DELINQUENT ACT
Rescinded IAB 11/1/89, effective 1/1/90. See 441—Ch 151

STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER[493]

Created within the Department of Inspections and Appeals[481] by Iowa Code section 13B.2

CHAPTER 11
ATTORNEY FEE CONTRACTS

CHAPTER 12
CLAIMS FOR INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES

CHAPTER 13
CLAIMS FOR OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

CHAPTER 14
CLAIMS FOR ATTORNEY FEES IN 600A TERMINATIONS

CHAPTER 7
DEFINITIONS

493—7.1(13B,815) Definitions. As used in these rules, unless the context otherwise requires, the following definitions apply:

"Affidavit of financial status" means a full written disclosure of all income, assets, liabilities, dependents, and other information required to determine if an applicant qualifies for legal assistance by an appointed attorney.

"Appeal" means a proceeding, other than an interlocutory appeal, filed with the Iowa supreme court and does not include a petition for certiorari filed with the United States Supreme Court.

"Applicant" means a person requesting legal assistance by an appointed attorney.

"Appointed attorney" means an attorney appointed by the court to represent an indigent person.

"Assets" means all resources or possessions of the applicant.

"Attorney" means an individual licensed to practice law in Iowa.

"Attorney time" means the total time the attorney appointed to a case spends on in-court time, out-of-court time, and in travel time attributable to that specific case. Attorney time does not include time spent performing clerical activities.

"Case" means all charges or allegations arising from the same transaction or occurrence or contained in the same trial information or indictment in a criminal proceeding or in the same petition in a civil or juvenile proceeding. A probation violation or contempt proceeding is a case separate from the case out of which the violation or contempt arose.

"Child" or *"juvenile"* means a person so defined in Iowa Code chapter 232.

"Claim" means an application or request for payment.

"Claimant" means an appointed attorney or other person seeking reimbursement of costs or fees payable from the indigent defense fund.

"Claims for other professional services" means claims submitted by nonattorneys, including but not limited to investigators, foreign language interpreters, experts, certified shorthand reporters, and persons conducting medical or psychological evaluations.

"Clerical activities" means activities including, but not limited to, opening files; closing files; making photocopies; mailing; opening mail; sending cover letters; transmitting copies of documents to a client, other party or clerk of court; sending a fax; picking up or delivering documents, internal file memos or instructions to staff; scheduling; or billing.

"Contract" means a written agreement between the state public defender and an attorney.

"County base" means the amount of expenses in juvenile cases for which the county remains liable pursuant to Iowa Code section 232.141(2).

"Court-appointed attorney" means an attorney appointed by the court to represent an indigent person.

"Date of service" means, for adult fee claims, the date of filing of an order indicating that the case was dismissed or the client was acquitted or sentenced, the date of mistrial, the date a warrant was issued for the client, or the date of the attorney's withdrawal from a case prior to the date of a dismissal, acquittal, sentencing, mistrial or the issuance of a warrant. If a motion for reconsideration is filed, the date on which the court rules on that motion is the date of service. For interim claims or claims for other professional services, "date of service" means the last date on the itemization. For juvenile claims, "date of service" means the date of filing of an order as a result of the dispositional hearing or most recent review hearing, the date of the attorney's withdrawal from a case that was not dismissed, the date jurisdiction is waived to adult court, the date on which venue is changed, or the date of dismissal. For noncontract appellate claims, "date of service" means the date on which the procedendo issues or the case is dismissed. For contract appellate claims, "date of service" means the date of filing of the page-proof brief or final brief. For claims filed as a result of a notice of action letter, "date of service" means the date of the notice of action letter. For claims filed as a result of a court order after hearing for review of the fee claim, "date of service" means the date of the order.

"Department" means the department of inspections and appeals.

"Expert witness" or *"expert"* means a person who is retained to render an opinion regarding an issue relevant to a case, whether or not the person actually testifies in court.

"Family" or *"household"* means the applicant, applicant's spouse, including a common-law spouse, and applicant's children living in the same residence.

"Fee limitations" means the fee limitations established by the state public defender for specific classes of cases.

"Fees" means the consideration paid to an appointed attorney to represent an indigent person.

"Fiscal year" means the 12-month period beginning July 1 and ending June 30.

"Governmental assistance program" means any public assistance program from which a person is receiving assistance.

"Income" means any money received from any source, including but not limited to remuneration for labor, products or services; money received from governmental assistance programs; tax refunds; prize winnings; pensions; investments; and money received from any other source.

"In-court time" means time spent by an appointed attorney engaged before a judge or jury including, but not limited to, arraignments, bail hearings, pretrial conferences, pretrial motion hearings, evidentiary hearings, jury selection, trial, plea proceedings, posttrial hearings, and probation violation hearings. In-court time does not include time spent at foster care review board hearings, staffings, family drug court, or any other meetings with other state agencies.

"Indigent" means a person entitled to an appointed attorney pursuant to Iowa Code section 815.9.

"Juvenile proceeding" means a case in juvenile court wherein the attorney acts as guardian ad litem for the child in interest or provides legal counsel for the child, parent, guardian or custodian.

"Liabilities" means all living, business or farming expenses and fixed debts.

"Local public defender" means an attorney in the trial division of the state public defender system who performs the duties outlined in Iowa Code section 13B.9.

"Notice of action letter" means a letter sent by the state public defender to notify the claimant that the claimant's fees or expenses were reduced.

"Out-of-court time" means time actually spent by the attorney appointed to the case in drafting documents, case preparation, depositions and other discovery, client or witness interviews, investigation, research, brief drafting, conferences or negotiations with opposing counsel or the court, reviewing records, and other productive case-related time that is not in-court time or travel time. Out-of-court time does not include clerical activities.

"Paralegal time," which is payable from the indigent defense fund, means time spent preparing pleadings and motions, reviewing transcripts, performing legal research, interviewing witnesses in person, and attending staffings in juvenile cases. In Class A felony cases in which only one attorney is appointed, paralegal time may include time spent in court assisting the appointed attorney. Paralegal time does not include typing, scheduling, answering the telephone, talking on the telephone except when interviewing witnesses, or other clerical activities or activities that duplicate work performed by the appointed attorney.

"Person" means an individual, corporation, limited liability company, government or governmental subdivision or association, or any legal entity.

"Poverty income guidelines" means the annual poverty income guidelines established by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS).

"Rules of criminal procedure" means the rules prescribed by the supreme court that govern criminal actions and proceedings in all courts in the state.

"State public defender" means the state public defender appointed pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 13B and those other persons authorized to act on behalf of the state public defender.

"State public defender system" means a system for providing defense services within the state by means of a centrally administered organization having a full-time staff.

"Timely claim" means a claim submitted to the state public defender for payment within 45 days of the date of service in a case in which the attorney was appointed after June 30, 2004. A claim not submitted within 45 days of the date of service shall be deemed a timely claim if the delay in submitting the claim was due to the extended illness, hospitalization or death of the attorney. A timely claim returned to the claimant for additional information shall continue to be deemed timely only if resubmitted with the required information within 20 days of being returned by the state public defender.

"Travel time," which is payable from the indigent defense fund, means reasonable and necessary time spent by the attorney for travel under one of the following circumstances:

1. To and from the scene of a crime;
2. To and from the location of a pretrial hearing, trial, or posttrial hearing, if the venue has been changed from the county in which the crime occurred or if the location of the court hearing has been changed to a different county for the convenience of the court;
3. To and from the place of incarceration of a client in a postconviction relief case, criminal appeal, or postconviction relief appeal;
4. To and from the place of detention of a client in a case if the place of detention is other than the county seat of the county in which the action is pending;
5. To and from the location of the placement of a child in a juvenile case if the guardian ad litem is required by statute to visit the placement and the placement is located in Iowa, but outside the county in which the case is pending;
6. To and from the location of the placement of a child in a juvenile case if the guardian ad litem is required by statute and court order to visit the placement and the placement is outside the state of Iowa;
7. To and from a court of appeals or supreme court argument not held in Des Moines;
8. To and from the location where the deposition of an expert witness is being taken; or
9. Other travel for which authorization is obtained from the state public defender.

"Written" as used in these rules may include electronically transmitted communication to the extent permitted by rules of the state public defender.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 13B and 815.

[Filed 1/31/02, Notice 12/26/01—published 2/20/02, effective 4/1/02]
[Filed emergency 6/4/04—published 6/23/04, effective 7/1/04]
[Filed 11/3/04, Notice 6/23/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04*]
[Filed emergency 5/25/05—published 6/22/05, effective 5/25/05]

*12/29/04 effective date delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held 12/14/04.

[Filed 7/27/05, Notice 6/22/05—published 8/17/05, effective 10/15/05]
[Filed 1/13/06, Notice 10/26/05—published 2/1/06, effective 3/8/06]
[Filed emergency 5/23/06—published 6/21/06, effective 7/1/06]
[Filed 8/11/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/30/06, effective 10/4/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

CHAPTERS 8 and 9
Reserved

CHAPTER 12
CLAIMS FOR INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES

493—12.1(13B,815) Scope. This chapter sets forth the rules for submission, payment and court review of indigent defense fee claims. See 493—Chapter 7 for definitions of terms used in this chapter.

12.1(1) The state public defender will pay from the indigent defense fund attorney fees and costs for the following types of cases: commitment of sexually violent predators under Iowa Code chapter 229A; contempts; postconviction relief proceedings to the extent authorized under Iowa Code chapter 822; juvenile justice under Iowa Code section 232.141(3)(c); guardians ad litem for children in juvenile court under Iowa Code chapter 600 or respondents under Iowa Code chapter 600A; fees for appellate attorneys under Iowa Code section 814.11; fees to attorneys under Iowa Code section 815.7; fees for court-appointed counsel under Iowa Code section 815.10; violation of probation or parole under Iowa Code chapter 908; indigent's right to transcript on appeal under Iowa Code section 814.9; indigent's application for transcript in other cases under Iowa Code section 814.10; and special witnesses for indigents under Iowa Code section 815.4.

12.1(2) The state public defender will not pay for the costs for any type of administrative proceeding or any other proceeding under Iowa Code chapter 598, 600, 600A, 633, or 915 or other provisions of the Iowa Code.

12.1(3) The Iowa Code requires the state public defender to approve only those indigent defense fee claims that are reasonable and appropriate under applicable statutes. In exercising this duty, the state public defender publishes rules and makes judgments considering what is statutorily permitted, fair for claimants, fair for indigent clients (who, by law, are required to reimburse the state for the costs of their defense), and consistent with good stewardship of public appropriations.

493—12.2(13B,815) Submission and payment of attorney claims.

12.2(1) Court-appointed attorneys shall submit written claims to the state public defender for review, approval and payment. These claims shall include the following:

a. A completed fee claim on a form promulgated by the state public defender. Adult fee claims, including misdemeanor appeals to district court, postconviction relief and applications for discretionary review or applications for interlocutory appeals to the Iowa supreme court, must be submitted on an Adult form. Juvenile fee claims, including petitions on appeal and applications for interlocutory appeals, must be submitted on a Juvenile form. Appellate fee claims, including claims for work performed after the granting of an application for discretionary review or for interlocutory appeal, or if full briefing is ordered following a petition on appeal, must be submitted on an Appellate form. The claim forms may be obtained from the clerk of district court or downloaded from the state public defender Web site: www.spd.state.ia.us. Claims submitted using forms downloaded from the Web site that do not comply with the instructions on the Web site may be returned to the claimant for additional information and resubmission.

b. A copy of all orders appointing the attorney to the case.

(1) The appointment order must be signed by the court and either dated by the court or have a legible file-stamp.

(2) Claims for probation or parole violations and contempt actions are considered new cases, and the attorney must submit a copy of an appointment order for these claims. Appointment orders in parole violation cases to which the attorney was appointed on or after May 5, 2005, must also contain the following findings:

1. The alleged parole violator requests appointment of counsel;
2. The alleged parole violator is indigent as defined in Iowa Code section 815.9;

3. The alleged parole violator, because of lack of skill or education, would have difficulty in presenting the alleged violator's version of a disputed set of facts, particularly when presentation requires the examining or cross-examining of witnesses or the offering or dissecting of complex documentary evidence; and

4. The alleged parole violator has a colorable claim that the alleged violation has not been committed, or there are substantial reasons which justify or mitigate the violation and make revocation inappropriate.

(3) If the venue is changed in a juvenile case, an order appointing the attorney in the new county must be submitted.

(4) An appointment order is not necessary if the state public defender determines the appointment order is unnecessary.

c. A copy of any application and court order authorizing the attorney to exceed the fee limitations.

d. A copy of any court order that affects the amount to be paid or the client's right to counsel.

e. An itemization detailing all work performed on the case for which the attorney seeks compensation.

(1) The itemization must separately state the date and amount of time spent on each activity. Time may be reported in either tenths or hundreths of an hour on the itemization but must be recorded in tenths of an hour on the claim form. Time listed in hundredths of an hour on the claim form will be reduced to the nearest tenth of an hour.

(2) The itemization shall separately designate time claimed for in-court time, out-of-court time, paralegal time and travel time.

(3) The itemization must be in chronological order.

(4) The itemization must be typed in at least 10-point type on 8½" × 11" paper.

(5) If the itemization does not indicate the date of the disposition of the case, a copy of the dispositional order must be attached to the claim.

f. If the attorney was privately retained to represent the client prior to appointment, a copy of any representation agreement, written notice of the dollar amount paid to the attorney, and an itemization of services performed and how any funds provided were spent during the period prior to the court appointment. The state public defender will review the amount paid and hours spent before and after the court appointment in determining the appropriate attorney compensation on the claim.

12.2(2) The state public defender shall forward claims to the department for processing and payment only after all reporting requirements have been complied with and the claim has been approved by the state public defender. Claims returned to the attorney for additional information will be processed after the requested information is received.

12.2(3) Claims submitted prior to the date of service will be returned to the claimant and may be resubmitted for processing after the date of service.

12.2(4) Claims for compensation in excess of applicable rates are not payable under the attorney's appointment and will be reduced.

12.2(5) Claims for services rendered prior to the effective date of the attorney's appointment are not payable under the attorney's appointment, and that portion will be denied.

12.2(6) For cases to which the attorney is appointed after June 30, 2004, claims that are not timely will be denied. Time billed on claims which are denied, or which could have been denied, pursuant to this subrule may be included in subsequent claims if timely submitted with regard to a subsequent date of service in the same case. For purposes of this subrule, a probation, parole, or contempt proceeding shall not be deemed the "same case" as the underlying proceeding.

12.2(7) Claims for services that contain charges that are either not reasonable or not appropriate are not payable under the attorney's appointment and will be denied.

12.2(8) Claims for clerical activities, overhead, preparation of the fee claim or itemization of services; for obtaining, preparing, or reviewing an application or order to exceed the fee limitations; or for preparation of a motion to review or order and any subsequent hearing for review of an attorney fee claim are not payable under the attorney's appointment and will be denied.

12.2(9) Claims for compensation that do not comply with Iowa Code section 814.11 or 815.10(5) will be denied.

12.2(10) Time claimed by an attorney in withdrawing from a case in order to either retire from the practice of law or pursue another job will be denied.

12.2(11) The following applies to claims by a guardian ad litem for a child who is aged 18 or older and involved in a juvenile court proceeding:

a. The court must enter an order appointing the guardian ad litem for the limited purposes of continuing a relationship with the child and to provide advice to the child relating to the child's transition plan under Iowa Code section 232.2 beyond the child's eighteenth birthday.

b. Neither a parent nor guardian of the child in interest is entitled to court-appointed counsel during the post-age 18 transition period.

c. The guardian ad litem appointment shall end by the earlier of an order of the court relieving the guardian ad litem of further duties or an order of the court closing the juvenile court case.

12.2(12) A court order that affects the amount of a claim and is entered after the date of the state public defender's action, except following court review as provided in rule 493—12.9(13B,815), is void. See Iowa Code section 13B.4(4).

493—12.3(13B,815) Interim claims. Claims will be paid at the conclusion of the case unless one of the following applies:

12.3(1) *Juvenile cases.* An initial claim for services in a juvenile case may be submitted after the dispositional hearing, if any. Subsequent claims may be submitted after each court hearing held in the case. A court hearing does not include family drug court, staffings or foster care review board hearings.

12.3(2) *Appellate cases.* A claim for work performed to date by an attorney having an appellate contract with the state public defender may be submitted in appellate cases after filing of the attorney's proof brief. A subsequent claim may be submitted at the conclusion of the case.

12.3(3) *Specific cases.* Interim claims in Class A felony cases may be submitted once every three months, with the first claim submitted at least 90 days following the effective date of the attorney's appointment.

12.3(4) *Change of employment.* If an attorney is changing law firms, the attorney may submit a claim to end billing at one firm and start billing at the new firm. If payments are to be made to someone other than the law firm which the attorney is leaving, both the attorney and the law firm must advise the state public defender in writing that the attorney is leaving the firm and where the payments should be made.

12.3(5) *Other cases.* In all other cases, claims filed prior to the conclusion of the case will not be paid except with consent of the state public defender.

12.3(6) *Approval of interim claims.* Approval of any interim claims shall not affect the right of the state public defender to review subsequent claims or the aggregate amount of the claims submitted.

493—12.4(13B,815) Rate of compensation. Unless the attorney has a contract that provides for a different manner or rate of payment, the following hourly rates shall apply to payment of all claims for cases to which the attorney was appointed after June 30, 1999, and before July 1, 2006:

Attorney time:	Class A felonies	$60/hour
	Class B felonies	$55/hour
	All other cases	$50/hour
Paralegal time:		$25/hour

Unless the attorney has a contract that provides for a different manner or rate of payment, the following hourly rates shall apply to payment of all claims for cases to which the attorney was appointed after June 30, 2006:

Attorney time:	Class A felonies	$65/hour
	All other criminal cases	$60/hour
	All other cases	$55/hour
Paralegal time:		$25/hour

12.4(1) *Applicability to juvenile cases.* In a juvenile case to which the attorney was appointed before July 1, 1999, the state public defender will pay the attorney $50 per hour for all services performed following the dispositional hearing or the first regularly scheduled review hearing occurring after June 30, 1999. In a juvenile case to which the attorney was appointed after June 30, 1999, but before July 1, 2006, the state public defender will pay the attorney $55 per hour for all services performed following the dispositional hearing or the first regularly scheduled review hearing occurring after June 30, 2006. However, the attorney must file separate claims for services before and after said hearing. If a claim is submitted with two hourly rates on it, the claim will be paid at the lower applicable rate.

12.4(2) *Appointments before July 1, 1999.* In a case to which the attorney was appointed before July 1, 1999, attorney time shall be paid at a rate that is $5 per hour less than the rates established pursuant to 2000 Iowa Acts, chapter 1115, section 10. Claims for compensation in excess of these rates are not payable under the attorney's appointment and will be reduced.

12.4(3) *Applicability to appellate contracts.* This rule shall not apply to claims from attorneys with appellate contracts with the state public defender.

12.4(4) *All other cases.* As used in this rule, the term "all other cases" includes appeals, juvenile cases, contempt actions, representation of material witnesses, and probation/parole violation cases, postconviction relief cases, restitution, extradition, and sentence reconsideration proceedings without regard to the level of the underlying charge.

493—12.5(13B,815) Appellate contracts. Subject to the provisions of this rule, an attorney who has entered into a contract with the state public defender shall be paid $1,750 for each appellate case to which the attorney is appointed. Following submission of the attorney's proof brief, $1,200 is payable; the remainder shall be paid after the final brief is filed.

12.5(1) *Frivolous appeals.* In an appeal to which the attorney was appointed after June 30, 1999, and before July 1, 2006, in which the attorney withdraws based on a determination that the appeal is frivolous or in which the appeal is dismissed prior to the filing of the attorney's proof brief, the attorney shall be paid at the rate of $50 per hour, with a maximum fee of $1,000 in each case. In an appeal to which the attorney was appointed after June 30, 2006, in which the attorney withdraws based on a determination that the appeal is frivolous or in which the appeal is dismissed prior to the filing of the attorney's proof brief, the attorney shall be paid at the rate of $55 per hour, with a maximum fee of $1,100 in each case.

12.5(2) *Juvenile cases.* For juvenile appeals, only delinquency appeals are covered by an appellate contract. All other juvenile appeals are subject to subrule 12.6(3).

12.5(3) *Applications for further review.* In a case in which an application for further review is filed, the contract amount will be increased by the reasonable amount of time necessary for the further review, payable at $55 per hour.

12.5(4) *Unusually complicated cases.* In an appeal that is unusually complicated, the state public defender may approve a fee in excess of the contract amount contained in rule 12.5(13B,815). However, this subrule does not require that the state public defender pay a higher fee in any particular case. A determination that a case is "unusually complicated" shall be made by the state public defender based on the information provided by the attorney at the time of submission of the claim showing that the case is highly exceptional and complex from a legal or factual perspective. A case is not considered unusually complicated merely because the client is difficult to work with or because the case took longer than the attorney anticipated. An attorney whose claim is partially denied pursuant to this subrule may seek review of the state public defender's action.

12.5(5) *Application of fee limitations.* The fee limitations and procedures provided in rule 12.6(13B,815) have no application to appellate contracts.

493—12.6(13B,815) Fee limitations.

12.6(1) *Adult cases.* The state public defender establishes fee limitations for combined attorney time and paralegal time for the following categories of adult cases:

Class A felonies	$18,000
Class B felonies	$3,600
Class C felonies	$1,200
Class D felonies	$1,200
Aggravated misdemeanors	$1,200
Serious misdemeanors	$600
Simple misdemeanors	$300
Simple misdemeanor appeals to district court	$250
Contempt/show cause proceedings	$250
Proceedings under Iowa Code chapter 229A	$10,000
Probation/parole violation	$250
Extradition	$250
Postconviction relief—the greater of $1,000 or one-half of the fee limitation for the conviction from which relief is sought.	

Nothing in this subrule is intended to in any manner diminish, increase, or modify the state public defender's authority to review any and all claims for services as authorized by the Iowa Code.

The fee limitations are applied separately to each case, as that term is defined in rule 493—7.1(13B,815). If more than one charge is included within a case, the charge with the higher fee limitation will apply to the entire case.

For example, in an adult criminal proceeding, if an attorney were appointed to represent a client charged with four counts of forgery arising at four separate times, and if the client were charged in four separate trial informations, the fee limitations for each charge would apply separately. If all four charges were contained in one trial information, the fee limitation would be $1,200 even if there were more than one separate occurrence. If the attorney were appointed to represent a person charged with a drug offense and failure to possess a tax stamp, the fee limitation would be the limitation for the offense with the higher limitation, not the total of the limitations.

If the Iowa Code section listed on the claim form defines multiple levels of crimes and the claimant does not list the specific level of crime on the claim form, the state public defender will use the least serious level of crime in reviewing the claim.

For example, Iowa Code section 321J.2 defines crimes ranging from a serious misdemeanor to a Class D felony. If the attorney does not designate the subsection defining the level of the crime, the state public defender will deem the charge to be a serious misdemeanor.

12.6(2) *Juvenile cases.* The state public defender establishes fee limitations for combined attorney time and paralegal time for the following categories of juvenile cases:

Delinquency (through disposition)	$1,100
Child in need of assistance (CINA) (through disposition)	$1,100
Termination of parental rights (TPR) (through disposition)	$1,650
Juvenile court review and other postdispositional court hearings	$300
Judicial bypass hearings	$150
Juvenile commitment hearings	$150
Juvenile petition on appeal	$550
Motion for further review after petition on appeal	$275

Nothing in this subrule is intended to in any manner diminish, increase, or modify the state public defender's authority to review any and all claims for services as authorized by the Iowa Code.

The fee limitations are applied separately to each case, as that term is defined in rule 493—7.1(13B,815).

For example, in a juvenile proceeding in which the attorney represents a parent whose four children are the subject of four child in need of assistance petitions, if the court handles all four petitions at the same time or the incident that gave rise to the child in need of assistance action is essentially the same for each child, the fee limitation for the attorney representing the parent is $1,100 for all four proceedings, not $1,100 for each one.

For a child in need of assistance case that becomes a termination of parental rights case, the fee limitations shall apply to each case separately. For example, the attorney could claim up to $1,100 for the child in need of assistance case and up to $1,650 for the termination of parental rights case.

In a delinquency case, if the child has multiple petitions alleging delinquency and the court handles the petitions at the same time, the fee limitation for the proceeding is the fee limitation for one delinquency.

In a juvenile case in which a petition on appeal is filed, the appointed trial attorney does not need to obtain a new appointment order to pursue a petition on appeal. The claim, through the filing of a petition on appeal, must be submitted on a Juvenile form. If an appellate court orders full briefing, the attorney fee claim for services subsequent to an order requiring full briefing must be submitted on an Appellate form and is subject to the rules governing appeals.

12.6(3) *Appellate cases.* Except as provided in this subrule, the state public defender establishes a fee limitation of $2,200 for combined attorney time and paralegal time for all activities in appellate cases filed with the Iowa supreme court.

a. In an appeal to which the attorney was appointed after June 30, 1999, and before July 1, 2006, in which the attorney withdraws based on a determination that the appeal is frivolous or in which the appeal is dismissed prior to the filing of the attorney's proof brief, the attorney shall be paid at the rate of $50 per hour, with a fee limitation of $1,000. In an appeal to which the attorney was appointed after June 30, 2006, in which the attorney withdraws based on a determination that the appeal is frivolous or in which the appeal is dismissed prior to the filing of the attorney's proof brief, the attorney shall be paid at the rate of $55 per hour, with a fee limitation of $1,100.

b. In an appellate case to which the attorney was appointed after June 30, 1999, and before July 1, 2006, in which an appointed attorney joins in all or part of the brief of another party, the attorney shall be paid at the rate of $50 per hour, with a fee limitation of $500. In an appellate case to which the attorney was appointed after June 30, 2006, in which an appointed attorney joins in all or part of the brief of another party, the attorney shall be paid at the rate of $55 per hour, with a fee limitation of $550.

c. In a juvenile case in which a petition on appeal is filed, an appointed trial attorney does not need to obtain an appointment order to pursue the petition on appeal. The claim, through the filing of the petition on appeal, must be submitted on a Juvenile form. If an appellate court orders full briefing and the trial court appoints the trial attorney to pursue the full briefing, subsequent attorney fee claims must be submitted on an Appellate form. Any amount paid on the petition on appeal shall be considered in determining whether subsequent appellate claims exceed the fee limitations.

This subrule does not apply to appellate cases to which an attorney with an appellate contract with the state public defender is appointed. See rule 12.5(13B,815).

12.6(4) *Claims in excess of fee limitations.* A claim in excess of the fee limitations will not be paid unless the attorney seeks and obtains authorization from the appointing court to exceed the fee limitations prior to exceeding the fee limitations. If authorization is granted, payment in excess of the fee limitations shall be made only for services performed after the date of submission of the request for authorization.

12.6(5) *Retroactivity of authorization.* Authorization to exceed the fee limitations shall be effective only as to services performed after a request for authorization to exceed the fee limitations is filed with the court unless the court enters an order specifically authorizing a late filing of the application and finding that good cause exists excusing the attorney's failure to file the application prior to the attorney's exceeding the fee limitations. "Good cause" as used in this subrule means a sound, effective and truthful reason. "Good cause" is more than an excuse, plea, apology, extenuation, or some justification. Inadvertence or oversight does not constitute good cause. Retroactive court orders entered after the date of the state public defender's action on a claim are void. See Iowa Code section 13B.4(4).

493—12.7(13B,815) Reimbursement for specific expenses.

12.7(1) The state public defender shall reimburse the attorney for the payments made by the attorney for necessary certified shorthand reporters, investigators, foreign language interpreters, evaluations, and experts, if the following conditions are met:

a. The attorney obtained court approval for a certified shorthand reporter, investigator, foreign language interpreter, evaluation or expert prior to incurring any expenses with regard to each.

b. A copy of the application and order granting authority accompanies the claim.

c. The certified shorthand reporter, investigator, foreign language interpreter, provider of an evaluation or expert does not submit a claim for the same services.

d. The attorney is seeking reimbursement for moneys already expended or certifies that the funds for these services will be used to pay for the certified shorthand reporter, investigator, foreign language interpreter, evaluation, or expert.

e. A copy of the court order authorizing the expense is attached to the claim.

f. In claims for services of investigators, foreign language interpreters, or experts, a copy of a court order setting the maximum dollar amount of the claim is attached to the claim.

g. In claims for the cost of an evaluation requested by an appointed attorney, the attorney will be reimbursed for the reasonable cost of an evaluation of the client to establish a defense in the case or to determine if the client is competent to stand trial. In either instance, a copy of the court order authorizing the evaluation for one of these specific purposes and an order approving the amount of the evaluation must accompany the claim form. Claims for the cost of an evaluation to be used for any other purpose, such as sentencing or placement, will not be reimbursed.

12.7(2) Nothing contained in this rule is intended to require the attorney to provide notice to any other party prior to seeking such an order or to require the attorney to disclose confidential information, work product, or trial strategy in order to obtain the order.

12.7(3) In an appeal, the state public defender will pay the cost of obtaining the transcript of the trial records and briefs. In such instance, paragraphs 12.7(1)*"b"* to *"d"* shall apply.

12.7(4) Claims for expenses that do not meet these conditions are not payable under the attorney's appointment and will be denied.

493—12.8(13B,815) Reimbursement of other expenses.

12.8(1) The state public defender shall reimburse the attorney for the following out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the attorney in the case to the extent that the expenses are reasonable and necessary:

a. Mileage for automobile travel at the rate of 30 cents per mile. The number of miles driven must be listed in the itemization of services and on the claim form. Other forms of transportation costs incurred by the attorney will be reimbursed with prior approval from the court.

b. The actual cost of lodging, limited by the state-approved rate, is reimbursed only if the attorney is entitled to be paid for travel time for the travel associated with the lodging and the attorney is required to be away from home overnight.

c. The actual cost of meals, limited by the state-approved rate, is reimbursed only if the attorney is entitled to be paid for travel time for the travel associated with these meals.

d. Necessary photocopying at the attorney's office at the rate of 10 cents per copy. The number of copies made must be listed in the itemization of services or on the claim form.

e. Ordinary and necessary postage, toll calls, collect calls, and parking for the actual cost of these expenses. Toll and collect calls will be reimbursed at 10 cents per minute or the actual cost. A receipt for the actual cost must be attached to the claim form. A statement from a correctional facility or jail detailing a standard rate for such calls shall constitute a receipt for purposes of this paragraph. For parking in excess of $2, a receipt must be attached to the claim form. Claims for the cost of a parking ticket will be denied.

f. Receiving faxes in the attorney's office at the rate of 10 cents per page. There is no direct cost reimbursement for sending a fax unless there is a toll charge associated with it.

g. The actual cost of photocopying or faxing for which the attorney must pay an outside vendor. A receipt for the actual cost must be attached to the claim form.

h. Other claims for expenses such as process service, medical records, videotapes and film will be reimbursed for the actual cost. A receipt or invoice from an outside vendor must be attached to the claim form.

i. Other specific expenses for which prior approval by the state public defender is obtained.

12.8(2) Claims for expenses other than those listed in this rule or at rates in excess of the rates set forth in this rule are not payable under the attorney's appointment and will be reduced or denied.

493—12.9(13B,815) Court review. An attorney whose claim for compensation is denied, reduced, or otherwise modified by the state public defender, for other than mathematical errors, may seek court review of the action of the state public defender.

12.9(1) *Motions for court review.* Court review of the action of the state public defender is initiated by the filing of a motion with the trial court requesting the review. The following conditions shall apply to all such motions:

a. The motion must be filed with the court within 20 days of the action of the state public defender. This time limit is jurisdictional and will not be extended by the filing of another claim or obtaining a court order affecting the amount of the claim.

b. The motion must set forth each and every ground on which the attorney intends to rely in challenging the action of the state public defender.

c. The motion must have attached to it a complete copy of the claim, together with the notice of action that the attorney seeks to have reviewed.

d. A copy of all documents filed must be provided to the state public defender.

e. It is unnecessary for the state public defender to file any response to the motion.

12.9(2) *Hearings.* The following shall apply to hearings on motions for court review:

a. The motion shall be set for hearing by the court. Notice of the hearing on the attorney's request for review shall be provided to the attorney and the state public defender at least ten days prior to the date and time set by the reviewing court.

b. Unless the state public defender appears or specifically indicates an intention to appear in person at the hearing, the state public defender shall participate by telephone. If the state public defender participates by telephone, the state public defender shall be responsible for initiating and paying for the telephone call. If the attorney intends to participate by telephone, the attorney shall notify the state public defender of this intent and provide a telephone number for the hearing at least two business days prior to the date scheduled for the hearing.

c. The burden shall be on the attorney requesting the review.

d. The court shall consider only the issues raised in the attorney's motion.

e. The court shall issue a written ruling on the issues properly presented in the request for review.

f. If a ruling is entered allowing additional fees, the attorney must file a new claim with the state public defender. A copy of the court's ruling must be attached to the claim form. The date of service on the claim form is the date of the court's order.

12.9(3) *Failure to seek review.* Failure to seek court review within 20 days of the action of the state public defender will preclude court review of the state public defender's action.

493—12.10(13B,815) Payment errors. If an error resulting in an overpayment or double payment of a claim is discovered, the claimant shall notify the clerk of court of the error and shall reimburse the department for the amount of the overpayment. An overpayment that is returned to the department shall be paid by check made payable to the "Treasurer, State of Iowa" and mailed to the Department of Inspections and Appeals, Indigent Defense Unit, Lucas State Office Building, 321 East 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319. The attorney is responsible for notifying the clerk of court of any payment error.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 13B and 815.

[Filed emergency 6/10/99—published 6/30/99, effective 7/1/99]
[Filed 10/26/99, Notice 6/30/99—published 11/17/99, effective 12/22/99]
[Filed 1/31/02, Notice 12/26/01—published 2/20/02, effective 4/1/02]
[Filed emergency 8/5/02—published 9/4/02, effective 8/5/02]
[Filed 1/15/03, Notice 9/4/02—published 2/5/03, effective 3/12/03]
[Filed emergency 6/4/04—published 6/23/04, effective 7/1/04]
[Filed 11/3/04, Notice 6/23/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04*]
[Filed emergency 5/25/05—published 6/22/05, effective 5/25/05]
[Filed 7/27/05, Notice 6/22/05—published 8/17/05, effective 10/15/05]
[Filed emergency 9/6/05—published 9/28/05, effective 9/6/05]
[Filed 11/7/05, Notice 9/28/05—published 12/7/05, effective 1/11/06]
[Filed 1/13/06, Notice 10/26/05—published 2/1/06, effective 3/8/06]
[Filed emergency 5/23/06—published 6/21/06, effective 7/1/06]
[Filed 8/11/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/30/06, effective 10/4/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

*12/29/04 effective date delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held 12/14/04.

(3) An itemization of the expert witness's services detailing the expenses incurred, the services rendered, the date(s) on which the services were rendered, the time spent on each date, and the manner in which the amount of the claim for services was calculated.

(4) A court order setting the maximum dollar amount of the claim. For purposes of this subrule, if the court order that authorizes hiring the expert sets a limit for the claim, this court order is unnecessary.

(5) If the expert charges a "minimum" amount for services based on a specific time, a certification by the expert that no other services have been performed or charges made by the expert for any portion of that specific time.

13.2(4) *Claims for certified shorthand reporters.* The state public defender shall review, approve and forward for payment claims for necessary and reasonable expenses for depositions and transcripts provided by certified shorthand reporters if the following conditions are met:

a. The certified shorthand reporter submits a signed original and one copy of a claim containing the following information:

(1) The case name, case number and county in which the action is pending.

(2) The name of the attorney for whom the services were provided.

(3) The date on which the deposition/court proceeding commenced.

(4) The date on which the transcript was ordered.

(5) The date on which the transcript was delivered.

(6) The number of pages and cost per page.

(7) The total amount of the claim.

(8) The claimant's name, address, social security number or federal tax identification number, and telephone number.

b. Court approval to hire the certified shorthand reporter was obtained before any expenses for the certified shorthand reporter were incurred.

c. One copy of each of the following documents is attached to the claim:

(1) The application and order granting authority to hire the certified shorthand reporter at state expense.

(2) The order appointing counsel. This order is unnecessary if the attorney is not court-appointed but the court, in granting the application noted above, determines that, although the client is able to employ counsel, funds are not available to the client to pay for necessary certified shorthand reporter services.

(3) Itemization of any additional services or charges based on some criterion other than cost per page.

(4) If the certified shorthand reporter charges a "sitting fee" for services based on a specific time, a certification by the certified shorthand reporter that no other services have been performed or charges made by the certified shorthand reporter for any portion of that specific time.

(5) If the certified shorthand reporter is a state employee, a certification by the certified shorthand reporter that none of the time for which the claim is being submitted is time for which the certified shorthand reporter was being paid by the state.

Unless the certified shorthand reporter has a contract with the state providing for a different rate or manner of payment, claims for certified shorthand reporter services will be limited to the rate approved by the Iowa supreme court for preparation of transcripts and other certified shorthand reporter services.

13.2(5) *Claims for court-ordered evaluations.* The state public defender shall review, approve and forward for payment claims for necessary and reasonable evaluations requested by an appointed attorney only if the purpose of the evaluation is to establish a defense or to determine whether an indigent is competent to stand trial, and not for any other purpose such as sentencing or placement, if the following conditions are met:

a. The person performing the evaluation submits a signed original and one copy of a claim containing the following information:

(1) The case name, case number and county in which the action is pending.

(2) The name of the attorney for whom the services were provided.

(3) The date on which services commenced.

(4) The date on which services ended.

(5) The total number of hours claimed.

(6) The total amount of the claim.

(7) The claimant's name, address, social security number or federal tax identification number, and telephone number.

b. Court approval to conduct the evaluation was obtained before any expenses for the evaluation were incurred.

c. One copy of each of the following documents is attached to the claim:

(1) The application and order granting authority to conduct the evaluation. This order must specify that the purpose of the evaluation is either to establish a defense to a pending charge or to determine whether an indigent is competent to stand trial.

(2) The order appointing counsel. This order is unnecessary if the attorney is not court-appointed but the court, in granting the application noted above, determines that, although the client is able to employ counsel, funds are not available to the client to pay for the evaluation.

(3) An itemization of the evaluator's services detailing the expenses incurred, the services rendered, the date(s) on which the services were rendered, the time spent on each date, and the manner in which the amount of the claim for services was calculated.

(4) A court order setting the maximum dollar amount of the claim. For purposes of this subrule, if the court order authorizing the evaluation sets a limit for the claim, this court order is unnecessary.

(5) If the evaluator charges a "minimum" amount for services based on a specific time, a certification by the evaluator that no other services have been performed or charges made by the evaluator for any portion of that specific time.

13.2(6) *Submission of claims.* Claims for payment for professional services provided to a public defender must be submitted to the local public defender office for which the services were provided. Other claims for professional services must be submitted, on a form promulgated by the state public defender, to the state public defender at the following address: State Public Defender, Claims, Lucas State Office Building, 321 East 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.

13.2(7) *Claims from state employees.* Claims submitted by state of Iowa employees must be submitted on a form promulgated by the state public defender and on a state travel voucher form.

13.2(8) *Claim form for other professional services.* Rescinded IAB 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07.

493—13.3(13B,815) Court review. A claimant whose claim for compensation is denied, reduced, or otherwise modified by the state public defender, for other than mathematical errors, may seek court review of the action of the state public defender.

13.3(1) *Motions for court review.* Court review of the action of the state public defender is initiated by filing a motion with the trial court requesting the review. The following conditions shall apply to all such motions:

a. The motion must be filed with the court within 20 days of the action of the state public defender.

b. The motion must set forth each and every ground on which the claimant intends to rely in challenging the action of the state public defender.

c. The motion must have attached to it a complete copy of the claim, together with the notice of action that the claimant seeks to have reviewed.

d. A copy of all documents filed must be provided to the state public defender.

It is unnecessary for the state public defender to file any response to the motion.

13.3(2) *Hearings.* The following shall apply to hearings on motions for court review:

a. The motion shall be set for hearing by the court. Notice of the hearing on the claimant's request for review shall be provided to the claimant and the state public defender at least ten days prior to the date and time set by the reviewing court.

b. Unless the state public defender specifically indicates an intention to appear in person at the hearing, the state public defender shall participate by telephone. If the state public defender participates by telephone, the state public defender shall be responsible for initiating and paying for the telephone call.

c. The burden shall be on the claimant requesting the review.

d. The court shall consider only the issues raised in the claimant's motion.

e. The court shall issue a written ruling on the issues properly presented in the request for review.

f. If a ruling is entered allowing additional fees, the claimant must file a new claim with the state public defender. A copy of the court's ruling must be attached to the claim form. The date of service on the claim form is the date of the court's order.

13.3(3) *Failure to seek review.* Failure to seek court review within 20 days of the action of the state public defender will preclude court review of the state public defender's action.

493—13.4(13B,815) Processing and payment. The state public defender will submit claims to the department for processing and payment. The department will submit claims that are not approved in the current fiscal year to the state appeal board for processing and payment.

493—13.5(13B,815) Payment errors. If an error resulting in an overpayment or double payment of a claim is discovered by the claimant, by the state public defender, by the department, or otherwise, the claimant shall reimburse the indigent defense fund for the amount of the overpayment. An overpayment or double payment shall be repaid by check. The check, made payable to "Treasurer, State of Iowa," together with a copy of the payment voucher containing the overpayment or double payment, shall be mailed to the Department of Inspections and Appeals, Indigent Defense Unit, Lucas State Office Building, 321 East 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0083. The claimant shall notify the clerk of court of the overpayment or double payment.

493—13.6(815) Claims submitted by a county. Rescinded IAB 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 13B and 815 as amended by 2004 Iowa Acts, House File 2138.

[Filed emergency 6/4/04—published 6/23/04, effective 7/1/04]
[Filed 11/3/04, Notice 6/23/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04*]
[Filed 1/13/06, Notice 10/26/05—published 2/1/06, effective 3/8/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

*12/29/04 effective date delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held 12/14/04.

CHAPTER 116
REGISTRATION OF WASTE TIRE HAULERS
116.1(455B,455D) Purpose
116.2(455B,455D) Definitions
116.3(455B,455D) Registration requirement
116.4(455B,455D) Registration form
116.5(455B,455D) Registration fee
116.6(455B,455D) Bond form
116.7(455B,455D) Marking of equipment
116.8(455B,455D) Disposition of waste tires collected
116.9(455B,455D) Reporting requirements

CHAPTER 117
WASTE TIRE MANAGEMENT
117.1(455B,455D) Purpose
117.2(455B,455D) Definitions
117.3(455B,455D) Waste tire disposal
117.4(455B,455D) Waste tire storage permits and requirements
117.5(455B,455D) Used tire storage
117.6(455B,455D) Waste tire processing facility permits and requirements
117.7(455B,455D) Financial assurance for waste tire sites
117.8(455B,455D) Beneficial uses of waste tires

CHAPTER 118
DISCARDED APPLIANCE DEMANUFACTURING
118.1(455B,455D) Purpose
118.2(455B,455D) Applicability and compliance
118.3(455B,455D) Definitions
118.4(455B,455D) Storage and handling of appliances prior to demanufacturing
118.5(455B,455D) Appliance demanufacturing permits
118.6(455B,455D) Appliance demanufacturing permit application requirements
118.7(455B,455D) Fixed facilities and mobile operations
118.8(455B,455D) Training
118.9(455B,455D) Refrigerant removal requirements
118.10(455B,455D) Mercury-containing component removal and disposal requirements
118.11(455B,455D) Capacitor removal requirements
118.12(455B,455D) Spills
118.13(455B,455D) Record keeping and reporting
118.14(455B,455D) Appliance demanufacturing facility closure requirements
118.15(455B,455D) Shredding of appliances

CHAPTER 119
WASTE OIL
119.1(455D,455B) Authority, purpose, and applicability
119.2(455D,455B) Definitions
119.3(455D,455B) Prohibited disposal
119.4(455D,455B) Operational requirements
119.5(455D,455B) Tanks
119.6(455D,455B) Locating collection sites
119.7(455D,455B) Land quality and waste management assistance division responsibilities
119.8(455D,455B) State procurement

CHAPTER 120
LANDFARMING OF PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOIL
120.1(455B) Purpose
120.2(455B) Applicability and compliance
120.3(455B) Definitions
120.4(455B) Landfarming permits
120.5(455B) Landfarm permit application requirements
120.6(455B) PCS analysis and characterization
120.7(455B) Site exploration and suitability requirements for landfarms
120.8(455B) Landfarm design requirements
120.9(455B) Landfarm operating requirements
120.10(455B) Emergency response and remedial action plans
120.11(455B) Reporting and record-keeping requirements
120.12(455B) Landfarm closure

CHAPTER 121
LAND APPLICATION OF WASTES
121.1(455B,17A) Scope of title
121.2(455B) Definitions
121.3(455B) Application for permits and forms
121.4(455B) Land application of solid wastes
121.5(455B) Land application of solid wastes for home and certain crop use
121.6(455B) Permit exemptions
121.7(455B) Permit requirements

CHAPTER 122
CATHODE RAY TUBE
DEVICE RECYCLING

CHAPTER 123
REGIONAL COLLECTION CENTERS AND
MOBILE UNIT COLLECTION AND
CONSOLIDATION CENTERS

CHAPTER 11
TAX CERTIFICATION OF POLLUTION CONTROL OR RECYCLING PROPERTY

[Prior Rules on the subject, DEQ Chs 12 and 23]
[Prior to 12/3/86, Water, Air and Waste Management[900]]
[Prior to 10/19/88, Environmental Protection Commission 567—Ch 8]

567—11.1(427) Scope. This chapter applies to persons who request certification by the department pursuant to Iowa Code Supplement section 427.1(19) that property is air or water pollution control or recycling property.

567—11.2(427,17A) Form. A complete Form 54-064, which is available through the local county assessor, the department of revenue, or this department, must be submitted in order to request certification under this chapter. In completing the form, the applicant may adopt by reference any pertinent information contained in an application for a permit submitted to the department.

567—11.3(427) Time of submission. A request may be submitted at any time. Taxpayers are reminded that failure to dispatch a request sufficiently in advance of the February 1 deadline for filing with the assessing authority may cause the applicant to fail to qualify for the first possible annual exemption.

567—11.4(427) Notice. The department shall notify the taxpayer of the decision within ten days of receipt of a complete request. The notice shall include either the certificate if the decision is to certify the property as requested, or a concise statement of reasons for denial if the decision is to deny the request or to certify a lesser portion of the property than requested. The determination of the department to deny or grant only a portion of the request may be appealed to the commission pursuant to 567—Chapter 7.

567—11.5(427) Issuance. Upon the decision of the department or the commission on appeal to certify all or any portion of the property for which a request has been made, two copies of the certificate will be signed by the director or designee and mailed to the taxpayer. The certificate shall describe the property certified and state the date on which the department certified the property.

567—11.6(427) Criteria for determining eligibility.

11.6(1) *General.* Property which has been installed and is used primarily to meet an effluent standard, a water quality standard, an emission standard or to control hydrocarbons, fugitive dust, odors or other air contaminants in a reasonably adequate manner shall be considered to be used primarily to control or abate pollution of water or air of the state. Property which has been installed to meet a standard more stringent than an emission or water quality standard shall be considered to be used primarily to enhance the quality of the water or air of this state. Personal property or improvements to real property as defined by Iowa Code section 427A.1 or any portion of the property used primarily in the manufacturing process and resulting directly in the conversion of waste plastic, wastepaper products, waste paperboard, waste glass, or waste wood into new raw materials or products composed primarily of recycled material shall be considered recycling property. Each request will be considered in the context of its particular circumstances.

In the event that such property also serves other purposes or uses of productive benefit to the owner of the property, only such portion of the assessed valuation thereof as may reasonably be calculated to be necessary for and devoted to the control or abatement of pollution, to the enhancement of the quality of the air or water of this state, or for recycling shall be exempt from taxation.

11.6(2) *Denial.* Property may be denied certification if it is not being operated in compliance with the rules of the department so as to effectively control or abate pollution or enhance the quality of the air or water of the state, or recycle property into new raw materials or products composed primarily of recycled material. Property which was constructed or installed without permits required from the department will be denied certification unless and until such time as the property has received after-the-fact approval from the department.

11.6(3) *Examples.* The following examples are illustrative and not determinative:

a. Air - normally considered eligible.

(1) Inertial separators (cyclones, etc.).
(2) Wet collection devices (scrubbers).
(3) Electrostatic precipitators.
(4) Cloth filter collectors (baghouses).
(5) Direct fired afterburners.
(6) Catalytic afterburners.
(7) Gas adsorption equipment.
(8) Gas absorption equipment.
(9) Vapor condensers.
(10) Vapor recovery system.
(11) Floating roofs for storage tanks.
(12) Controlled flare stacks.
(13) Fugitive dust controls (such as enclosures or spray systems).
(14) Standby systems and spare parts such as cloth dust collector bags, nozzles and minor spare parts, required for the continuous operation of other pollution control property.
(15) Combinations of the above.
(16) Sampling or monitoring equipment for air contaminants for which there are standards where such equipment is owned and operated by the owner of the source of air contaminants, and the results from the use of such equipment are submitted to the department.

b. Air - normally considered ineligible.

(1) Land purchased or held as a site for pollution control property.
(2) Property which is constructed or installed in order to circumvent the rules of the department.
(3) Incinerators, provided that features added to or incorporated in incinerators for pollution control may be eligible.
(4) Solid waste compactors used in place of incinerators or open burning.
(5) Replacement boilers or changeovers in fuels unless made in compliance with an emissions reduction program approved by the department and unless in compliance with a schedule approved by the Environmental Protection Agency.
(6) Consumable or process materials (e.g., in low sulfur coal purchased to replace higher sulfur content coal, or chemicals used in treatment).
(7) Process changes even if the taxpayer utilizes a process known to be "cleaner" than the previous process (e.g., replacing a cupola with an electric induction furnace, since both methods are used primarily for the production of iron and not for air pollution control).
(8) Property installed for the protection of employees from air contaminants inside commercial and industrial plants, works or shops under the jurisdiction of Iowa Code chapters 88 and 91.

c. Water - normally considered eligible.

(1) Pretreatment facilities such as those which neutralize or stabilize sewage, industrial waste or other waste from a point immediately preceding the point of such treatment, including necessary pumping and transmitting facilities.

(2) Treatment facilities such as those which neutralize or stabilize sewage, industrial waste or other waste from a point immediately preceding the point of such treatment to a point of disposal, including the necessary pumping and transmitting facilities.

(3) Improvements to real property, e.g., ancillary devices and facilities such as lagoons, ponds and structures for the storage or treatment of sewage, industrial waste or other waste from a plant or other property.

(4) Standby systems or spare parts which are required for the continuous operation of other pollution control property.

(5) Property which exclusively conveys or transports accumulated sewage, industrial waste or other recovered materials as an integral part of the control operation.

(6) A building which performs no function other than housing or sheltering other pollution control property.

(7) Sampling or monitoring equipment for water pollutants for which there are standards where such equipment is owned and operated by the owner of the source of water pollutants, and the results from the use of such equipment are submitted to the department.

(8) Property which dissipates heat (e.g., cooling towers).

d. Water - normally considered ineligible.

(1) Land purchased or held as a site for pollution control property or for land disposal of waste material.

(2) Property which merely dilutes sewage, industrial waste, or other waste (including heat) unless required by the department.

(3) Consumable or process materials (e.g., chemicals used in treatment).

(4) Licensed motor vehicles used to transport accumulated sewage, industrial waste, other waste or recovered materials.

e. Recycling - normally considered eligible. Property used in the conversion of waste plastic, wastepaper products, waste paperboard, waste glass, or waste wood into a raw material meeting industry specifications for use by a manufacturer of a recycled product including, but not limited to:

(1) Property used to sort and prepare wastepaper products or waste paperboard to paper mill industry specifications.

(2) Property used to sort and prepare wastepaper products or waste paperboard to cellulose insulation industry specifications.

(3) Property used to sort and prepare wastepaper products or waste paperboard to animal bedding industry specifications.

(4) Property used to sort and prepare wastepaper products or waste paperboard to packaging industry specifications.

(5) Property used to sort and prepare waste plastic to plastic industry specifications (e.g., extrusion, injection, blow) without additional required changes to the size or shape of the plastic before the plastic enters the manufacturing process.

(6) Property used to sort and prepare waste wood to industry specifications for products such as oriented-strand board, medium-density fiberboard, finger-jointed lumber, furniture, animal bedding, mulch, bulking material for the composting process, or fuel.

(7) Property used to sort and prepare waste glass to glass industry end-market specifications (e.g., container manufacturing, fiberglass manufacturing, abrasives, aggregate) without additional required changes to the size or shape of the glass before the glass enters the manufacturing process.

f. Recycling - normally considered ineligible. Property used in the processing or conversion of recyclable material into a form that does not meet industry specifications for use by a manufacturer (e.g., raw material sent to another processor for additional refinement or processing such as sorting, baling, shredding, grinding, crushing, densifying, or pelletizing).

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 427.1.

[Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/3/86, effective 12/3/86]
[Filed 9/26/88, Notice 8/10/88—published 10/19/88, effective 11/23/88]
[Filed without Notice 10/22/93—published 11/10/93, effective 12/16/93]
[Filed 5/20/04, Notice 3/17/04—published 6/9/04, effective 7/14/04]
[Filed 12/12/06, Notice 10/11/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

(2) "As-built" construction. "As-built" construction is defined as construction that occurred before a construction permit is issued. The fee shall be calculated according to 43.3(3)"*c*"(1), plus an additional fee of $200, and is effective for construction that occurred after December 1, 2003.

(3) Change orders, addenda, permit supplements, and request for time extensions. A fee for change orders, addenda, or permit supplements will only be charged if the aggregate of the changes approved for the project to date causes the total project construction cost to exceed the original project construction cost by at least 5 percent. For water main extensions, the fee will be charged if the total length of water main exceeds the original approved length by 5 percent. The request for a time extension is a flat fee.

Categories	Rate
Change orders, addenda, and permit supplements for water mains	$0.10/ft. of additional water main, minimum fee: $50
Change orders, addenda, and permit supplements for non-water-main-related construction costs	0.2% of additional non-water-main-related construction costs, minimum fee: $50
Request for time extension	$50

(4) Calendar year construction permit fee cap. The total amount of construction permit fees for a public water supply system owner during any calendar year shall not exceed $5,000 for water mains and $16,000 for non-water-main-related construction projects.

d. Water well construction. All water well construction must be performed by a certified well contractor in accordance with 567—Chapter 82. It is the responsibility of the public water supply and certified well contractor to ensure that a public well construction permit has been issued by the department prior to initiation of well construction and to ensure that all well construction is performed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

43.3(4) *Waiver from engineering requirements.* The requirement for plans and specifications prepared by a licensed professional engineer may be waived for the following types of projects, provided the improvement complies with the standards for construction. This waiver does not relieve the supplier of water from meeting the application and permit requirements pursuant to 43.3(3), except that the applicant need not obtain a written permit prior to installing the equipment.

a. Simple chemical feed, if all the following conditions are met:

(1) The improvement consists only of a simple chemical solution application or installation, which in no way affects the performance of a larger treatment process, or is included as part of a larger treatment project;

(2) The chemical application is by a positive displacement pump (of the piston type with a solenoid operated diaphragm), the acceptability of said pump to be determined by the department;

(3) The supplier of water provides the department with a schematic of the installation and manufacturer's specifications sufficient enough to determine if the simple chemical feed installation meets, where applicable, standards for construction pursuant to 43.3(2);

(4) The final installation is approved based on an on-site review and inspection by department staff; and

(5) The installation includes only the prepackaged delivery of chemicals (from sacks, containers, or carboys) and does not include the bulk storage or transfer of chemicals (from a delivery vehicle).

b. Self-contained treatment unit, if all the following conditions are met:

(1) The equipment is of a type which can be purchased "off the shelf," is self-contained requiring only a piping hookup for installation and operates throughout a range of 35 to 80 pounds per square inch;

(2) The plant is designed to serve no more than an average of 250 individuals per day;

(3) The department receives adequate information from the supplier of water on the type of treatment unit, such as manufacturer's specifications, a schematic indicating the installation's location within the system and any other information necessary for review by the department to determine if the installation will alleviate the maximum contaminant level violation; and

(4) The final installation is approved based on an on-site inspection by department staff.

43.3(5) *Project planning and basis of design.* An engineering report containing information and data necessary to determine the conformance of the project to the standards for construction and operation in 43.3(2) and the adequacy of the project to supply water in sufficient quantity and at sufficient pressure and of a quality that complies with drinking water standards pursuant to 567—Chapters 41 and 43 must be submitted to the department either with the project or in advance.

a. Such information and data must supply pertinent information as set forth in part one of the Ten States Standards.

b. The department may reject receipt or delay review of the plans and specifications until an adequate basis of design is received.

43.3(6) *Standard specifications for water main construction.* Standard specifications for water main construction by an entity may be submitted to the department or an authorized local public works department for approval. Such approval shall apply to all future water main construction by or for that entity for which plans are submitted with a statement requiring construction in accordance with all applicable approved standard specifications unless the standards for public water supply systems specified in 43.3(2) are modified subsequent to such approval and the standard specifications would not be approvable under the modified standards. In those cases where such approved specifications are on file, construction may commence 30 days following receipt of such plans by the department or an authorized local public works department if no response has been received indicating construction shall not commence until a permit is issued.

43.3(7) *Site, separation distance, and monitoring requirements for new raw water source(s) and underground finished water storage facilities.*

a. Approval required. The site for each proposed raw water supply source or finished water below-ground level storage facility must be approved by the department prior to the submission of plans and specifications.

b. Criteria for approval. A site may be approved by the director if the director concludes that the criteria in this paragraph are met.

(1) Groundwater source. Wells shall be planned and constructed to adapt to the geologic and groundwater conditions of the proposed well site to ensure production of water from the wells that is both microbially safe and free of substances that could cause harmful human health effects. Groundwater wells must meet the following requirements:

1. Drainage must be directed away from the well in all directions for a minimum radius of 15 feet.
2. A well site must be separated from contamination sources by the distances specified in Table A at a minimum.
3. After the well site has received preliminary approval from the department, the owner of the proposed well must submit proof of legal control of the land for a 200-foot radius around the well, through purchase, lease, easement, ordinance, or other similar means. Proof of legal control must be submitted as part of the construction permit application, prior to construction. The legal control must be maintained by the public water system for the life of the well, and the system must ensure that the siting criteria indicated in Table A are met.

However, if the proposed well is for an existing noncommunity water system and is replacing an existing well that either does not meet the current standards or is in poor condition, the requirement of 200-foot legal control may be waived by the department provided that:

- The proposed well is located on the best available site;
- The existing facility does not have adequate land to provide the 200-foot control zone;
- The owner has attempted to obtain legal control without success; and
- There is no other public water supply available to which the supply could connect.

4. When the proposed well is located in an existing well field and will withdraw water from the same aquifer as the existing well(s), individual separation distances may be waived if substantial historical data are available indicating that no contamination has resulted.

TABLE 5: CT Values ($CT_{99.9}$) for 99.9 Percent Inactivation of *Giardia lamblia* Cysts by Free Chlorine at 20.0°C[1]

Free Residual Chlorine, mg/L	pH						
	≤6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5	≤9.0
≤0.4	36	44	52	62	74	89	105
0.6	38	45	54	64	77	92	109
0.8	39	46	55	66	79	95	113
1.0	39	47	56	67	81	98	117
1.2	40	48	57	69	83	100	120
1.4	41	49	58	70	85	103	123
1.6	42	50	59	72	87	105	126
1.8	43	51	61	74	89	108	129
2.0	44	52	62	75	91	110	132
2.2	44	53	63	77	93	113	135
2.4	45	54	65	78	95	115	138
2.6	46	55	66	80	97	117	141
2.8	47	56	67	81	99	119	143
3.0	47	57	68	83	101	122	146

[1] These CT values achieve greater than a 99.99 percent inactivation of viruses. Any CT values between the indicated pH values may be determined by linear interpolation. Any CT values between the indicated temperatures of different tables may be determined by linear interpolation. If no interpolation is used, use the $CT_{99.9}$ value at the lower temperature and at the higher pH.

TABLE 6: CT Values ($CT_{99.9}$) for 99.9 Percent Inactivation of *Giardia lamblia* Cysts by Free Chlorine at 25.0°C and Higher[1]

Free Residual Chlorine, mg/L	pH						
	≤6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5	≤9.0
≤0.4	24	29	35	42	50	59	70
0.6	25	30	36	43	51	61	73
0.8	26	31	37	44	53	63	75
1.0	26	31	37	45	54	65	78
1.2	27	32	38	46	55	67	80
1.4	27	33	39	47	57	69	82
1.6	28	33	40	48	58	70	84
1.8	29	34	41	49	60	72	86
2.0	29	35	41	50	61	74	88
2.2	30	35	42	51	62	75	90
2.4	30	36	43	52	63	77	92
2.6	31	37	44	53	65	78	94
2.8	31	37	45	54	66	80	96
3.0	32	38	46	55	67	81	97

[1] These CT values achieve greater than a 99.99 percent inactivation of viruses. Any CT values between the indicated pH values may be determined by linear interpolation. Any CT values between the indicated temperatures of different tables may be determined by linear interpolation. If no interpolation is used, use the $CT_{99.9}$ value at the lower temperature and at the higher pH.

TABLE 7: CT Values ($CT_{99.9}$) for 99.9 Percent Inactivation of *Giardia lamblia* Cysts by Chlorine Dioxide and Ozone[1]

Disinfectant	Temperature, °C					
	<1	5	10	15	20	≥25
Chlorine Dioxide	63	26	23	19	15	11
Ozone	2.9	1.9	1.4	0.95	0.72	0.48

[1] These CT values achieve greater than a 99.99 percent inactivation of viruses. Any CT values between the indicated temperatures may be determined by linear interpolation. If no interpolation is used, use the $CT_{99.9}$ value at the lower temperature for determining $CT_{99.9}$ values between indicated temperatures.

TABLE 8: CT Values ($CT_{99.9}$) for 99.9 Percent Inactivation of *Giardia lamblia* Cysts by Chloramines[1]

Disinfectant	Temperature, °C					
	<1	5	10	15	20	25
Chloramines	3800	2200	1850	1500	1100	750

[1] These values are for pH values of 6 to 9. These CT values may be assumed to achieve greater than 99.99 percent inactivation of viruses only if chlorine is added and mixed in the water prior to the addition of ammonia. If this condition is not met, the system must demonstrate, based on on-site studies or other information, as approved by the department, that the system is achieving at least 99.99 percent inactivation of viruses. Any CT values between the indicated temperatures may be determined by linear interpolation. If no interpolation is used, use the $CT_{99.9}$ value at the lower temperature for determining $CT_{99.9}$ values between indicated temperatures.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 455B.171 through 455B.188 and 455B.190 through 455B.192.

[Filed 11/26/90, Notice 6/13/90—published 12/12/90, effective 1/16/91]
[Filed 9/25/92, Notice 6/10/92—published 10/14/92, effective 11/18/92]
[Filed 7/30/93, Notice 5/12/93—published 8/18/93, effective 9/22/93]
[Filed 1/27/95, Notice 10/12/94—published 2/15/95, effective 3/22/95*]
[Filed emergency 8/25/95—published 9/13/95, effective 8/25/95]
[Filed 3/22/96, Notice 11/8/95—published 4/10/96, effective 5/15/96]
[Filed 7/23/99, Notice 4/7/99—published 8/11/99, effective 9/15/99]
[Filed 9/29/00, Notice 6/14/00—published 10/18/00, effective 11/22/00]
[Filed 12/17/03, Notice 9/17/03—published 1/7/04, effective 2/11/04]
[Filed 12/12/06, Notice 10/11/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

*Effective date of 43.2(3)"*b*"(1) to (9) and 43.3(3)"*b*"(1) and (2) delayed until adjournment of the 1995 General Assembly by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held March 13, 1995.

CHAPTER 118
DISCARDED APPLIANCE DEMANUFACTURING

567—118.1(455B,455D) Purpose. The purpose of this chapter is to implement Iowa Code chapter 455B, division IV, part 1, and section 455D.6(6) to ensure the proper removal and disposal of electrical parts containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), components containing mercury, and refrigerants (e.g., CFCs and HCFCs) from discarded appliances.

567—118.2(455B,455D) Applicability and compliance.

118.2(1) All discarded appliances must be demanufactured before being disposed of or recycled. This chapter does not apply to the service, repair, reuse or rebuilding of appliances or components for their original purpose. These rules do not apply to the removal of capacitors, refrigerants or components containing mercury during the maintenance or service of equipment containing such items.

118.2(2) A person must obtain an appliance demanufacturing permit (ADP) from the department of natural resources (DNR) before conducting any demanufacturing activities.

118.2(3) Any person engaged in demanufacturing must be in compliance with all federal and state laws relating to the management and disposition of all hazardous wastes, hazardous materials, universal wastes, PCBs and refrigerants.

567—118.3(455B,455D) Definitions.

"Appliances" means household and commercial devices such as refrigerators, freezers, kitchen ranges, air-conditioning units, dehumidifiers, gas water heaters, furnaces, clothes washers, clothes dryers, dishwashers, microwave ovens and commercial coolers with components containing mercury, refrigerants, or PCB-containing capacitors.

"Ballast" means an electrical device containing capacitors for the purpose of triggering high-level electrical components. A ballast provides electrical balance within the high-level electrical component circuitry.

"Capacitor" means a device for accumulating and holding a charge of electricity that consists of conducting surfaces separated by a dielectric fluid.

"CFC" or *"CFCs"* means chlorofluorocarbons, including any of several compounds used as refrigerants.

"CFR" means Code of Federal Regulations.

"Demanufacturing" means the removal of components, including but not limited to PCB-containing capacitors, ballasts, mercury-containing components, fluorescent tubes, and refrigerants, from discarded appliances.

"Discarded" means no longer to be used for the original intended purpose.

"DOT-approved container" means those containers approved by the U.S. Department of Transportation, the agency responsible for shipping regulations for hazardous materials in the United States.

"Facility" means any landfill, transfer station, material recovery facility, salvage business, appliance service or repair shop, appliance demanufacturer, shredder operation or other party which may accept appliances for demanufacturing. A demanufacturing facility may occupy a portion of a material recovery facility, salvage business, landfill, transfer station or other site.

"Fixed facility" means a permitted appliance demanufacturer operating at a permanent location.

"Fluff" means the residual waste from the shredding operation after metals recovery.

"Hazardous condition" means any situation involving an actual, imminent or probable spillage, leakage, or release of a hazardous substance onto the land, into a water of the state or into the atmosphere which, because of the quantity, strength and toxicity of the hazardous substance, its mobility in the environment and its persistence, creates an immediate or potential danger to the public health or safety or to the environment.

"HCFC" or *"HCFCs"* means hydrochlorofluorocarbons, including any of several compounds used as refrigerants.

"Mercury-containing components" means devices containing mercury. Examples include, but are not limited to, thermostats, thermocouples, mercury switches and fluorescent tubes.

"Mobile operation" means a permitted appliance demanufacturer that has equipment capable of operating in an area away from a fixed, permitted location.

"PCB" or *"PCBs"* means polychlorinated biphenyl, which is a chemical substance that is limited to the biphenyl molecule that has been chlorinated to varying degrees, or any combination of substances that contain polychlorinated biphenyl.

"Point of demanufacturing" means the actual location of demanufacturing for fixed facilities and mobile operations.

"Reclaim" means to reprocess refrigerant to an EPA ARI-700-88 standard.

"Recovery" means to remove all refrigerants to EPA standards.

"Small capacitor" means a capacitor which contains less than 1.36 kg (3 lbs) of dielectric fluid. The following assumptions may be used if the actual weight of the dielectric fluid is unknown. A capacitor whose total volume is less than 1,639 cubic centimeters (100 cubic inches) may be considered to contain less than 1.36 kg (3 lbs) of dielectric fluid, and a capacitor whose volume is more than 3,278 cubic centimeters (200 cubic inches) must be considered to contain more than 1.36 kg (3 lbs) of dielectric fluid. A capacitor whose volume is between 1,639 and 3,278 cubic centimeters may be considered to contain less than 1.36 kg (3 lbs) of dielectric fluid if the total weight of the capacitor is less than 4.08 kg (9 lbs).

567—118.4(455B,455D) Storage and handling of appliances prior to demanufacturing.

118.4(1) Any person collecting and storing discarded appliances must store the appliances so as to prevent electrical capacitors, refrigerant lines and compressors, and mercury-containing components from being damaged and allowing a release into the environment.

118.4(2) No method of handling discarded appliances may be used which in any way damages, cuts or breaks refrigerant lines or crushes compressors, capacitors, or mercury-containing components, or may cause a release of refrigerant, PCBs or mercury into the environment.

118.4(3) No more than 1,000 discarded appliances may be stored at a location prior to demanufacturing.

118.4(4) Discarded appliances may not be stored for more than 270 days before being demanufactured.

567—118.5(455B,455D) Appliance demanufacturing permits.

118.5(1) *Permit required.* A person must obtain an appliance demanufacturing permit (ADP) from the department before conducting any demanufacturing activities.

118.5(2) *Types of permits.*

a. A person may request a permit that excludes appliances that contain a particular type of material (e.g., refrigerants, sodium chromate, PCBs, or mercury switches). Persons may not demanufacture or place their unique mark on an appliance that once contained a material that is excluded from their permit. An appliance demanufacturing facility must clearly post the types of appliances the facility does not accept.

b. Permits may be issued for both fixed facilities and mobile operations.

118.5(3) *Transfer of title and permit.* If title to an appliance demanufacturing facility is transferred to another party, the department shall transfer the permit within 60 days if the department determines that the following requirements have been met:

a. The title transferee has applied in writing to the department within 30 days of the transfer of title to request a transfer of the permit.

b. The permitted facility and title transferee are in compliance with Iowa Code chapters 455B and 455D, this chapter, and the conditions of the permit.

118.5(4) *Permit conditions.* A permit may be issued with conditions, specified in writing by the department, that are necessary to ensure the appliance demanufacturing facility can be operated in a safe and effective manner and in compliance with Iowa Code chapters 455B and 455D and this chapter.

118.5(5) *Inspection of site and operation.* The department shall inspect facilities prior to issuing an appliance demanufacturing permit. The permit will not be issued until the facility is in compliance with these rules. Appliance demanufacturing facilities may be inspected by the department throughout the permit period and prior to permit renewal.

118.5(6) *Duration of permits.* Appliance demanufacturing permits shall be issued and may be renewed for a five-year term.

118.5(7) *Request for permit renewal.* Applications for permit renewal must address any changes to the information previously submitted pursuant to subrule 118.5(1). If there has been no change in an item, the applicant shall so indicate on the application form. The renewal application, Form 542-8005, must be submitted to the solid waste section of the DNR central office in Des Moines a minimum of 60 days before permit expiration.

118.5(8) *Request for permit modification.* An application for permit amendment must be submitted and the amendment must be issued by the department before significant changes may be made by the permit holder to the process or facility. The applicant shall provide a revised plan of operations, a contingency plan, and any other documentation required in rule 118.6(455B,455D) that will change.

118.5(9) *Factors in permit issuance decisions.* The department may request that additional information be submitted for review to make a permit issuance decision. The department may review and inspect the facility, its agents and operators, and compliance history. The department may review whether a good-faith effort to maintain compliance and protect human health and the environment is being made and whether a compliance schedule is being followed. The department may issue a permit on a trial basis.

567—118.6(455B,455D) Appliance demanufacturing permit application requirements. The permit application for appliance demanufacturing must contain the following information to be submitted on Form 542-8005.

1. Facility name.
2. Office address.
3. Location of demanufacturing facility if different from office address.
4. Contact person or official responsible for the operation of the facility.
5. Type, source and expected number or weight of appliances to be handled per year.
6. Schematic site plans of a fixed facility, including the schematic floor plans of any buildings showing where activities will take place and where waste is stored.
7. For mobile operations: schematic plans, or a description and photographs, of the mobile van or trailer.
8. A copy of the EPA Refrigerant Recovery or Recycling Device Acquisition Certification Form 2060-0256.
9. Operation plan: a detailed summary of the activities that will be performed on each type of appliance considered for demanufacturing. This summary must include step-by-step activities of the demanufacturing process.

10. A contingency plan detailing specific procedures to be used in case of equipment breakdown or fire, including methods to be used to remove or dispose of accumulated waste.

11. A copy of the Authorization to Discharge (Stormwater) Permit number, where applicable.

12. A copy of EPA Notification of PCB Activity Form 7710-53 and a return response from EPA. Facilities storing PCB-containing articles longer than 30 days must register with EPA. This form may be obtained by contacting the Fibers and Organics Branch, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Ariel Rios Building (7404), 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20460.

13. Documentation showing compliance with rule 118.8(455B,455D).

14. A copy of the unique marking system to be applied to each discarded appliance after demanufacturing.

15. Documentation that a permanent facility meets local zoning requirements.

567—118.7(455B,455D) Fixed facilities and mobile operations. The following removal and disposal requirements must be met by both fixed facilities and mobile operations.

118.7(1) Demanufacturing of appliances must take place on an impervious floor (including but not limited to concrete, ceramic tile, or metal, but not wood). Any spills must be contained and picked up with proper equipment and procedures and be disposed of properly.

118.7(2) The point of demanufacturing must be located at least 50 feet from a well and any water of the state.

118.7(3) The facility must be located above the 100-year floodwater elevation.

118.7(4) A permanent facility must meet local zoning requirements.

118.7(5) An applicant must establish a unique marking system, to be submitted with the permit application for department approval, signifying that all refrigerants, PCB-containing articles, and mercury-containing components have been removed. The unique marking system must be a minimum of nine inches by nine inches and must be applied to the appliances after demanufacturing.

567—118.8(455B,455D) Training. Beginning January 1, 2003, at least one owner or employee of an appliance demanufacturing facility must have a training certificate from a department-approved training course. A person who has completed the department-approved training course must be on site at all times when discarded appliances are being demanufactured. The training will, at a minimum, cover the following topics.

1. State and federal regulations for the removal, storage, transportation, and disposal of refrigerant, PCB-containing articles, mercury-containing components, and asbestos from appliances.
2. Record-keeping requirements.
3. Safety precautions for handling appliances and hazardous materials.
4. Spill prevention and cleanup procedures appropriate for appliance demanufacturing.
5. The proper methods of loading and unloading discarded appliances.
6. General demanufacturing procedures.

567—118.9(455B,455D) Refrigerant removal requirements.

118.9(1) All owners of refrigerant recovery and recycling equipment must provide certification to EPA that they have acquired and are using EPA-approved equipment.

118.9(2) Refrigerant in appliances must be recovered to EPA standards using equipment meeting EPA requirements (40 CFR 82.162). Refrigerant may be removed prior to delivery to the appliance demanufacturer if it is removed by an appliance service or repair facility employee certified for the removal of refrigerant.

118.9(3) The removal of refrigerant from refrigeration appliances must take place in an area where the temperature of the surrounding air and of the appliance being demanufactured is 45 degrees Fahrenheit or greater.

118.9(4) Facilities that are not EPA-certified refrigerant reclaimers must ship recovered refrigerant to an EPA-certified reclamation facility or properly dispose of the refrigerant at an EPA-permitted facility. Reclamation may take place on site only if the appliance demanufacturing facility is certified as a reclaimer by the EPA. Any refrigerant that cannot be reclaimed or recycled must be properly disposed of by incineration or other acceptable means.

118.9(5) Compressor oil.

a. Compressor oil from refrigeration unit compressors may be removed during the demanufacturing process, and any oil removed must be stored in accordance with rule 567—119.5(455D,455B).

b. Compressor oil is not hazardous and may be burned in used oil-fired space heaters, provided the heaters have a capacity of 0.5 BTUs (British thermal units) per hour or more.

c. Compressor oil may be sold to a marketer of used oil.

118.9(6) Ammonia gas-operated refrigerators and air conditioners.

a. Ammonia gas must be vented into water.

b. Sodium chromate must be removed from refrigeration equipment containing sodium chromate.

c. Sodium chromate liquid is a hazardous waste and must be disposed of at an EPA-permitted facility.

d. Removal of sodium chromate liquid must take place on an impervious surface. In case of a spill, the spilled liquid and the material used as absorbent must be handled as a hazardous waste and disposed of as a hazardous waste.

e. Sodium chromate must be stored in a DOT-approved container that shows no sign of damage. The container must be labeled with a proper EPA-approved chromium label stating "chromium" or "hazardous waste" as required by 40 CFR 262.32 and 49 CFR 172.304 in both English and the predominant language of any non-English-reading workers.

f. Prior to shipment, sodium chromate must be packaged to prevent leakage, and all containers must be sealed.

g. A person generating sodium chromate waste must maintain records to determine if the person is a conditionally exempt small-quantity generator, small-quantity generator, or large-quantity generator of hazardous waste.

h. Asbestos insulation found within the appliance or on refrigerant lines must be removed. Asbestos must be handled in a manner that complies with Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations.

i. Asbestos must be moistened and double bagged, in accordance with 567—Chapter 109, prior to disposal at a landfill approved for asbestos disposal for the person's solid waste comprehensive planning area. A person who needs to dispose of asbestos must contact the landfill and make arrangements for the disposal and any additional packaging and handling procedures.

567—118.10(455B,455D) Mercury-containing component removal and disposal requirements.

118.10(1) All components containing mercury shall be removed from appliances. Precautions shall be taken to prevent breakage of the mercury-containing components and the release of mercury.

118.10(2) All mercury-containing component storage containers must be labeled with the proper EPA-approved mercury label stating "Universal Waste—Mercury Containing Equipment," "Waste Mercury-Containing Equipment" or "Used Mercury-Containing Equipment" in both English and the predominant language of any non-English-reading workers.

118.10(3) The date when the first mercury-containing component was placed in the container shall be affixed to the container.

118.10(4) Mercury-containing components may be stored for no longer than one year.

118.10(5) Accumulation of mercury-containing components shall not exceed 5,000 kg (11,025 lbs) at any time.

118.10(6) All mercury containers must be sealed prior to shipment.

118.10(7) All components containing mercury must be disposed of at an EPA-approved mercury recycling/recovery facility.

118.10(8) Fluorescent tubes, lamps, bulbs, and similar items must be placed in a container and packaged to prevent breakage for shipment to an EPA-approved recycler or must be processed in a manner that complies with state and federal regulations.

118.10(9) All mercury-containing components must be managed in accordance with 40 CFR 273 and all state and federal regulations.

567—118.11(455B,455D) Capacitor removal requirements.

118.11(1) All capacitors must be removed from discarded appliances unless the appliance manufacturer certifies in writing that no PCBs were used in the manufacture of the appliance.

118.11(2) Capacitors that meet one or more of the following criteria may be disposed of or recycled as solid waste. The capacitor:

a. Is proven to be free of PCBs by an approved laboratory.

b. Is imprinted by the manufacturer with the words "No PCBs" on the body of the capacitor.

c. Is certified in writing by the manufacturer of the capacitor not to contain PCBs.

d. Does not contain dielectric fluid.

118.11(3) All capacitors not meeting the criteria in subrule 118.11(2) must be disposed of in accordance with subrule 118.11(5).

118.11(4) Containers for storage and disposal of PCB-containing items. PCB-containing items must be stored and transported according to the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) (40 CFR 761) and disposed of at a TSCA-permitted disposal facility. Facilities used for the storage of PCB-containing items designated for disposal must meet the following storage requirements:

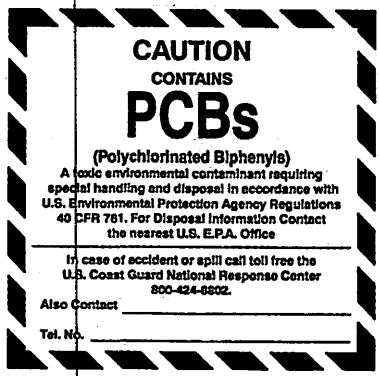
a. Facilities shall register with the US EPA and receive an EPA identification number.

b. PCB-containing items must be stored in a manner that provides adequate protection from the elements and adequate secondary containment. This storage must take place on an impervious material above the 100-year floodwater elevation.

c. The point of demanufacturing must be located above the 100-year floodwater elevation.

d. All capacitors containing or suspected of containing PCBs must be placed in a DOT-approved container that shows no signs of damage. The bottom of the container must be filled to a depth of two inches with absorbent material such as sand, oil-dry, or kitty litter.

e. All DOT-approved containers must be affixed with the large PCB mark (M_L) as described in 40 CFR 761.45 and shown below.



f. The date when the first PCB-containing item was placed in the container shall be placed on the container.

g. Nonleaking small PCB capacitors may be stored for up to 30 days from the date of removal in an area that does not comply with the requirements in 118.11(4)*"a"* to *"f"* provided a notation is placed on the PCB capacitor indicating the date the item was removed from the appliance.

h. PCB-containing items may be stored for no more than 270 days. The storage area must be labeled with the PCB M_L mark. The storage area must be inspected every 30 days, and the inspection must be documented.

i. If a demanufacturer stores more than 45 kg (99.4 lbs) at any one time, the demanufacturer must maintain annual written records and the annual document log as required by 40 CFR 761.180.

118.11(5) Transportation and disposal.

a. Appliance demanufacturers may dispose of PCB capacitors by one of two means. If the facility is a conditionally exempt small quantity generator (CESQG), the demanufacturer may send the properly marked and dated container of capacitors to a regional collection center (RCC) permitted under 567—Chapter 123 for disposal. If the facility is not a CESQG, the capacitors must be manifested and shipped for disposal in accordance with 40 CFR 761.65.

b. Disposal through an RCC. Shipments from a CESQG to an RCC shall be considered equivalent to disposal as municipal solid waste for the purposes of 40 CFR 761.60(b)(2)(iii); capacitors may not be disposed of in a landfill. An RCC may accept PCB capacitors without having to provide a certificate of disposal. The RCC shall provide the appliance demanufacturer with a receipt specifying the name of the RCC, the appliance demanufacturer from which the capacitors were received, the weight or number of capacitors, and the date the capacitors were received. Copies of this document must be retained for three years at both locations. The date that capacitors are received shall be considered the date the capacitors are determined to be PCB-containing waste for the purposes of 40 CFR 761.65(a)(1). Capacitors may be consolidated in DOT-approved shipping containers for transport for disposal.

c. Disposal through EPA-approved facility for the disposal of PCB waste. The labeled and dated DOT-approved container must be transported by a transporter with a valid EPA ID number, using an EPA Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest Form. All containers must be sealed prior to shipment. The demanufacturer has one year from the date the first PCB-containing item is placed in the container to properly dispose of the contents by incineration, recycling, or another approved method pursuant to 40 CFR 761.60(b) or 761.60(c). Disposal must be documented and the record kept by the demanufacturer for three years from the date the PCB-containing waste was accepted by the initial transporter.

d. PCB-containing items shall be properly disposed of within one year of removal from the appliance. The generator shall obtain a certificate of disposal within 30 days of the date that disposal of the PCB-containing items was completed at a PCB disposal facility. If a certificate of disposal is not obtained within 30 days, the EPA regional administrator must be notified pursuant to 40 CFR 761.218(d).

567—118.12(455B,455D) Spills.

118.12(1) Any spills from leaking or cracked capacitors must be handled by placing the capacitor and any contaminated rags, clothing, and soil into a container for shipment to an EPA-approved waste disposal facility. Spills of liquid PCBs which occur outside a DOT-approved container must be cleaned and the cleanup verified by sampling as described at 40 CFR 761.130. Detailed records of such cleanups and sampling must be maintained as described at 40 CFR 761.180.

118.12(2) Mercury spill kits (with a mercury absorbent in the kits) must be on hand and used in the event of a mercury spill. Any waste from the cleanup of a mercury spill must be disposed of as a hazardous waste.

118.12(3) In the event a spill results in a hazardous condition, the facility must notify the department of natural resources at (515)281-8694 and the local police department or sheriff's office of the affected county of the occurrence of a hazardous condition as soon as possible, but no later than six hours after the onset or discovery of a spill pursuant to 567—Chapter 131.

567—118.13(455B,455D) Record keeping and reporting.

118.13(1) Annual reports with the information required in subrule 118.13(2) are:

a. To be sent to the solid waste section of the DNR central office in Des Moines;

b. Due January 31 each year for the activities of the previous calendar year;

c. To be submitted on forms provided by the department, which may be submitted electronically when the electronic format is completed; and

d. To be retained by the permit holder for at least three years.

118.13(2) Annual reports shall contain the following information for the previous calendar year.

a. Number of appliances demanufactured in each of the following categories:

(1) Refrigerators and freezers.
(2) Commercial coolers.
(3) Air-conditioning units.
(4) Dehumidifiers.
(5) Gas water heaters.
(6) Furnaces.
(7) Clothes washers and clothes dryers.
(8) Dishwashers.
(9) Microwave ovens.
(10) Other items containing mercury, refrigerant or PCB-containing articles.

b. Number of mercury switches removed from appliances.

c. Number of mercury thermocouples removed from appliances.

d. Date the first item was placed in the mercury storage drum that is in use on December 31.

e. Number of fluorescent tubes removed from appliances.

f. Number of sodium chromate-containing appliances shipped to another demanufacturer.

g. Amount of refrigerant removed.

h. Number of PCB capacitors removed.

i. Number of PCB ballasts removed.

j. Date the first PCB-containing item was placed in the storage drum that is in use on December 31.

118.13(3) A permitted appliance demanufacturing facility shall retain the following records on site for a minimum of three years.

a. All hazardous waste manifests and bills of lading for shipments of refrigerant, mercury switches, PCB-containing materials and any hazardous waste.

b. Receipts for any sodium chromate-containing units that were sent to another facility for processing.

c. Documentation of destruction or receipt from a regional collection center for all PCB materials shipped.

d. Documentation of inspections of the PCB storage area as required by paragraph 118.11(4)"*h.*"

e. Annual written records and annual document log if required by paragraph 118.11(4)"*i.*"

f. Copy of the annual report as required in subrule 118.13(1).

567—118.14(455B,455D) Appliance demanufacturing facility closure requirements. An appliance demanufacturing facility shall submit to the department central office and department field office with jurisdiction over the appliance demanufacturing facility written notice of intent to permanently close the facility at least 90 days before closure. Closure shall not be official until the department field office has provided written certification of the completion of the following activities:

1. Removal of all appliances that have not been demanufactured.
2. Proper disposal of all refrigerant, PCBs, mercury and all hazardous materials.
3. Submission of an annual report covering January through the last disposal of hazardous materials, PCBs and refrigerant.

567—118.15(455B,455D) Shredding of appliances.

118.15(1) Facilities shredding demanufactured appliances shall sample the fluff from the shredding of demanufactured appliances at least quarterly and analyze the fluff according to Test Methods for Evaluation of Solid Waste, Physical-Chemical Methods SW 846, US EPA, Third Edition 1986, for the presence of PCBs, and according to the toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) for heavy metals. The waste shall be sampled once a day for seven consecutive working days to make a composite sample. If the concentrations of heavy metals do not exceed concentrations listed in 40 CFR 261.24, the fluff may be landfilled in Iowa. Results must be retained on site for a minimum of three years and be submitted to the department within 30 days of the end of each quarter.

118.15(2) Fluff from the shredding of demanufactured appliances may be sampled and tested by the department at any time.

118.15(3) A person or facility engaged in demanufacturing in the state may not shred, crush, or bale any appliances that have not been demanufactured. A person or facility located in Iowa that does not engage in demanufacturing but accepts appliances from demanufacturers for recycling or disposal may shred, crush, or bale only appliances that have been demanufactured in accordance with federal regulations and the laws of the state from which the appliances are received.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 455B.304 and 455D.6(6).

[Filed 6/22/90, Notice 2/7/90—published 7/11/90, effective 8/15/90]
[Filed 11/21/01, Notice 5/16/01—published 12/12/01, effective 1/16/02*]
[Filed emergency 2/1/02—published 2/20/02, effective 2/1/02]
[Filed emergency 3/27/02—published 4/17/02, effective 3/27/02]
[Filed 7/29/04, Notice 5/12/04—published 8/18/04, effective 9/22/04]
[Filed 12/12/06, Notice 9/27/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

*At its meeting held January 8, 2002, the Administrative Rules Review Committee voted to delay the effective date of Chapter 118 70 days.

10.2(21) *Calendar year 2002.* The interest rate upon all unpaid taxes which are due as of January 1, 2002, will be 10 percent per annum (0.8% per month). This interest rate will accrue on taxes which are due and unpaid as of, or after, January 1, 2002. In addition, this interest rate will accrue on tax refunds which by law accrue interest, regardless of whether the tax to be refunded is due before or after January 1, 2002. This interest rate of 10 percent per annum, whether for unpaid taxes or tax refunds, will commence to accrue in 2002.

10.2(22) *Calendar year 2003.* The interest rate upon all unpaid taxes which are due as of January 1, 2003, will be 7 percent per annum (0.6% per month). This interest rate will accrue on taxes which are due and unpaid as of, or after, January 1, 2003. In addition, this interest will accrue on tax refunds which by law accrue interest, regardless of whether the tax to be refunded is due before or after January 1, 2003. This interest rate of 7 percent per annum, whether for unpaid taxes or tax refunds, will commence to accrue in 2003.

10.2(23) *Calendar year 2004.* The interest rate upon all unpaid taxes which are due as of January 1, 2004, will be 6 percent per annum (0.5% per month). This interest rate will accrue on taxes which are due and unpaid as of, or after, January 1, 2004. In addition, this interest will accrue on tax refunds which by law accrue interest, regardless of whether the tax to be refunded is due before or after January 1, 2004. This interest rate of 6 percent per annum, whether for unpaid taxes or tax refunds, will commence to accrue in 2004.

10.2(24) *Calendar year 2005.* The interest rate upon all unpaid taxes which are due as of January 1, 2005, will be 6 percent per annum (0.5% per month). This interest rate will accrue on taxes which are due and unpaid as of, or after, January 1, 2005. In addition, this interest will accrue on tax refunds which by law accrue interest, regardless of whether the tax to be refunded is due before or after January 1, 2005. This interest rate of 6 percent per annum, whether for unpaid taxes or tax refunds, will commence to accrue in 2005.

10.2(25) *Calendar year 2006.* The interest rate upon all unpaid taxes which are due as of January 1, 2006, will be 8 percent per annum (0.7% per month). This interest rate will accrue on taxes which are due and unpaid as of, or after, January 1, 2006. In addition, this interest will accrue on tax refunds which by law accrue interest, regardless of whether the tax to be refunded is due before or after January 1, 2006. This interest rate of 8 percent per annum, whether for unpaid taxes or tax refunds, will commence to accrue in 2006.

10.2(26) *Calendar year 2007.* The interest rate upon all unpaid taxes which are due as of January 1, 2007, will be 10 percent per annum (0.8% per month). This interest rate will accrue on taxes which are due and unpaid as of, or after, January 1, 2007. In addition, this interest will accrue on tax refunds which by law accrue interest, regardless of whether the tax to be refunded is due before or after January 1, 2007. This interest rate of 10 percent per annum, whether for unpaid taxes or tax refunds, will commence to accrue in 2007.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 421.7.

701—10.3(422,450,452A) Interest on refunds. For those taxes on which interest accrues on refunds under Iowa Code sections 422.25(3), 422.28, 450.94, and 452A.65, interest shall accrue through the month in which the refund is mailed to the taxpayer and no further interest will accrue unless the department did not use the most current address as shown on the latest return or refund claim filed with the department.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.25(3), 422.28, 450.94 and 452A.65.

701—10.4(421) Frivolous return penalty. A $500 civil penalty is imposed on the return of a taxpayer that is considered to be a "frivolous return." A "frivolous return" is: (1) A return which lacks sufficient information from which the substantial correctness of the amount of tax liability can be determined or contains information that on its face indicates that the amount of tax shown is substantially incorrect, or (2) a return which reflects a position of law which is frivolous or is intended to delay or impede the administration of the tax laws of this state.

If the frivolous return penalty is applicable, the penalty will be imposed in addition to any other penalty which has been assessed. If the frivolous return penalty is relevant, the penalty may be imposed even under circumstances when it is determined that there is no tax liability on the return.

The frivolous return penalty is virtually identical to the penalty for frivolous income tax returns which is authorized in Section 6702 of the Internal Revenue Code. The department will follow federal guidelines and court cases when determining whether or not the frivolous return penalty should be imposed.

The frivolous return penalty may be imposed on all returns filed with the department and not just individual income tax returns. The penalty may be imposed on an amended return as well as an original return. The penalty may be imposed on each return filed with the department.

10.4(1) *Nonexclusive examples of circumstances under which the frivolous return penalty may be imposed.* The following are examples of returns filed in circumstances under which the frivolous return penalty may be imposed:

a. A return claiming a deduction against income or a credit against tax liability which is clearly not allowed such as a "war," "religious," "conscientious objector" deduction or tax credit.

b. A blank or partially completed return that was prepared on the theory that filing a complete return and providing required financial data would violate the Fifth Amendment privilege against self-incrimination or other rights guaranteed by the Constitution.

c. An unsigned return where the taxpayer refused to sign because the signature requirement was "incomprehensible or unconstitutional" or the taxpayer was not liable for state tax since the taxpayer had not signed the return.

d. A return which contained personal and financial information on the proper lines but where the words "true, correct and complete" were crossed out above the taxpayer's signature and where the taxpayer claimed the taxpayer's income was not legal tender and was exempt from tax.

e. A return where the taxpayer claimed that income was not "constructively received" and the taxpayer was the nominee-agent for a trust.

f. A return with clearly inconsistent information such as when 99 exemptions were claimed but only several dependents were shown.

g. A document filed for refund of taxes erroneously collected with the contention that the document was not a return and that no wage income was earned. This was inconsistent with attached W-2 Forms reporting wages.

10.4(2) *Nonexclusive examples where the frivolous return penalty is not applicable.* The following examples illustrate situations where the frivolous return penalty would not be applicable:

a. A return which includes a deduction, credit, or other item which may constitute a valid item of dispute between the taxpayer and the department.

b. A return which includes innocent or inadvertent mathematical or clerical errors, such as an error in addition, subtraction, multiplication, or division or the incorrect use of a table provided by the department.

c. A return which includes a statement of protest or objection, provided the return contains all required information.

d. A return which shows the correct amount of tax due, but the tax due is not paid.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 421.7.

701—10.5(421) Exceptions from penalty provisions for taxes due and payable on or after January 1, 1987, and for tax periods ending on or before December 31, 1990. Rescinded IAB 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04.

[Filed 12/22/00, Notice 11/15/00—published 1/10/01, effective 2/14/01]
[Filed 12/7/01, Notice 10/31/01—published 12/26/01, effective 1/30/02]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 2/6/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 5/9/03, Notice 11/27/02—published 5/28/03, effective 7/2/03]
[Filed 1/30/04, Notice 12/10/03—published 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04]
[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
[Filed 12/30/04, Notice 11/24/04—published 1/19/05, effective 2/23/05]
[Filed 12/30/05, Notice 11/23/05—published 1/18/06, effective 2/22/06]
[Filed 5/5/06, Notice 3/29/06—published 5/24/06, effective 6/28/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

39.1(4) *Returns of the handicapped.* If a taxpayer is physically or mentally unable to make a return, the return shall be made by a duly authorized agent, guardian or other person charged with the care of the person or property of such taxpayer. A power of attorney must accompany a return made by an agent or guardian.

39.1(5) *Minimum income requirement.* See rules 701—40.1(422) to 40.52(422) and any subsequent rules in Chapter 40 for the computation of net income to determine if a taxpayer meets the minimum filing requirements described in subrules 39.1(1), 39.1(2), and 39.1(3).

39.1(6) *Final return.* If a taxpayer has died during the year, see paragraph 39.4(2)*"d."*

39.1(7) *Returns filed for refund.* A taxpayer whose Iowa source net income or all source net income is less than the amount for which the filing of an Iowa individual income tax return is required must file a return to receive a refund of Iowa income tax withheld or Iowa estimated tax paid in the tax year or to receive a refund from an Iowa refundable tax credit. Refundable tax credits include the child and dependent care credit, the early childhood development tax credit, the research activities credit, the motor vehicle fuel tax credit, the claim of right credit (if elected in accordance with rule 701—38.18(422)), the assistive device credit, the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit, the investment tax credit for value-added agricultural products or biotechnology-related processes, the soy-based cutting tool oil tax credit, the wage-benefit tax credit, the soy-based transformer fluid tax credit, the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit, and the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.5 and 422.13.

701—39.2(422) Time and place for filing.

39.2(1) *Returns of individuals.* A return of income must be filed on or before the due date. The due date is the last day of the fourth month following the close of the taxpayer's taxable year, whether the return be made on the basis of the calendar year or for a fiscal year, or the last day of the period covered by an extension of time granted by the department. When the due date falls on Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday, the return will be due the first business day following the Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday. If a return is placed in the mails, properly addressed and postage paid, in ample time to reach the department on or before the due date for filing, no penalty will attach should the return not be received until after that date. Mailed returns should be addressed to Income Tax Return Processing, Department of Revenue, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.

Farmers and fishermen have the same filing due date as other individual taxpayers, however, those farmers and fishermen who have elected not to file a declaration of estimated tax shall file their returns and pay the tax due, on or before March 1, to avoid penalty for underpayment of estimated tax.

39.2(2) *Extension of time for filing returns for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 1986.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

39.2(3) *Extension of time for filing returns for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1986, but before January 1, 1991.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

39.2(4) *Extension of time for returns for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991.* The taxpayer is required to file the taxpayer's individual income tax return on or before the due date of the return with payment in full of the amount required to be shown due with the return. However, in any instance where the taxpayer is unable to file the return by the due date because of illness or death in the taxpayer's immediate family, unavoidable absence of the taxpayer, or other legitimate reason, the director may grant a six-month extension of time to file the return.

If the taxpayer has paid at least 90 percent of the tax required to be shown due by the due date and has not filed a return by the due date, the director will consider that the taxpayer has requested an extension of time to file the return and will automatically grant an extension of up to six months to file the return. The taxpayer does not have to file an application for extension form with the department to get the automatic extension to file the return within the six-month period after the due date and not be subject to penalty. However, if the taxpayer wants to make a tax payment to ensure that at least 90 percent of the tax has been paid on or before the due date, the payment should be made with the Iowa tax voucher form. This form can be requested from the Taxpayer Services Section, P.O. Box 10457, Des Moines, Iowa 50306, or by telephone at (515)281-3114.

To determine whether or not at least 90 percent of the tax was "paid" on or before the due date, the aggregate amount of tax credits applicable on the return plus the tax payments made on or before the due date are divided by the tax required to be shown due on the return. The tax required to be shown on the return is the sum of the income tax, lump-sum tax, minimum tax, school district income surtax, and the emergency medical services income surtax. The tax credits applicable are the credits set out in Iowa Code chapter 422, division II, and section 422.111. The tax payments to be considered for purposes of determining if 90 percent of the tax was paid are the withholding tax payments, estimate payments, and the payments made with the Iowa income tax voucher form to ensure that 90 percent of the tax was paid timely.

If the aggregate of the tax credits and the tax payments are equal to or greater than 90 percent of the tax required to be shown due, the taxpayer will have met the "90 percent" test and no penalty will be assessed. However, the taxpayer will still be subject to statutory interest on any tax due when the return is filed.

Any tax elections, such as the election to carry forward a net operating loss occurring in the tax year, will be considered to be valid in instances when the return is filed within the six-month extended period after the due date. The fact that the taxpayer has paid less than 90 percent of the tax required to be shown due will not invalidate any tax elections made on the return, if the return is filed within the six-month extended period.

a. Extensions for taxpayers with tax homes outside the United States and Puerto Rico. Taxpayers with tax homes outside the United States and Puerto Rico may, in some situations, be granted additional time to file their federal income tax returns beyond the six-month period after the federal due date. In some cases, this additional time is needed to meet residency time requirements in a foreign country so the taxpayer will be eligible for the foreign income exclusion which is also applicable to filing Iowa income tax returns. In cases where the taxpayer's tax home is outside the United States and the taxpayer has been granted additional time to file the federal income tax return which is greater than six months from the due date, the taxpayer will be deemed to have the same additional time to file the Iowa return and not be subject to penalty for late filing if 90 percent of the tax required to be shown due on the return was paid by the due date. Taxpayers with tax elections filing returns under these circumstances will be considered to have made these elections timely. However, the taxpayers should attach to their Iowa return documentation showing they were granted additional time after the six-month period from the due date to file their federal returns.

b. Payment of interest on refunds from income tax returns filed in the six-month period after the due date. The following information applies only to Iowa individual income tax returns that are filed for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1999. In the case of Iowa returns that have overpayments of income tax that are filed in the six-month period after the due date and where at least 90 percent of the tax shown due was paid by the due date, interest at the statutory rate will be paid on the overpayments determined on the returns, starting on the first day of the second month after the end of the six-month extended period and ending in the month in which the refund is issued.

For taxpayers filing Iowa individual income tax returns for calendar-year tax years, the six-month extended period starts May 1 of the year following the end of the tax year and ends on October 31 of the year following the end of the tax year. However, if April 30 falls on a Sunday as it does in the year 2000 for 1999 Iowa individual returns filed in that year, the due date is moved to Monday, May 1. The extended period in this instance starts on Tuesday, May 2, 2000, and ends on October 31, 2000.

EXAMPLE. A husband and wife file their 1999 Iowa return on September 15, 2000. This return has an overpayment of tax of $200. Because the return is filed in the six-month period after the May 1, 2000, due date, and because the refund is issued in January 2001, interest accrues on the overpayment for the months of December 2000 and January 2001.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.21 and Iowa Code Supplement section 422.25.

701—39.3(422) Form for filing.

39.3(1) *Use of and completeness of prescribed forms.* Returns shall, in all cases, be made by residents and nonresidents on forms supplied by the department of revenue. Taxpayers not supplied with the proper forms shall make application for the forms to the department, in ample time to have their returns made, verified and filed on or before the due date. Each taxpayer shall carefully prepare a return so as to fully and clearly set forth the data required. For lack of a prescribed form, a statement made by a taxpayer disclosing gross income and the deductions from gross income may be accepted as a tentative return, and if verified and filed within the prescribed time, will relieve the taxpayer from liability to penalties, provided that without unnecessary delay a tentative return is replaced by a return made on the proper form. Each question shall be answered and each direction complied with in the same manner as if the forms and instructions were embodied in these regulations. Individual resident taxpayers shall enter the name of the school district of residence on the return. If the school district is not supplied, the return shall be deemed incomplete.

A return not signed by the taxpayer or the taxpayer's agent or guardian, shall not be deemed completely executed and filed as required by law.

Failure to receive the proper form does not relieve the taxpayer from the obligation of making any return required by statute.

39.3(2) *Optional method of filing.* The front and back page of the Iowa individual income tax return, if properly completed, may be filed as an optional return, if a complete facsimile or photocopy of the federal return and supporting schedules are attached.

39.3(3) *Copy of federal income tax return to be filed by nonresident.* A nonresident taxpayer must file a copy of their federal income tax return for the current tax year with their Iowa income tax return. The copy shall include full and complete copies of all farm, business, capital gains and other schedules that were filed with the federal return.

39.3(4) *Amended returns.* If it becomes known to the taxpayer that the amount of income reported to be federal net income or Iowa taxable income was erroneously stated on the Iowa return, or changed by an Internal Revenue Service audit, or otherwise, the taxpayer shall file an amended Iowa return along with supporting schedules, to include the amended federal return if applicable. A copy of the federal revenue agent's report and notification of final federal adjustments provided by the taxpayer will be acceptable in lieu of an amended return. The assessment or refund of tax shall be dependent on the statute of limitations as set forth in 701—subrule 38.2(1) and rule 701—43.3(422).

39.3(5) *Voter's registration forms in income tax booklets and income tax return instructions.* Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1989, income tax return booklets and income tax return instructions shall include two voter registration forms. The voter registration forms to be inserted into the income tax return instruction forms and booklets are to be designed by the voter registration commission. However, effective July 1, 1992, the voter registration forms are to be inserted in the income tax return booklets and income tax return instructions only for odd-numbered tax years. Thus, the voter registration forms will not be included in the income tax return booklets for the 1992 tax year but are to be included in the booklets for 1993.

Effective July 1, 2004, the requirement that voter registration forms be included in the income tax booklets and income tax instructions has been eliminated. The official Web site of the department includes the official electronic state of Iowa voter registration form and a link to the Iowa secretary of state's official Web site.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.13, 422.21 and 422.22 and Iowa Code sections 48A.24 and 421.17 as amended by 2004 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2296.

701—39.4(422) Filing status.

39.4(1) *Single taxpayers.* The term "single person" includes, for income tax purposes, an unmarried person, a person legally separated under a decree of divorce or separate maintenance or any other person not properly classified under subrules 39.4(2) through 39.4(8).

39.4(2) *Married taxpayers.* A taxpayer is considered married for the entire year if on the last day of the tax year the taxpayer is *(a)* married and living together with the taxpayer's spouse, *(b)* married and living apart from the spouse, but not legally separated under a decree of divorce or separate maintenance, *(c)* living together with the spouse in a common law marriage that is recognized by the state where the common law marriage exists or *(d)* widowed but the spouse died during the year.

39.4(3) *Common law marriage.* A common law marriage is a social relationship between a man and a woman that meets all the necessary requisites of a marriage except that it was not solemnized, performed or witnessed by an official authorized by law to perform marriages. The necessary elements of a common law marriage are: *(a)* a present intent of both parties freely given to become married, *(b)* a public declaration by the parties or a holding out to the public that they are husband and wife, *(c)* continuous cohabitation together as husband and wife (this means consummation of the marriage), and *(d)* both parties must be capable of entering into the marriage relationship. No special time limit is necessary to establish a common law marriage. Iowa recognizes, for income tax purposes, all valid common law marriages.

39.4(4) *Married filing jointly.* Married taxpayers who file a joint return with the Internal Revenue Service may file a joint return with the Iowa department of revenue.

39.4(5) *Married filing separately on the same form.* Married taxpayers may file separately on the same form. This return is also known as the combined return. If a married taxpayer files a combined return with his or her spouse, any refund will be issued in both names.

39.4(6) *Married filing separately.* Married taxpayers, each having income in his or her own right, may file separate returns if they do not wish to file separately on the same form.

39.4(7) *Head of household.* The term "head of household" shall have the same meaning as defined in the Internal Revenue Code. An individual who is claiming "surviving spouse" status for federal income tax purposes may not claim "head of household" on the Iowa individual income tax return.

39.4(8) *Surviving spouse.* The term "surviving spouse" shall have the same meaning as defined in the Internal Revenue Code. Individuals who qualify and file as a qualifying widow(er) with a dependent child on the federal return may file using the same filing status on the Iowa return.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.12.

701—39.5(422) Payment of tax.

39.5(1) *Payment of tax for wage earners.* Withholding of tax on wage earners is required under Iowa Code section 422.16. See 701—Chapter 46.

39.5(2) *Payment of tax on income not subject to withholding.* Those taxpayers with income not subject to withholding which will produce a tax liability of $200 or more shall file and pay a declaration of estimated tax. See 701—Chapter 49.

39.5(3) *Full estimated payment on original due date.* When an extension is requested as provided by Iowa Code section 422.21, the total amount of estimated tax must be paid on or before the due date for filing the return.

39.5(4) *Balance of tax due.* If the computation on the tax return shows additional tax due, it shall be paid in full with the filing of the return.

39.5(5) *Payment of tax by uncertified checks.* The department will accept uncertified checks in payment of income taxes, provided the checks are collectible for their full amount without any deduction for exchange or other charges. The date on which the department receives the check will be considered the date of payment, so far as the taxpayer is concerned, unless the check is returned dishonored. If one check is remitted to cover two or more individuals' taxes, the remittance must be accompanied by a letter of transmittal stating: *(a)* the name of the drawer of the check; *(b)* the amount of the check; *(c)* the amount of any cash, money order or other instrument included in the same remittance; *(d)* the name of each individual whose tax is to be paid by the remittance; and *(e)* the amount of payment on account of each individual.

b. An individual claimed as a dependent on another person's return with an income of at least $5,000 ($4,000 for tax years beginning in 1993 but before 2001) but not more than $13,500 will be exempt from Iowa tax if:

(1) The person on whose return the dependent is claimed is filing as a single individual and has a net income of $9,000 or less, or

(2) The person on whose return the dependent is claimed and the person's spouse have a combined net income of $13,500 or less.

(3) The person on whose return the dependent is claimed is filing as a head of household or as a surviving spouse and has a net income of $13,500 or less.

c. If the payment of tax would reduce the net income to less than $13,500, the tax shall be reduced to an amount which would allow the taxpayer to retain a net income of $13,500. Example: If a taxpayer's net income was $13,600 and the computed tax after personal exemptions and other credits was $300, the payment of $300 would reduce the income below $13,500; therefore, the amount of tax is reduced to $100 so the taxpayer can retain a net income of $13,500.

39.5(11) *Nine thousand dollar exemption.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1993, single taxpayers described in subrule 39.4(1), whose net income as computed under Iowa Code section 422.7, plus the amount of a lump-sum distribution for which the taxpayer has elected to be separately taxed for federal income tax purposes is $9,000 or less, are exempt from paying Iowa individual income tax subject to the following conditions:

a. An individual claimed as a dependent on another person's return with an income of at least $5,000 ($4,000 for tax years beginning in 1993 but before 2001) but not more than $9,000 will be exempt from tax if:

(1) The person on whose return the dependent is claimed has a net income of $9,000 or less, or

(2) The person on whose return the dependent is claimed and the person's spouse have a combined net income of $13,500 or less.

(3) The person on whose return the dependent is claimed is filing as a head of household or as a surviving spouse and has a net income of $13,500 or less.

b. If the payment of tax would reduce the net income to less than $9,000, the tax is reduced to an amount which will allow the taxpayer to retain a net income of $9,000.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.5, 422.16, 422.17, 422.21, 422.24, and 422.25.

701—39.6(422) Minimum tax.

39.6(1) *Minimum tax for tax years beginning on or after 1982, but before 1985.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

39.6(2) *Minimum tax for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1985, but before January 1, 1987.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

39.6(3) *Minimum tax for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987.*

a. Method for computation of the minimum tax. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, the minimum tax is imposed only to the extent that the minimum tax exceeds the taxpayer's regular income tax liability. The minimum tax rate is 75 percent of the maximum regular tax rate for individual income tax. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, through December 31, 1997, the tax rate is 7.5 percent of the taxpayer's minimum taxable income. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1998, the tax rate is 6.7 percent of the taxpayer's minimum taxable income. Minimum taxable income is computed as follows:

	Iowa Taxable Income
Plus:	*Applicable Adjustments and **Tax Preference Items (from Form IA 6251)
	Subtotal
Less:	***Applicable Exemption Amount
	Minimum Taxable Income

(1) *The federal adjustments that are also applicable in computing state minimum taxable income are:

1. Depreciation of property placed in service after 1986.
2. Circulation and research and experimental expenditures paid or incurred after 1986.
3. Mining, exploration, and development costs paid or incurred after 1986.
4. Long-term contracts entered into after 2-28-86.
5. Pollution control facilities placed in service after 1986.
6. Installment sales of certain property.
7. Basis adjustment.
8. Certain loss limitations.
9. Tax shelter farm loss.
10. Passive activity loss.
11. Adjustments related to beneficiaries of estates and trusts.

(2) **The federal tax preference items which are also applicable in computing state minimum taxable income are:

1. Accelerated depreciation of real property placed in service before 1987.
2. Accelerated depreciation on leased personal property placed in service before 1987.
3. Amortization of certified pollution control facilities placed in service before 1987.
4. Appreciated property charitable deduction.
5. Incentive stock options.
6. Reserves for losses on bad debts of financial institutions.

For tax periods ending on or after September 10, 2001, any federal adjustments or tax preference items that are determined based on a percentage of taxpayer's federal adjusted gross income may have to be adjusted for Iowa alternative minimum tax purposes. These adjustments and preferences for Iowa alternative minimum tax purposes are based on federal adjusted gross income as adjusted by the disallowance of the additional first-year depreciation allowance authorized in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code as described in rule 701—40.60(422).

(3) ***Exemption amounts are: $17,500 for a married person filing a separate return or separately on the combined return form or for an estate or trust; $26,000 for a single person or a head of household or qualifying widow(er); $35,000 for a married couple filing a joint return. However, the applicable exemption amounts will be reduced, but not below zero, by 25 percent of the amount by which the minimum taxable income of the taxpayer determined without the exemption amount exceeds the following amounts: $75,000 for a married taxpayer filing separate returns or separately on the combined return or for an estate or a trust; $112,500 for a single person, a head of household, or a surviving spouse (qualifying widow(er)); $150,000 for a married couple that files a joint state return.

The following two examples illustrate how the minimum tax is computed for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987:

EXAMPLE 1. Taxpayers A had an Iowa income tax liability of $9,375 from a taxable income of $100,000 in 1987. The A's were filing a joint return and had tax preferences of $60,000 from an appreciated property charitable deduction. The A's minimum tax liability is shown below:

	Iowa Taxable Income	$100,000
Plus:	Tax Preference Items and Adjustments	60,000
	Subtotal	160,000
Less:	Exemption Amount	35,000
	Minimum Taxable Income	$125,000
		× .075
	Computed Minimum Tax	$ 9,375
Less:	Regular Tax	8,648
	Minimum Tax Liability	$ 727

Since the A's minimum tax liability exceeded their regular tax by $727, they had a minimum tax liability of $727 in 1987.

EXAMPLE 2. Ms. B was a single taxpayer in 1987. She had a regular income tax liability of $9,375 on taxable income of $100,000. She had an adjustment of $50,000 from a passive activity loss. Ms. B's minimum tax liability is shown below:

	Iowa Taxable Income	$100,000
Plus:	Tax Preference Items and Adjustments	50,000
	Subtotal	$150,000
Less:	Exemption Amount	35,000
	Subtotal	$115,000
Plus:	Reduction in Exemption Amount	9,375
	(25% of $37,500)	
	Minimum Taxable Income	$124,375
		× .075
	Computed Minimum Tax	$ 9,328
Less:	Regular Tax	8,648
	Minimum Tax Liability	$ 680

Ms. B had a minimum tax liability of $680 in 1987 because the minimum tax exceeded the regular tax for 1987 by $680.

b. Net operating loss computed for a year beginning after 1982 which is carried back or carried forward to the current taxable year. In the case of a net operating loss computed for a tax year beginning after December 31, 1982, which is carried back or carried forward to the current tax year, the net operating loss shall be reduced by the amount of tax preferences and adjustments arising in the current tax year.

39.13(7) *Administrative procedure for denial of an electronic filer's participation in the Iowa electronic filing program or for suspension of an electronic filer from the Iowa electronic filing program.* In a situation in which an electronic filer has requested participation in the Iowa electronic filing program but there is a reason to deny the electronic filer's participation, the department will send the electronic filer a letter to advise that the electronic filer will be denied entry into the program. In another situation in which an electronic filer is a participant in the Iowa electronic filing program but the electronic filer is to be suspended from the program for any conditions described in subrule 39.13(6), the department will send the electronic filer a letter to notify the filer about the electronic filer's suspension from the program.

In cases in which the electronic filer either disagrees with the denial of participation letter or the suspension from participation letter, the electronic filer must file a written protest to the department within 60 days of the date of the denial letter or the suspension letter. The written protest must be filed pursuant to rule 701—7.41(17A). During the administrative review process, the denial of an electronic filer's participation in or the suspension of an electronic filer from the Iowa electronic filing program will remain in effect.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.21 and 422.68.

701—39.14(422) Tax benefits for persons serving in support of the Bosnia-Herzegovina hazardous duty area. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995, a number of state tax benefits are authorized for individuals serving in a location designated by the President and Congress as a qualified hazardous duty area or other persons serving in support of the individuals in the hazardous duty area. Public Law No. 104-117 was enacted by Congress on March 20, 1996, and designated Bosnia, Herzegovina, Croatia, and Macedonia as a qualified hazardous duty area so that troops performing peacekeeping duties in the area would be eligible for tax benefits for federal income tax purposes on the same basis they would have been eligible for the same benefits if they had served in a combat zone under prior law.

For Iowa tax purposes, persons serving peacekeeping duties in the hazardous duty area or other persons serving overseas in support of the persons in the hazardous duty area will be eligible for the same tax benefits that were previously only available to persons serving military duties in a combat zone. The tax benefits that are available for persons serving in the hazardous duty area or persons serving overseas in support of the persons in the hazardous duty area are described in rule 39.12(422).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.3 as amended by 1996 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2168.

[Filed 12/12/74]
[Filed 12/10/76, Notice 9/22/76—published 12/29/76, effective 2/2/77]
[Filed emergency 3/2/79—published 3/21/79, effective 3/2/79]
[Filed 12/7/79, Notice 10/31/79—published 12/26/79, effective 1/30/80]
[Filed emergency 7/17/80—published 8/6/80, effective 7/17/80]
[Filed 12/31/81, Notice 11/25/81—published 1/20/82, effective 2/24/82]
[Filed 10/22/82, Notice 9/15/82—published 11/10/82, effective 12/15/82]◊
[Filed 12/3/82, Notice 10/27/82—published 12/22/82, effective 1/26/83]
[Filed 12/16/83, Notice 11/9/83—published 1/4/84, effective 2/8/84]
[Filed 5/31/85, Notice 4/24/85—published 6/19/85, effective 7/24/85]
[Filed 9/6/85, Notice 7/31/85—published 9/25/85, effective 10/30/85]
[Filed 8/22/86, Notice 7/16/86—published 9/10/86, effective 10/15/86]
[Filed 10/3/86, Notice 8/27/86—published 10/22/86, effective 11/26/86]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]
[Filed emergency 12/23/87—published 1/13/88, effective 12/23/87]
[Filed 2/19/88, Notice 1/13/88—published 3/9/88, effective 4/13/88]
[Filed 8/19/88, Notice 7/13/88—published 9/7/88, effective 10/12/88]

◊Two ARCs

[Filed 9/29/89, Notice 8/23/89—published 10/18/89, effective 11/22/89]
[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 12/13/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]
[Filed 11/7/91, Notice 10/2/91—published 11/27/91, effective 1/1/92]
[Filed 12/6/91, Notice 10/30/91—published 12/25/91, effective 1/29/92]
[Filed 10/9/92, Notice 9/2/92—published 10/28/92, effective 12/2/92]
[Filed 9/10/93, Notice 8/4/93—published 9/29/93, effective 11/3/93]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed emergency 12/30/94—published 1/18/95, effective 12/30/94]
[Filed 2/24/95, Notice 1/18/95—published 3/15/95, effective 4/19/95]
[Filed 12/15/95, Notice 11/8/95—published 1/3/96, effective 2/7/96]
[Filed 8/23/96, Notice 7/17/96—published 9/11/96, effective 10/16/96]
[Filed 9/20/96, Notice 8/14/96—published 10/9/96, effective 11/13/96]
Filed 12/13/96, Notice 11/6/96—published 1/1/97, effective 2/5/97]
[Filed 9/19/97, Notice 8/13/97—published 10/8/97, effective 11/12/97]
[Filed 5/15/98, Notice 4/8/98—published 6/3/98, effective 7/8/98]
[Filed 12/23/99, Notice 11/17/99—published 1/12/00, effective 2/16/00]
[Filed 1/5/01, Notice 11/29/00—published 1/24/01, effective 2/28/01]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 9/26/03, Notice 8/20/03—published 10/15/03, effective 11/19/03]
[Filed 11/6/03, Notice 10/1/03—published 11/26/03, effective 12/31/03]
[Filed 1/30/04, Notice 12/24/03—published 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04]
[Filed 8/12/04, Notice 7/7/04—published 9/1/04, effective 10/6/04]◊
[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
[Filed 10/20/05, Notice 9/14/05—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed 7/28/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

◊Two ARCs

5. Aviation authorities, revenue bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 330A.16.

6. Rural water districts: Bonds and notes issued under Iowa Code section 357A.15.

7. Iowa Alcoholic Beverage Control Act - Warehouse project: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 123.159.

8. County Health Center: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 331.441(2)"*c*"(7).

9. Iowa Finance Authority, Sewage treatment and drinking water facilities financing: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 220.131(6) (transferred to Iowa Code section 16.131(6) in 1993 Iowa Code).

10. Agricultural Development Authority, Beginning farmer loan program: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 175.17.

11. Iowa Finance Authority, Iowa comprehensive petroleum underground storage tank fund: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 455G.6(14).

12. Iowa Finance Authority, E911 Program notes and bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 477B.20(6). (Transferred to Iowa Code section 34A.20(6) in 1993 Iowa Code.)

13. Quad Cities Interstate Metropolitan Authority Bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 330B.24. (Transferred to Iowa Code section 28A.24 in 1993 Iowa Code.)

14. Iowa Finance Authority, Municipal Investment Recovery Program: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 220.173(4). (Transferred to Iowa Code section 16.173(4) in 1993 Iowa Code.)

15. Prison Infrastructure Revenue Bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 16.177(8).

16. Government Flood Damage Program Bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 16.183(4).

17. Iowa sewage treatment bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 16.131(6).

18. Community college residence halls and dormitories bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 260C.61.

19. Community college bond program bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 260C.71(6).

20. Regents institutions medical and hospital buildings at University of Iowa bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 263A.6.

21. Interstate bridges bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 313A.36.

22. Iowa higher education loan authority: Obligations issued by the authority on or after July 1, 2000, pursuant to either division of Iowa Code chapter 261A as authorized in Iowa Code section 261A.27.

23. Vision Iowa program: Bonds issued on or after July 1, 2000, upon request of the vision Iowa board pursuant to subsection 8 of Iowa Code section 12.71.

24. Honey Creek premier destination park bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code Supplement section 463C.12(8).

25. Iowa utilities board and Iowa consumer advocate building project bonds: Bonds issued under 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1179, section 70.

Interest from repurchase agreements involving obligations of the type discussed in this rule is subject to Iowa income tax. *Nebraska Department of Revenue v. John Loewenstein*, 514 US —, 130 L.Ed. 2d 470, 115 S.Ct. — (1994). *Everett v. State Dept. of Revenue and Finance*, 470 N.W.2d 13 (Iowa 1991).

For the treatment of interest or dividends from regulated investment companies (mutual funds) that invest in obligations of the type discussed in this rule, see rule 701—40.52(422).

Gains and losses from the sale or other disposition of bonds issued by the state of Iowa or its political subdivisions, as distinguished from interest income, shall be taxable for state income tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 12.71, 261A.27, and 357A.15; Iowa Code Supplement section 463C.12 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1004, section 3; and Iowa Code Supplement section 422.7 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1179, section 71.

701—40.4(422) Certain pensions, annuities and retirement allowances. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

701—40.5(422) Military pay.

40.5(1) Rescinded IAB 6/3/98, effective 7/8/98.

40.5(2) For income received for services performed prior to January 1, 1969, and for services performed for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1977. An Iowa resident who is on active duty in the armed forces of the United States, as defined in Title 10, United States Code, Section 101, shall include all income received for such service performed prior to January 1, 1969, and for services performed during tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1977. However, the taxability of this active duty military income shall be terminated for any income received for services performed effective the day after either of the two following conditions:

a. When universal compulsory military service is reinstated by the United States Congress. "Compulsory military service" is defined to be the actual act of drafting individuals into the military service and not just the registration of individuals under the Military Selective Service Act (50 App. U.S.C. 453); or

b. When a state of war is declared to exist by the United States Congress.

Federal active duty does not include a member of the national guard when called for training by order of the governor through order of the adjutant general. These members are in the service of the state and not on active duty of the United States. Federal active duty also does not include members of the various military reserve programs. A taxpayer must be on active federal duty to qualify for exemption. National guard and reservists who undergo voluntary training are not on active duty in a federal status. National guard and reservist pay does not qualify for the military exemption and such pay is taxable by the state of Iowa.

EXAMPLE 1. ABC Company, an S corporation, owned 1,000 acres of land. John Doe is the sole shareholder of ABC Company and had materially participated in ABC Company and owned ABC Company for more than ten years at the time 500 acres of the land were sold for a capital gain of $100,000 in 1998. The capital gain recognized in 1998 by ABC Company and which passed to John Doe as the shareholder of ABC Company is exempt from Iowa income tax because Mr. Doe met the material participation and ownership time requirements.

EXAMPLE 2. John Smith and Sam Smith both owned 50 percent of the stock in Smith and Company which was an S corporation that held 1,000 acres of farmland. Sam Smith had managed all the farming operations for the corporation from the time the corporation was formed in 1980. John Smith was an attorney who lived and practiced law in Denver, Colorado. John Smith was the father of Sam Smith. In 1998, Smith and Company sold 200 acres of the farmland for a $50,000 gain. $25,000 of the gain passed through to John Smith and $25,000 of the gain passed through to Sam Smith. The farmland was sold to Jerry Smith, who was another son of John Smith. Both John Smith and Sam Smith had owned the corporation for at least ten years at the time the land was sold, but only Sam Smith had materially participated in the corporation for the last ten years. Sam Smith could exclude the $25,000 capital gain from the land sale because he had met the time of ownership and time of material participation requirements. John Smith could not exclude the $25,000 gain since although he had met the time of ownership requirement, he did not meet the material participation requirement. Although the land sold by the corporation was sold to John Smith's son, a lineal descendant of John Smith, the capital gain John Smith realized from the land sale does not qualify for exemption for state income tax purposes. There is no waiver of the ten-year material participation requirement for taxpayer's sales of real estate from a business to a lineal descendant of the taxpayer as is described for sales of business assets in subrule 40.38(8).

EXAMPLE 3. Jerry Jones had owned and had materially participated in a farming business for 15 years and raised row crops in the business. There were 500 acres of land in the farming business; 300 acres had been held for 15 years, and 200 acres had been held for 5 years. If Mr. Jones sold the 200 acres of land that had been held only 5 years, any capital gain from the sale of this land would not be excludable since the land was part of the farming business but had been owned for less than 10 years. If the 300 acres of land that had been held for 15 years had been sold, the capital gain from that sale would qualify for exclusion.

EXAMPLE 4. John Pike owned a farming business for more than ten years. In this business, Mr. Pike farmed a neighbor's land on a crop-share basis throughout the period. Mr. Pike bought 80 acres of land in 1992 and farmed that land until the land was sold in 1998 for a capital gain of $20,000. The capital gain was taxable on Mr. Pike's Iowa return since the farmland had been held for less than ten years although the business had been operated by Mr. Pike for more than ten years.

EXAMPLE 5. Joe and John Perry were brothers in a partnership for six years which owned 80 acres of land. The brothers dissolved the partnership in 1993, formed an S corporation, and included the land in the assets of the S corporation. The land was sold in 1998 to Brian Perry, who was the grandson of John Perry. The Perry brothers realized a capital gain of $15,000 from the land sale which was divided equally between the brothers. Joe Perry was able to exclude the capital gain he had received from the sale as he had owned the land and had materially participated in the business for at least ten years at the time the land was sold. John Perry was unable to exclude the capital gain because although he had owned the land for ten years, he had not materially participated in the business for ten years when the land was sold. The fact that the land was sold to a lineal descendant of John Perry is not relevant because the sale involved only real property held in a business and not the sale of all, or substantially all, of the tangible personal property and intangible property of the business.

EXAMPLE 6. Todd Myers had a farming business which he had owned and which he had materially participated in for 20 years. There were two tracts of farmland in the farming business. In 1998, he sold one tract of farmland in the farming business that he had owned for more than 10 years for a $50,000 capital gain. The farmland was sold to a person who was not a lineal descendant. During the same year, Mr. Myers had $30,000 in long-term capital losses from sales of stock. In this situation, on Mr. Myers' 1998 Iowa return, the capital gains would not be applied against the capital losses. Because the capital losses are unrelated to the farming business, Mr. Myers does not have to reduce the Iowa capital gain deduction by the capital losses from the sales of stock.

40.38(8) Net capital gains from the sale of assets of a business by an individual that had owned the business ten years and had materially participated in the business for ten years. Net capital gains from the sale of the assets of a business are excluded from an individual's net income to the extent the individual had owned the business for ten or more years and the individual had materially participated in the business for ten or more years. In addition to the ownership and material participation qualifications for the capital gain exclusion, the owner of the business must have sold substantially all of the tangible personal property or the service of the business in order for the capital gains to be excluded from taxation.

For purposes of this rule, the term "substantially all of the tangible property or service of the business" means that the sale of the assets of a business during the tax year must represent at least 90 percent of the fair market value of all of the tangible personal property and service of the business on the date of sale of the business assets. Thus, if the fair market value of a business's tangible personal property and service was $400,000, the business must sell tangible personal property and service of the business that had a fair market value of 90 percent of the total value of those assets to achieve the 90 percent or more standard. However, this does not mean that the amount raised from the sale of the assets must be $360,000 in order for the 90 percent standard to be met, only that the assets involved in the sale of the business must represent 90 percent of the total value of the business assets.

Note that if the 90 percent of assets test is met, capital gains from other assets of the business can also be excluded. Some of these assets include, but are not limited to, stock of another corporation, bonds, including municipal bonds, and interests in other businesses. Note also that if the 90 percent test has been met, all of the individual assets of the business do not have to have been held for ten years on the date of sale for the capital gains from the sale of these assets to be excluded in computing the taxpayer's net income. This statement is made with the assumption that the taxpayer has owned the business and materially participated in the business for ten years prior to the sale of the assets of the business.

In most instances, the sale of merchandise or inventory of a business will not result in capital gains for the seller of a business, so the proceeds from the sale of these items would not be excluded from taxation.

For the purposes of this rule, the term "service of the business" means intangible assets used in the business or for the production of business income which, if sold for a gain, would result in a capital gain for federal income tax purposes. Intangible assets that are used in the business or for the production of income include, but are not limited to, the following items: (1) goodwill, (2) going concern value, (3) information base, (4) patent, copyright, formula, design, or similar item, (5) client lists, and (6) any franchise, trademark, or trade name. The type of business that owns the intangible asset is immaterial, whether the business is a manufacturing business, retail business, or a service business, such as a law or accounting firm.

40.38(9) Net capital gains from the sales of cattle or horses held for two years and used for certain purposes. Net capital gains from the sales of certain cattle or horses held for 24 months or more before the sale and which were owned by taxpayers who received more than one-half of their gross incomes in the tax year from farming or ranching operations are excluded from taxation. The cattle or horses must have been held the required two-year period for breeding, dairy, or sporting purposes in order for the capital gain from the sale of the horses and cattle to qualify for exclusion. These are the same sales of horses and cattle that are eligible for capital gain treatment for federal income tax purposes under Section 1231 of the Internal Revenue Code.

In situations where the qualifying cattle or horses are sold by the taxpayer to a lineal descendant of the taxpayer, the taxpayer does not need to have had more than 50 percent of gross income in the tax year from farming or ranching activities in order for the capital gain to be excluded.

Capital gains from sales of qualifying cattle or horses by an S corporation, partnership, or limited liability company, where the capital gains flow through to the individual owners for federal income tax purposes are eligible for the exclusion only in situations in which the individual owners have more than 50 percent of their gross incomes in the tax year from farming or ranching activities, or where the sale of the qualifying cattle or horses was to lineal descendants of the owners reporting the capital gains from the sales of the qualifying cattle or horses.

However, capital gains from sales of qualifying cattle or horses by a C corporation are not eligible for the capital gain exclusion.

Information about whether cattle or horses were held for draft, breeding, dairy, or sporting purposes is described in detail in subrule 40.38(2). The same subrule includes criteria for determining if more than 50 percent of a taxpayer's gross income in a tax year was from farming or ranching. Note that this standard for determining a taxpayer's qualification for the capital gain deduction or exclusion is if the taxpayer's gross income from farming or ranching, not net income from those activities, is greater than 50 percent of the taxpayer's total gross income and not total net income.

EXAMPLE. Bob Deen had a cattle operation that held black angus cattle in the operation for breeding purposes. In 1998, Mr. Deen sold 40 head of cattle that had been held for breeding purposes for two years. Mr. Deen's total gross income from farming was $125,000, but he had a $10,000 loss from his farming operation. Mr. Deen also had wages of $25,000 from a job at a local farming cooperative. Because Mr. Deen had more than 50 percent of his gross income in 1998 from farming operations, he could exclude the capital gain from the sale of the breeding cattle. Although Mr. Deen had a loss from his farming activities, he still had more than 50 percent of his gross income in the tax year from those activities.

40.38(10) Net capital gains from sales of certain livestock other than horses and cattle. Net capital gains from sale of breeding livestock, other than cattle or horses held 12 or more months by taxpayers who have more than 50 percent of their gross incomes in the tax year from farming or ranching operations, are excluded from taxation. These are the same sales of breeding livestock other than cattle or horses that are eligible for capital gain treatment for federal income tax purposes under Section 1231 of the Internal Revenue Code. In an instance in which a taxpayer sells breeding livestock other than cattle or horses which have been held 12 or more months, and the sale of the livestock is to a lineal descendant of the taxpayer, the taxpayer does not need to have more than 50 percent of the gross income in the tax year from farming or ranching operations to be eligible for the capital gain exclusion.

Capital gains from sales of qualifying livestock other than cattle or horses by an S corporation, partnership, or limited liability company, where the capital gains flow through to the owners of the respective business entity for federal income tax purposes, qualify for the exclusion to the extent the owners receiving the capital gains meet the qualifications for the exclusion on the basis of having more than 50 percent of the gross income in the tax year from farming or ranching activities.

Capital gains from the sale of qualifying livestock other than cattle or horses by a C corporation are not eligible for the exclusion.

Animals that are considered livestock other than cattle or horses for purposes of this rule are listed in subrule 40.38(3). Criteria for determining whether more than 50 percent of a taxpayer's gross income in the tax year is from farming or ranching are defined in subrule 40.38(2).

40.38(11) Capital gains from the sales of timber held by the taxpayer more than one year. These sales of timber are sales that would qualify for capital gain treatment for federal income tax purposes under Section 1231 of the Internal Revenue Code. Thus, if the sale of timber products meets the criteria for capital gain treatment for federal income tax purposes, the capital gain will qualify for exclusion on the Iowa income tax return.

Subrule 40.38(4) includes information on which tree products are considered to be timber for purposes of this rule as well as which sales of timber qualify for the capital gain exclusion. Additional information about gains and losses from the sale of timber products is found in Treasury Regulations §1.631-1 and §1.631-2.

Capital gains from the sale of qualifying timber by an S corporation, partnership, or limited liability company, which flow to the owners of the respective business entity for federal individual income tax purposes, are eligible for the capital gain exclusion.

Capital gains from the sale of timber by a C corporation do not qualify for the capital gain exclusion.

40.38(12) Capital gains from the liquidation of assets of corporations which are recognized as sales of assets for federal income tax purposes. Capital gains realized from liquidations of corporations which are recognized as sales of assets for federal income tax purposes under Section 331 of the Internal Revenue Code may be eligible for the capital gain exclusion. To the extent the capital gains are reported by the shareholders of the corporations for federal income tax purposes and the shareholders are individuals, the shareholders are eligible for the capital gain deduction if the shareholders meet the qualifications for time of ownership and time of material participation in the corporation being liquidated. The burden of proof is on the shareholders to show they meet these time of ownership and material participation requirements.

40.38(13) Capital gains from certain stock sales which are treated as acquisitions of assets of the corporation for federal income tax purposes. Capital gains received by individuals from a sale of stock of a target corporation which is treated as an acquisition of the assets of the corporation under Section 338 of the Internal Revenue Code may be excluded if the individuals receiving the capital gains had owned an interest in the target corporation and had materially participated in the corporation for ten years prior to the date of the sale of the corporation. Note that the burden of proof is on the taxpayer to show eligibility to exclude the capital gains from these transactions in the computation of net income for Iowa individual income tax purposes.

40.38(14) Net capital gain deduction or exclusion not allowed for purposes of computation of a net operating loss or for computation of income for a tax year to which a net operating loss is carried. Although the net capital gain deduction or exclusion in this rule is allowed for the purposes of computation of a taxpayer's net income for a tax year, the deduction or exclusion is not allowed for the purposes of the computation of a net operating loss in the tax year. In addition, if a net operating loss for a tax year beginning on or after January 1, 1998, is carried forward to a subsequent tax year or is carried back to a prior tax year, the net capital gain deduction or exclusion is not allowed for the purposes of computing the income for the tax year to which the net operating loss was carried.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 422.7 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1158.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2312.

[Filed 12/12/74]
[Filed 12/10/76, Notice 9/22/76—published 12/29/76, effective 2/2/77]
[Filed 10/14/77, Notice 9/7/77—published 11/2/77, effective 12/7/77]
[Filed 9/18/78, Notice 7/26/78—published 10/18/78, effective 11/22/78]
[Filed 12/7/79, Notice 10/31/79—published 12/26/79, effective 1/30/80]
[Filed emergency 7/17/80—published 8/6/80, effective 7/17/80]
[Filed 12/5/80, Notice 10/29/80—published 12/24/80, effective 1/28/81]
[Filed 11/20/81, Notice 10/14/81—published 12/9/81, effective 1/13/82]
[Filed 10/22/82, Notice 9/15/82—published 11/10/82, effective 12/15/82]
[Filed 12/3/82, Notice 10/27/82—published 12/22/82, effective 1/26/83]
[Filed 3/23/84, Notice 2/15/84—published 4/11/84, effective 5/16/84]
[Filed 7/27/84, Notice 6/20/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]◊
[Filed 8/10/84, Notice 7/4/84—published 8/29/84, effective 10/3/84]
[Filed 1/25/85, Notice 12/19/84—published 2/13/85, effective 3/20/85]
[Filed 5/3/85, Notice 3/27/85—published 5/22/85, effective 6/26/85]
[Filed 5/31/85, Notice 4/24/85—published 6/19/85, effective 7/24/85]
[Filed 9/6/85, Notice 7/31/85—published 9/25/85, effective 10/30/85]
[Filed 8/22/86, Notice 7/16/86—published 9/10/86, effective 10/15/86]
[Filed 10/3/86, Notice 8/27/86—published 10/22/86, effective 11/26/86]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]
[Filed emergency 12/23/87—published 1/13/88, effective 12/23/87]
[Filed 1/7/88, Notice 12/2/87—published 1/27/88, effective 3/2/88]
[Filed 2/19/88, Notice 1/13/88—published 3/9/88, effective 4/13/88]
[Filed 9/18/88, Notice 7/13/88—published 9/7/88, effective 10/12/88]
[Filed 1/4/89, Notice 11/30/88—published 1/25/89, effective 3/1/89]
[Filed 9/29/89, Notice 8/23/89—published 10/18/89, effective 11/22/89]
[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 12/13/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]
[Filed 8/30/90, Notice 7/25/90—published 9/19/90, effective 10/24/90]
[Filed 11/7/91, Notice 10/2/91—published 11/27/91, effective 1/1/92]◊
[Filed 1/17/92, Notice 12/11/91—published 2/5/92, effective 3/11/92]◊
[Filed emergency 5/8/92—published 5/27/92, effective 5/8/92]
[Filed 9/11/92, Notice 8/5/92—published 9/30/92, effective 11/4/92]
[Filed 10/9/92, Notice 9/2/92—published 10/28/92, effective 12/2/92]
[Filed 6/4/93, Notice 2/17/93—published 6/23/93, effective 7/28/93]
[Filed emergency 7/15/93—published 8/4/93, effective 7/15/93]
[Filed 9/10/93, Notice 8/4/93—published 9/29/93, effective 11/3/93]
[Filed emergency 10/22/93—published 11/10/93, effective 10/22/93]
[Filed 12/17/93, Notice 11/10/93—published 1/5/94, effective 2/9/94]
[Filed 5/20/94, Notice 4/13/94—published 6/8/94, effective 7/13/94]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed 1/12/95, Notice 12/7/94—published 2/1/95, effective 3/8/95]
[Filed 7/14/95, Notice 6/7/95—published 8/2/95, effective 9/6/95]
[Filed 1/12/96, Notice 12/6/95—published 1/31/96, effective 3/6/96]
[Filed 7/25/96, Notice 6/19/96—published 8/14/96, effective 9/19/96]
[Filed 8/23/96, Notice 7/17/96—published 9/11/96, effective 10/16/96]
[Filed 5/30/97, Notice 4/23/97—published 6/18/97, effective 7/23/97]

◊Two ARCs

[Filed 9/19/97, Notice 8/13/97—published 10/8/97, effective 11/12/97]◊
[Filed 2/20/98, Notice 1/14/98—published 3/11/98, effective 4/15/98]◊
[Filed 5/15/98, Notice 4/8/98—published 6/3/98, effective 7/8/98]
[Filed 10/2/98, Notice 8/26/98—published 10/21/98, effective 11/25/98]
[Filed emergency 1/8/99 after Notice 12/2/98—published 1/27/99, effective 1/8/99]
[Filed 9/17/99, Notice 8/11/99—published 10/6/99, effective 11/10/99]
[Filed 12/23/99, Notice 11/17/99—published 1/12/00, effective 2/16/00]
[Filed 2/3/00, Notice 12/29/99—published 2/23/00, effective 3/29/00]
[Filed 1/5/01, Notice 11/29/00—published 1/24/01, effective 2/28/01]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 10/11/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 10/30/02, effective 12/4/02]
[Filed 9/26/03, Notice 8/20/03—published 10/15/03, effective 11/19/03]
[Filed 11/6/03, Notice 10/1/03—published 11/26/03, effective 12/31/03]
[Filed 1/30/04, Notice 12/24/03—published 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04]◊
[Filed 8/12/04, Notice 7/7/04—published 9/1/04, effective 10/6/04]
[Filed emergency 9/24/04—published 10/13/04, effective 9/24/04]
[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
[Filed emergency 2/25/05—published 3/16/05, effective 2/25/05]
[Filed 9/22/05, Notice 8/3/05—published 10/12/05, effective 11/16/05]
[Filed 7/28/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]
[Filed 11/1/06, Notice 8/16/06—published 11/22/06, effective 12/27/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

◊Two ARCs

CHAPTER 42
ADJUSTMENTS TO COMPUTED TAX
[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]

701—42.1(257,442) School district surtax. Iowa law provides for the implementation of an income surtax for increasing local school district budgets. The surtax must be approved by the voters of a school district in a special election or by a resolution of the board of directors of a school district. The surtax rate is determined by the department of management on the basis of the revenue to be raised by the surtax for the particular school district with the surtax.

The school district surtax is imposed on the income tax liabilities of all taxpayers residing in the school district on the last day of the taxpayers' tax years. For purposes of the school district surtax, income tax liability is the tax computed under Iowa Code section 422.5, less the nonrefundable credits against computed tax which are authorized in Iowa Code chapter 422, division II.

In a situation where an individual is residing in a school district with a surtax and the individual dies during the tax year, the individual will be considered to be subject to the surtax, since the individual was residing in the school district on the last day of the individual's tax year.

An individual serving in the Armed Forces of the United States who maintains permanent residence in an Iowa school district with a surtax is subject to the surtax regardless of whether the individual is physically residing in the school district on the last day of the tax year.

A person who is present in the school district on the last day of the tax year on a temporary basis due to annual leave or in transit between duty stations is not subject to the surtax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 257.21, 257.29, 298.2, and 422.15.

701—42.2(422) Exemption, research activities, earned income, and investment tax credits.

42.2(1) *Exemption credits for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1998.*

a. A single person shall deduct from the computed tax a personal exemption credit of $40. A single person is defined in 701—subrule 39.4(1).

b. A married person living with husband or wife at the close of the taxable year, or living with husband or wife at the time of the death of that spouse during the taxable year, shall, if a joint return is filed, deduct from the computed tax a personal exemption of $80. Where such spouse files a separate return, each spouse is entitled to deduct from the computed tax a personal exemption of $40. The personal exemption may not be divided between the spouses in any other proportion.

c. A taxpayer shall deduct from computed tax an exemption of $40 for each dependent. "Dependent" has the same meaning as provided by the Internal Revenue Code, and the same dependents shall be claimed for Iowa income tax purposes as the taxpayer is entitled to claim for federal income tax purposes. If each spouse furnished 50 percent of the support, the spouses must elect between them which spouse is to be entitled to claim the dependent. The dividing of dependent credits applies only to the number of dependents and not to the money credits for a particular dependent.

d. A head of household as defined in 701—subrule 39.4(7) is allowed a personal exemption credit of $80.

e. A taxpayer who is 65 years of age on or before the first day following the end of the tax year is allowed an additional personal exemption credit of $20 in addition to any other credits allowed by this rule.

f. A taxpayer who is blind as defined in Iowa Code section 422.12(1)"*e,*" is allowed a personal exemption credit of $20 in addition to any other credits allowed by this rule.

g. A nonresident taxpayer or a part-year resident taxpayer will be allowed to deduct personal exemption credits as if the nonresident taxpayer or part-year taxpayer was a resident for the entire year.

42.2(2) to **42.2(5)** Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

42.2(6) *Research activities credit.* Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1985, taxpayers are allowed a credit equal to 6½ percent of the state's apportioned share of qualified expenditures for increasing research activities. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991, the state research activities credit will be computed on the basis of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities as allowable under Section 41 of the Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 1999. The state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities is a percent equal to the ratio of qualified research expenditures in Iowa to the total qualified research expenditures. The Iowa research activities credit is made permanent for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991, even though there may no longer be a research activities credit for federal income tax purposes.

a. Qualified expenditures in Iowa are:

(1) Wages for qualified research services performed in Iowa.

(2) Cost of supplies used in conducting qualified research in Iowa.

(3) Rental or lease cost of personal property used in Iowa in conducting qualified research. Where personal property is used both within and without Iowa in conducting qualified research, the rental or lease cost must be prorated between Iowa and non-Iowa use by the ratio of days used in Iowa to total days used both within and without Iowa.

(4) Sixty-five percent of contract expenses paid by a corporation to a qualified organization for basic research performed in Iowa.

b. Total qualified expenditures are:

(1) Wages paid for qualified research services performed everywhere.

(2) Cost of supplies used in conducting qualified research everywhere.

(3) Rental or lease cost of personal property used in conducting qualified research everywhere.

(4) Sixty-five percent of contract expenses paid by a corporation to a qualified organization for basic research performed everywhere.

Qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities is the smallest of the amount by which the qualified research expenses for the taxable year exceed the base period research expenses or 50 percent of the qualified research expenses for the taxable year.

Research expenditures for tax years beginning after December 31, 1985, but before January 1, 1987, will qualify for the Iowa credit for increasing research activities to the extent that the credit would be allowable for federal income tax purposes under Section 30 of the Internal Revenue Code as in effect on January 1, 1985.

A taxpayer may claim on the taxpayer's individual income tax return the pro rata share of the credit for qualifying research expenditures incurred in Iowa by a partnership, subchapter S corporation, or estate or trust. The portion of the credit claimed by the individual must be in the same ratio as the individual's pro rata share of the earnings of the partnership, subchapter S corporation, or estate or trust.

Any research credit in excess of the individual's tax liability, less the nonrefundable credits authorized in Iowa Code chapter 422, division II, may be refunded to the taxpayer or may be credited to the estimated tax of the taxpayer for the following year.

For purposes of this subrule, the terms "base amount," "basic research payment," and "qualified research expense" mean the same as defined for the federal credit for increasing research activities under Section 41 of the Internal Revenue Code, except that, for purposes of the alternative incremental credit described in paragraph *"b"* of this subrule, such amounts are limited to research activities conducted within this state. For purposes of this subrule, "Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 2006.

c. An individual may claim a research activities credit incurred by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, estate, or trust electing to have the income of the business entity taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual from the business entity is to be based upon the pro-rata share of the individual's earnings from a partnership, S corporation, estate or trust. Any research credit in excess of the individual's tax liability, less the nonrefundable credits authorized in Iowa Code chapter 422, division II, may be refunded to the individual or may be credited to the individual's tax liability for the following tax year.

d. An eligible business approved under the new jobs and income program prior to July 1, 2005, is eligible for an additional research activities credit as described in 701—subrule 52.7(4). An eligible business approved under the enterprise zone program is eligible for an additional research activities credit as described in 701—subrule 52.7(5).

e. For tax years ending on or after July 1, 2005, for eligible businesses approved under the enterprise zone program and the high quality job creation program, research activities allowable for the Iowa research activities credit include expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components manufactured or assembled in Iowa. These expenses are not eligible for the federal credit for increasing research activities. These innovative renewable energy generation components do not include components with more than 200 megawatts in installed effective nameplate capacity. The research activities credit related to renewable energy generation components under the enterprise zone program and the high quality job creation program shall not exceed $1 million in the aggregate.

These expenses are available only for the additional research activities credit set forth in subrule 42.2(11), paragraph *"d,"* for businesses in enterprise zones and the additional research activities credit set forth in subrule 42.27(1) for businesses approved under the high quality job creation program. These expenses are not available for the research activities credit set forth in subrule 42.2(11), paragraphs *"a"* and *"b."*

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 15.333 and sections 422.10, 422.11A, 422.12, and 422.12B.

701—42.3(422) Nonresident and part-year resident credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1982, an individual who is a nonresident of Iowa for the entire tax year, or an individual who is an Iowa resident for a portion of the tax year, is allowed a credit against the individual's Iowa income tax liability for the Iowa income tax on the portion of the individual's income which was earned outside Iowa while the person was a nonresident of Iowa. This credit is computed on Schedule IA 126 which is included in the Iowa individual income tax booklet. The following subrules clarify how the nonresident and part-year resident credit is computed for nonresidents of Iowa and taxpayers who are part-year residents of Iowa during the tax year.

42.3(1) *Nonresident/part-year resident credit for nonresidents of Iowa.* A nonresident of Iowa is to complete the Iowa individual return by reporting the individual's total net income, including incomes earned outside Iowa, on the front of the IA 1040 return form similar to the way an Iowa resident completes the return form. A nonresident individual is allowed the same deduction for federal income tax and the same itemized deductions as an Iowa resident taxpayer with identical deductions for these expenditures. Thus, a nonresident with a taxable income of $40,000 would have the same initial Iowa income tax liability as a resident taxpayer with a taxable income of $40,000 before the nonresident/part-year resident credit is computed.

The nonresident/part-year resident credit is computed on Schedule IA 126. The lines referred to in this subrule are from Schedule IA 126 and Form IA 1040 for the 1997 tax year. Similar lines on the schedule and form may apply for subsequent tax years. The individual's Iowa source net income from lines 1 through 25 of the schedule is totaled on line 26 of the schedule. If the nonresident's Iowa source net income is less than $1,000, the taxpayer is not subject to Iowa income tax and is not required to file an Iowa income tax return for the tax year. However, if the Iowa source net income amount is $1,000 or more, the Iowa source net income is then divided by the person's all source net income on line 27 of Schedule IA 126 to determine the percentage of the Iowa net income to all source net income. This Iowa income percentage is inserted on line 28 of the schedule, and this percentage is then subtracted from 100 percent to arrive at the nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage or the percentage of the individual's total income which was earned outside Iowa. The nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage is entered on line 29 of Schedule IA 126. The Iowa income tax on total income from line 43 of the IA 1040 is entered on line 30 of Schedule IA 126. The total of nonrefundable credits from line 50 of the IA 1040 is then shown on line 31 of Schedule IA 126. The amount on line 31 is subtracted from the amount on line 30 which leaves the Iowa total tax after nonrefundable credits on line 32. This Iowa tax after credits amount is multiplied by the nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage from line 29 to compute the nonresident/part-year resident credit. The amount of the credit is inserted on line 33 of Schedule IA 126 and on line 52 of the IA 1040.

EXAMPLE A. A single resident of Nebraska had Iowa source net income of $15,000 in 1997 from wages earned from employment in Iowa. The rest of this person's income was attributable to sources outside Iowa. This nonresident of Iowa had an all source net income of $40,000 and a taxable income of $30,000 due to a federal tax deduction of $7,000 and itemized deductions of $3,000. The Iowa income percentage is computed by dividing the Iowa source net income of $15,000 by the taxpayer's all source net income of $40,000, which results in a percentage of 37.5. This percentage is subtracted from 100 percent which leaves a nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage of 62.5.

The Iowa tax from line 43 of the IA 1040 is $1,789. The total nonrefundable credit from line 50 is $20, which leaves a tax amount of $1,769 when the credit is subtracted from $1,789. When $1,769 is multiplied by the nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage of 62.5 percent, a nonresident credit of $1,106 is computed which is entered on line 33 of Schedule IA 126 as well as on line 52 of the IA 1040 for 1997.

EXAMPLE B. A California resident, who was married, had $20,000 of Iowa source income in 1997 from an Iowa farm. This individual had an additional $80,000 in income that was attributable to sources outside Iowa, but the individual's spouse had no income. The taxpayers had paid $18,000 in federal income tax in 1997 and had itemized deductions of $12,000 in 1997.

EXAMPLE C. A married couple lives in Omaha, Nebraska. One of the spouses worked in Iowa and had wages and other incomes from Iowa sources or an Iowa net income of $15,000. That spouse had an all source net income of $18,000. The second spouse had an Iowa net income of $10,000 and an all source net income of $12,000. The taxpayers had a federal child and dependent care credit of $800 which related to expenses incurred for the care of their two young children. The taxpayers' Iowa child and dependent care credit is calculated below:

Federal child and dependent care credit		Percentage of federal child and dependent care credit allowed on Iowa return				Iowa net income
$800	×	50%	= $400	×	$\frac{\$25,000}{\$30,000}$ = $333	
					All source net income	

The $333 credit is allocated between the spouses as shown below for the 1993 tax year:

$$\$333 \times \frac{\$10,000}{\$25,000} = \$133 \text{ for spouse with Iowa source net income of } \$10,000$$

$$\$333 \times \frac{\$15,000}{\$25,000} = \$200 \text{ for spouse with Iowa source net income of } \$15,000$$

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Code Supplement section 422.12C.

701—42.10(422) Seed capital income tax credit. Rescinded IAB 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04.

701—42.11(422D) Emergency medical services income surtax. Effective July 1, 1992, a county board of supervisors may offer for voter approval a local option income surtax, an ad valorem property tax, or a combination of the two taxes to generate revenues for emergency medical services. However, this rule will deal only with the local option income surtax for emergency medical services. If a majority of those voting in the election approve the emergency medical services income surtax, the income surtax will be imposed for tax years beginning on or after January 1 of the fiscal year in which the election is held. Thus, if an election is held in the 1992-1993 fiscal year (July 1, 1992, through June 30, 1993) and the income surtax is approved in the election, the income surtax will be imposed on 1993 returns for individuals filing on a calendar-year basis. In the case of individuals filing on a fiscal-year basis, the income surtax will be imposed on returns for tax years beginning in the 1993 year. If an emergency medical services income surtax is imposed for a county, it can be imposed only for a maximum period of five years. When the emergency medical income surtax is repealed because the five-year imposition has expired, the income surtax is repealed as of December 31 for tax years beginning on or after that date.

42.11(1) *The rate of the income surtax imposed for emergency medical services.* After the income surtax is approved by an election of county voters, the board of supervisors will set the rate of tax to be imposed, which can be expressed in tenths of 1 percent or hundredths of 1 percent but cannot exceed 1 percent. In addition, because the cumulative total of the percents of income surtax imposed on any taxpayer in the county cannot exceed 20 percent, the rate of an emergency medical services income surtax may be limited, if a school district income surtax has been approved previously by a school district in the county and the surtax rate exceeds 19 percent. Therefore, assuming that a school district in the county had previously approved an income surtax rate of 19.4 percent, the medical emergency income surtax rate would be limited to six-tenths of 1 percent. If a school district income surtax and emergency medical income surtax are approved on or about the same date and the cumulative total of the income surtaxes is greater than 20 percent, the income surtax approved on the earlier of the two dates will be allowed at the rate approved and the second income surtax approved will be limited accordingly so the cumulative rate will not exceed 20 percent. If a school district income surtax and an emergency medical income surtax are approved on the same date with a proposed cumulative rate that exceeds 20 percent, each of the surtaxes will be reduced equally so the cumulative surtax rate will not exceed 20 percent. Assuming that a school district in a particular county approves an income surtax of 20 percent on November 3, 1992, and an emergency medical income surtax of 1 percent is approved on the same date, both surtaxes will be reduced by five-tenths of 1 percent so the cumulative rate of the two income surtaxes does not exceed 20 percent. The department of management can provide information about any income surtaxes that have been approved for the school districts in the county.

42.11(2) *Imposing the medical emergency income surtax.* The medical emergency income surtax will be imposed on the state income tax liability on each individual residing in the county at the end of the individual's tax year, whether the individual's tax year ends at the end of the calendar year or fiscal year. For purposes of the emergency medical income surtax, an individual's income tax liability is the aggregate of the state income taxes determined in Iowa Code section 422.5 less the nonrefundable credits against computed income tax which are authorized in Iowa Code chapter 422, division II.

42.11(3) *Administering the emergency medical income surtax.* The director of revenue is to administer the emergency medical income surtax as nearly as possible as other state individual tax laws are administered. All powers and requirements related to administering the state income law apply to the administration of the emergency medical income surtax including, but not limited to, the provisions of Iowa Code sections 422.4, 422.20 to 422.31, 422.68, 422.70, and 422.72 to 422.75. The county board of supervisors and county officials should confer with the director for assistance in drafting the ordinance imposing the emergency medical income surtax. Certified copies of the ordinance should be filed with the department of revenue and the department of management within 30 days after the emergency medical income surtax is approved.

42.11(4) *Accounting for the emergency medical income surtax and paying the surtax.* The department should account for the medical emergency income surtax and any interest and penalties on the surtax so there is a separate accounting for each county where the income surtax is imposed. The accounting shall be applicable to those individual income tax returns filed on or before November 1 of the calendar year following the tax year for which the tax is imposed. The medical emergency income surtax and any penalties and interest should be credited to a "local income surtax fund" established in the office of the state treasurer. On or before December 15 of the year after the tax year, the director of revenue shall certify to the state treasurer the income surtax and any interest and penalties collected from returns filed on or before November 1.

This rule is intended to implement 1992 Iowa Acts, chapter 1226.

701—42.12(422) Franchise tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1997, a shareholder in a financial institution as defined in Section 581 of the Internal Revenue Code, which has elected to have its income taxed directly to the shareholders, may take a tax credit equal to the shareholder's pro-rata share of the Iowa franchise tax paid by the financial institution.

For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2004, a member of a financial institution organized as a limited liability company that is taxed as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, which has elected to have its income taxed directly to its members, may take a tax credit equal to the member's pro-rata share of the Iowa franchise tax paid by the financial institution.

The credit must be computed by recomputing the amount of tax computed under Iowa Code section 422.5 by reducing the shareholder's or member's taxable income by the shareholder's or member's pro-rata share of the items of income and expenses of the financial institution and subtracting the credits allowed in Iowa Code sections 422.12 and 422.12B. The recomputed tax must be subtracted from the amount of tax computed under Iowa Code section 422.5 reduced by the credits allowed in Iowa Code sections 422.12 and 422.12B.

The resulting amount, not to exceed the shareholder's or member's pro-rata share of the franchise tax paid by the financial institution, is the amount of tax credit allowed the shareholder or member.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1158.

701—42.13(15E) Eligible housing business tax credit. An individual who qualifies as an eligible housing business may receive a tax credit of up to 10 percent of the new investment which is directly related to the building or rehabilitating of homes in an enterprise zone. The tax credit may be taken on the tax return for the tax year in which the home is ready for occupancy.

An eligible housing business is one which meets the criteria in Iowa Code section 15E.193B.

42.13(1) *Computation of credit.* New investment which is directly related to the building or rehabilitating of homes includes but is not limited to the following costs: land, surveying, architectural services, building permits, inspections, interest on a construction loan, building materials, roofing, plumbing materials, electrical materials, amounts paid to subcontractors for labor and materials provided, concrete, labor, landscaping, appliances normally provided with a new home, heating and cooling equipment, millwork, drywall and drywall materials, nails, bolts, screws, and floor coverings.

New investment does not include the machinery, equipment, hand or power tools necessary to build or rehabilitate homes.

A taxpayer may claim on the taxpayer's individual income tax return the pro-rata share of the Iowa eligible housing business tax credit from a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, estate, or trust. The portion of the credit claimed by the individual shall be in the same ratio as the individual's pro-rata share of the earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust, except for projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, which used low-income housing tax credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code to assist in the financing of the housing development. For these projects, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder.

Any Iowa eligible housing business tax credit in excess of the individual's tax liability, less the credits authorized in Iowa Code sections 422.12 and 422.12B, may be carried forward for seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

If the eligible housing business fails to maintain the requirements of Iowa Code section 15E.193B, to be an eligible housing business, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a part of the tax incentives the taxpayer received. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the income tax credit may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure to maintain the requirements of Iowa Code section 15E.193B. This is because it is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability.

Prior to January 1, 2001, the tax credit cannot exceed 10 percent of $120,000 for each home or individual unit in a multiple dwelling unit building. Effective January 1, 2001, the tax credit cannot exceed 10 percent of $140,000 for each home or individual unit in a multiple dwelling unit building.

Effective for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the taxpayer must receive a tax credit certificate from the Iowa department of economic development to claim the eligible housing business tax credit. The tax credit certificate shall include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the date the project was completed, the amount of the eligible housing business tax credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. In addition, the tax credit certificate shall include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit being transferred, as provided in subrule 42.13(2). The tax credit certificate must be attached to the income tax return for the tax period in which the home is ready for occupancy. The administrative rules for the eligible housing business tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found under 261—Chapter 59.

42.13(2) *Transfer of the eligible housing business tax credit.* For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the eligible housing business tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity if low-income housing tax credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code are used to assist in the financing of the housing development. In addition, the eligible housing business tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity for projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, if the housing development is located in a brownfield site as defined in Iowa Code section 15.291, or if the housing development is located in a blighted area as defined in Iowa Code section 403.17. No more than $3 million of tax credits for housing developments located in brownfield sites or blighted areas may be transferred in a calendar year, with no more than $1.5 million being transferred for any one eligible housing business in a calendar year.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the Iowa department of economic development, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the Iowa department of economic development will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the department of revenue will issue the replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members or shareholders and information on how the housing business tax credit should be divided among the partners, members or shareholders. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members or shareholders. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information that was on the original certificate and must have the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax period for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credits shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 15E.193B as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1158.

701—42.14(422) Assistive device tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, a taxpayer who is a small business that purchases, rents, or modifies an assistive device or makes workplace modifications for an individual with a disability who is employed or will be employed by the taxpayer may qualify for an assistive device tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. The assistive device credit is equal to 50 percent of the first $5,000 paid during the tax year by the small business for the purchase, rental, or modification of an assistive device or for making workplace modifications. Any credit in excess of the tax liability may be refunded or applied to the taxpayer's tax liability for the following tax year. If the taxpayer elects to take the assistive device tax credit, the taxpayer is not to deduct for Iowa income tax purposes any amount of the cost of an assistive device or workplace modification that is deductible for federal income tax purposes. A small business will not be eligible for the assistive device credit if the device is provided for an owner of the small business unless the owner is a bona fide employee of the small business.

42.14(1) *Submitting applications for the credit.* A small business wanting to receive the assistive device tax credit must submit an application for the credit to the Iowa department of economic development and provide other information and documents requested by the Iowa department of economic development. If the taxpayer meets the criteria for qualification for the credit, the Iowa department of economic development will issue the taxpayer a certificate of entitlement for the credit. However, the aggregate amount of assistive device tax credits that may be granted by the Iowa department of economic development to all small businesses during a fiscal year cannot exceed $500,000. The certificate for entitlement of the assistive device credit is to include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the estimated amount of the tax credit, the date on which the taxpayer's application was approved, the date when it is anticipated that the assistive device project will be completed and a space on the application where the taxpayer is to enter the date that the assistive device project was completed. The certificate for entitlement will not be considered to be valid for purposes of claiming the assistive device credit on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return until the taxpayer has completed the assistive device project and has entered the completion date on the certificate of entitlement form. The tax year of the small business in which the assistive device project is completed is the tax year for which the assistive device credit may be claimed. For example, in a case where taxpayer A received a certificate of entitlement for an assistive device credit on September 15, 2000, and completed the assistive device workplace modification project on January 15, 2001, taxpayer A could claim the assistive device credit on taxpayer A's 2001 Iowa return, assuming that taxpayer A is filing returns on a calendar-year basis.

The department of revenue will not allow the assistive device credit on a taxpayer's return if the certificate of entitlement or a legible copy of the certificate is not attached to the taxpayer's income tax return. If the taxpayer has been granted a certificate of entitlement and the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust, where the income of the taxpayer is taxed to the individual owner(s) of the business entity, the taxpayer must provide a copy of the certificate to each of the owners with a statement showing how the credit is to be allocated among the individual owners of the business entity. An individual owner is to attach a copy of the certificate of entitlement and the statement of allocation of the assistive device credit to the individual's state income tax return.

42.14(2) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Assistive device" means any item, piece of equipment, or product system which is used to increase, maintain, or improve the functional capabilities of an individual with a disability in the workplace or on the job. "Assistive device" does not mean any medical device, surgical device, or organ implanted or transplanted into or attached directly to an individual. "Assistive device" does not include any device for which a certificate of title is issued by the state department of transportation, but does include any item, piece of equipment, or product system otherwise meeting the definition of "assistive device" that is incorporated, attached, or included as a modification in or to such a device issued a certificate of title.

"Business entity" means partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust, where the income of the business is taxed to each of the individual owners of the business, whether the individual owner is a partner, member, shareholder, or beneficiary.

"Disability" means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 15.102. Therefore, "disability" means, with respect to an individual, a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual, a record of physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual, or being regarded as an individual with a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual. "Disability" does not include any of the following:

1. Homosexuality or bisexuality;
2. Transvestism, transsexualism, pedophilia, exhibitionism, voyeurism, gender identity disorders, or other sexual behavior disorders;
3. Compulsive gambling, kleptomania, or pyromania;
4. Psychoactive substance abuse disorders resulting from current illegal use of drugs;
5. Alcoholism.

"Employee" means an individual who is employed by the small business who meets the criteria in Treasury Regulation § 31.3401(c)-1(b), which is the definition of an employee for federal income tax withholding purposes. An individual who receives self-employment income from the small business is not to be considered an employee of the small business for purposes of this rule.

"Small business" means that the business either had gross receipts in the tax year before the current tax year of $3 million or less or employed not more than 14 full-time employees during the tax year prior to the current tax year.

"Workplace modifications" means physical alterations to the office, factory, or other work environment where the disabled employee is working or is to work.

42.14(3) *Allocation of credit to owners of a business entity.* If the taxpayer that was entitled to an assistive device credit is a business entity, the business entity is to allocate the allowable credit to each of the individual owners of the entity on the basis of each owner's pro-rata share of the earnings of the entity to the total earnings of the entity. Therefore, if a partnership has an assistive device credit for a tax year of $2,500 and one partner of the partnership receives 25 percent of the earnings of the partnership, that partner would receive an assistive device credit for the tax year of $625 or 25 percent of the total assistive device credit of the partnership.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11E.

701—42.15(422) Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit. A historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit, may be claimed against a taxpayer's Iowa individual income tax liability for 25 percent of the qualified costs of rehabilitation of property to the extent the costs were incurred on or after July 1, 2000, for approved rehabilitation projects of eligible property in Iowa. The administrative rules for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the historical division of the department of cultural affairs may be found under 223—Chapter 48.

42.15(1) *Eligible properties for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.* The following types of property are eligible for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit:

a. Property verified as listed on the National Register of Historic Places or eligible for such listing through the state historic preservation office (SHPO).

b. Property designated as of historic significance to a district listed in the National Register of Historic Places or eligible for such designation by being located in an area previously surveyed and evaluated as eligible for the National Register of Historic Places.

c. Property or district designated as a local landmark by a city or county ordinance.

d. Any barn constructed prior to 1937.

42.15(4) *Completion of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district project and claiming the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit on the Iowa return.* After the taxpayer completes an authorized rehabilitation project, the taxpayer must get a certificate of completion of the project from the state historic preservation office of the department of cultural affairs. After verifying the taxpayer's eligibility for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, the state historic preservation office, in consultation with the Iowa department of economic development, is to issue a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit certificate which is to be attached to the taxpayer's income tax return for the tax year in which the rehabilitation project is completed. The tax credit certificate is to include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the address or location of the rehabilitation project, the date the project was completed and the amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit. In addition, the tax credit certificate shall include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit being transferred, as provided in subrule 42.15(6). In addition, if the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, estate or trust, where the tax credit is allocated to the owners or beneficiaries of the entity, a list of the owners or beneficiaries and the amount of credit allocated to each owner or beneficiary should be provided with the certificate. The tax credit certificate should be attached to the income tax return for the period in which the project was completed. If the amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit exceeds the taxpayer's income tax liability for the tax year for which the credit applies, the taxpayer is entitled to a refund of the excess portion of the credit at a discounted value. However, the refund cannot exceed 75 percent of the allowable tax credit. The refund of the tax credit is to be computed on the basis of the following table:

Annual Interest Rate	Five-Year Present Value/Dollar Compounded Annually
5%	$.784
6%	$.747
7%	$.713
8%	$.681
9%	$.650
10%	$.621
11%	$.594
12%	$.567
13%	$.543
14%	$.519
15%	$.497
16%	$.476
17%	$.456
18%	$.437

EXAMPLE: The following is an example to show how the table can be used to compute a refund for a taxpayer. An individual has a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit of $800,000 for a project completed in 2001. The individual had an income tax liability prior to the credit of $300,000 on the 2001 return, which leaves an excess credit of $500,000. We will assume that the annual interest rate for tax refunds issued by the department of revenue in the 2001 calendar year is 11 percent. Therefore, to compute the five-year present value of the $500,000 excess credit, $500,000 is multiplied by the compound factor for 11 percent of .594 in the table, which results in a refund of $297,000.

42.15(5) *Allocation of historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits to the individual owners of the entity.* When the taxpayer that has earned a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust where the individual owners of the business entity are taxed on the income of the entity, the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit is to be allocated to the individual owners. The business entity is to allocate the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit to each individual owner on the same pro-rata basis as the earnings of the business are allocated to the owners for projects beginning prior to July 1, 2005. For example, if a partner of a partnership received 25 percent of the earnings or income of the partnership for the tax year in which the partnership had earned a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, 25 percent of the credit would be allocated to this partner.

For projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, which used low-income housing credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code to assist in the financing of the rehabilitation project, the credit does not have to be allocated based on the pro-rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation. For these projects, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder.

42.15(6) *Transfer of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.* For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the state historic preservation office of the department of cultural affairs, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and amount of the tax credit being transferred. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the state historic preservation office shall issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the department of revenmue will issue the replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members or shareholders and information on how the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit should be divided among the partners, members or shareholders. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members or shareholders. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information that was on the original certificate and must have the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax period for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

If the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit of the transferee exceeds the tax liability shown on the transferee's return, the refund shall be discounted as described in subrule 42.15(4) just as the refund would have been discounted on the Iowa income tax return of the taxpayer.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement chapter 404A as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1158, and Iowa Code section 422.11D as amended by 2005 Iowa Acts, House File 882, section 64.

An eligible business, which is not a development business, which operates in an enterprise zone cannot claim an investment tax credit if the property is owned, or was previously owned, by an approved development business that has already received an investment tax credit. An eligible business, which is not a development business, can claim an investment tax credit only on additional, new improvements made to real property that was not included in the development business's approved application for the investment tax credit.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15E.193C.

701—42.18(15E,422) Venture capital credits.

42.18(1) *Investment tax credit for an equity investment in a qualifying business or community-based seed capital fund.* See rule 123—2.1(15E) for the discussion of the investment tax credit for an equity investment in a qualifying business or community-based seed capital fund, along with the issuance of tax credit certificates by the Iowa capital investment board.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board when the tax credit certificates are issued. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

For equity investments made in a community-based seed capital fund or equity investments made in a qualifying business on or after January 1, 2004, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

For equity investments made in a qualifying business prior to January 1, 2004, only direct investments made by an individual are eligible for the investment tax credit. Individuals receiving income from a revocable trust's investment in a qualifying business are eligible for the investment tax credit for the portion of the revocable trust's equity investment in a qualifying business.

42.18(2) *Investment tax credit for an equity investment in a venture capital fund.* See rule 123—3.1(15E) for the discussion of the investment tax credit for an equity investment in a venture capital fund, along with the issuance of tax credit certificates by the Iowa capital investment board.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board when the tax credit certificates are issued. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

For equity investments made in a venture capital fund, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

42.18(3) *Contingent tax credit for investments in Iowa fund of funds.* See rule 123—4.1(15E) for the discussion of the contingent tax credit available for investments made in the Iowa fund of funds organized by the Iowa capital investment corporation. Tax credit certificates related to the contingent tax credits will be issued by the Iowa capital investment board.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board when these tax credit certificates are issued and, if applicable, when they are redeemed. If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, the certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15E.43 as amended by 2004 Iowa Acts, Senate File 443, and sections 15E.51, 15E.66, 422.11F and 422.11G.

701—42.19(15) New capital investment program tax credits. Effective for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, a business which qualifies under the new capital investment program is eligible to receive tax credits. An eligible business under the new capital investment program must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development and meet the qualifications of 2003 Iowa Acts, chapter 125, section 4. The new capital investment program was repealed on July 1, 2005, and has been replaced with the high quality job creation program. See rule 701—42.27(15) for information on the tax credits available under the high quality job creation program. Any tax credits earned by businesses approved under the new capital investment program prior to July 1, 2005, remain valid, and can be claimed on tax returns filed after July 1, 2005.

42.19(1) *Research activities credit.* A business approved under the new capital investment program is eligible for an additional research activities credit as described in 701—subrule 52.7(5). This credit for increasing research activities is in lieu of the research activities credit described in subrule 42.2(11).

42.19(2) *Investment tax credit.*

a. General rule. An eligible business can claim an investment tax credit equal to a percentage of the new investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business. The percentage is equal to the amount provided in paragraph *"b."* New investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business includes the following:

(1) The cost of machinery and equipment, as defined in Iowa Code section 427A.1(1), paragraphs *"e"* and *"j,"* purchased for use in the operation of the eligible business. The purchase price shall be depreciated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(2) The purchase price of real property and any buildings and structures located on the real property.

(3) The cost of improvements made to real property which is used in the operation of the eligible business.

For eligible businesses approved by the Iowa department of economic development on or after March 17, 2004, certain lease payments made by eligible businesses to a third-party developer will be considered to be new investment for purposes of computing the investment tax credit. The eligible business shall enter into a lease agreement with the third-party developer for a minimum of five years. The investment tax credit is based on the annual base rent paid to a third-party developer by the eligible business for a period not to exceed ten years. The total costs of the annual base rent payments for the ten-year period cannot exceed the cost of the land and the third-party developer's cost to build or renovate the building used by the eligible business. The annual base rent is defined as the total lease payment less taxes, insurance and operating and maintenance expenses.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax period may be carried forward seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, cooperative organized under Iowa Code chapter 501 and filing as a partnership for federal tax purposes, or estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount of the credit claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, cooperative organized under Iowa Code chapter 501 and filing as a partnership for federal tax purposes, or estate or trust.

b. Tax credit percentage. The amount of tax credit claimed shall be based on the number of high-quality jobs created as determined by the Iowa department of economic development:

(1) If no high-quality jobs are created but economic activity within Iowa is advanced, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 1 percent of the new investment.

(2) If 1 to 5 high-quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 2 percent of the new investment.

(3) If 6 to 10 high-quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 3 percent of the new investment.

(4) If 11 to 15 high-quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 4 percent of the new investment.

(5) If 16 or more high-quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 5 percent of the new investment.

c. Investment tax credit—value-added agricultural products or biotechnology-related processes. An eligible business whose project primarily involves the production of value-added agricultural products or uses biotechnology-related processes may elect to receive a refund for all or a portion of an unused investment tax credit. An eligible business includes a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol.

Eligible businesses that elect to receive a refund shall apply to the Iowa department of economic development for tax credit certificates between May 1 and May 15 of each fiscal year. Only those businesses that have completed projects before the May 1 filing date may apply for a tax credit certificate. The Iowa department of economic development shall not issue tax credit certificates for more than $4 million during a fiscal year to eligible businesses for this program and eligible businesses described in subrule 42.2(10). If applications are received for more than $4 million, the applicants shall receive certificates for a prorated amount.

The Iowa department of economic development shall issue tax credit certificates within a reasonable period of time. Tax credit certificates are valid for the tax year following project completion. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the tax return for the tax year during which the tax credit is claimed. The tax credit certificate shall not be transferred, except for a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol, as provided in subrule 42.2(10). For value-added agricultural projects involving ethanol, the cooperative must submit a list of its members and the share of each member's interest in the cooperative. The Iowa department of economic development shall issue a tax credit certificate to each member on the list.

d. Repayment of benefits. If an eligible business fails to maintain the requirements of the new capital investment program, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives taken on Iowa returns. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the tax credits may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure to maintain the requirements of the new capital investment program. This is because it is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability.

An eligible business in the new capital investment program may also be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives received on Iowa returns if the eligible business experiences a layoff of employees in Iowa or closes any of its facilities in Iowa.

If, within five years of purchase, the eligible business sells, disposes of, razes, or otherwise renders unusable all or a part of the land, buildings, or other existing structures for which a tax credit was claimed under this subrule, the income tax liability of the eligible business shall be increased by one of the following amounts:

(1) One hundred percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within one full year after being placed in service.

(2) Eighty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within two full years after being placed in service.

(3) Sixty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within three full years after being placed in service.

(4) Forty percent of the tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within four full years after being placed in service.

(5) Twenty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within five full years after being placed in service.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 15.333 and 15.381 to 15.387.

701—42.20(15E) Endow Iowa tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, a taxpayer who makes an endowment gift to an endow Iowa qualified community foundation may qualify for an endow Iowa tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. The credit is equal to 20 percent of a taxpayer's endowment gift to an endow Iowa qualified community foundation approved by the Iowa department of economic development. The administrative rules for the endow Iowa tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found under 261—Chapter 47.

The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits available is $2 million in the aggregate for the 2003 and 2004 calendar years. The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits is $2 million annually for the 2005-2007 calendar years, and $200,000 of these tax credits on an annual basis is reserved for endowment gifts of $30,000 or less. The maximum amount of tax credit granted to a single taxpayer shall not exceed $100,000 for the 2003-2007 calendar years. The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits annually for 2008 and subsequent calendar years is $2 million plus a percentage of the tax imposed on the adjusted gross receipts from gambling games in accordance with Iowa Code section 99F.11(3). The maximum amount of tax credit granted to a single taxpayer shall not exceed 5 percent of the total endow Iowa tax credit amount authorized for 2008 and subsequent years. The endow Iowa tax credit cannot be transferred to any other taxpayer.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 15E.305 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1151.

701—42.21(422) Soy-based cutting tool oil tax credit. Effective for tax periods ending after June 30, 2005, and beginning before January 1, 2007, a manufacturer may claim a soy-based cutting tool oil tax credit. A manufacturer, as defined in Iowa Code section 428.20, may claim the credit equal to the costs incurred during the tax year for the purchase and replacement costs relating to the transition from using nonsoy-based cutting tool oil to using soy-based cutting tool oil.

All of the following conditions must be met to qualify for the tax credit.

1. The costs must be incurred after June 30, 2005, and before January 1, 2007.
2. The costs must be incurred in the first 12 months of the transition from using nonsoy-based cutting tool oil to using soy-based cutting tool oil.
3. The soy-based cutting tool oil must contain at least 51 percent soy-based products.
4. The costs of the purchase and replacement must not exceed $2 per gallon of soy-based cutting tool oil used in the transition.
5. The number of gallons used in the transition cannot exceed 2,000 gallons.
6. The manufacturer shall not deduct for Iowa income tax purposes the costs incurred in the transition to using soy-based cutting tool oil which are deductible for federal tax purposes.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

If a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Acts, Senate File 389, section 1.

701—42.22(422) Tuition and textbook credit for expenses incurred for dependents attending grades kindergarten through 12 in Iowa. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1998, taxpayers who pay tuition and textbook expenses of dependents who attend grades kindergarten through 12 in an Iowa school may receive a tax credit of 25 percent of up to $1000 of qualifying expenses for each dependent attending an elementary or secondary school located in Iowa. In order for the taxpayer to qualify for the tax credit for tuition and textbooks, the elementary school or secondary school that the dependent is attending must meet the standards for accreditation of public and nonpublic schools in Iowa provided in Iowa Code section 256.11. In addition, the school the dependent is attending must not be operated for profit and must adhere to the provisions of the United States Civil Rights Act of 1964, and the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 216, which is known as the Iowa civil rights Act of 1965. The following definitions and criteria apply to the determination of the tax credit for amounts paid by the taxpayer for tuition and textbooks for a dependent attending an elementary or secondary school in Iowa:

[Filed 9/10/93, Notice 8/4/93—published 9/29/93, effective 11/3/93]
[Filed 5/20/94, Notice 4/13/94—published 6/8/94, effective 7/13/94]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed 1/12/96, Notice 12/6/95—published 1/31/96, effective 3/6/96]
[Filed 8/23/96, Notice 7/17/96—published 9/11/96, effective 10/16/96]
[Filed 10/17/97, Notice 9/10/97—published 11/5/97, effective 12/10/97]
[Filed 7/10/98, Notice 6/3/98—published 7/29/98, effective 9/2/98]
[Filed 10/2/98, Notice 8/26/98—published 10/21/98, effective 11/25/98]
[Filed 11/13/98, Notice 10/7/98—published 12/2/98, effective 1/6/99]
[Filed 12/23/99, Notice 11/17/99—published 1/12/00, effective 2/16/00]
[Filed 1/5/01, Notice 11/29/00—published 1/24/01, effective 2/28/01]
[Filed 5/24/01, Notice 4/18/01—published 6/13/01, effective 7/18/01]
[Filed 12/7/01, Notice 10/31/01—published 12/26/01, effective 1/30/02]
[Filed 2/1/02, Notice 12/26/01—published 2/20/02, effective 3/27/02]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 2/6/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 10/11/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 10/30/02, effective 12/4/02]◊
[Filed 11/8/02, Notice 10/2/02—published 11/27/02, effective 1/1/03]
[Filed 1/17/03, Notice 12/11/02—published 2/5/03, effective 3/12/03]
[Filed 9/26/03, Notice 8/20/03—published 10/15/03, effective 11/19/03]◊
[Filed 10/24/03, Notice 9/17/03—published 11/12/03, effective 12/17/03]◊
[Filed 11/6/03, Notice 10/1/03—published 11/26/03, effective 12/31/03]
[Filed 12/5/03, Notice 10/15/03—published 12/24/03, effective 1/28/04]◊
[Filed 12/31/03, Notice 11/26/03—published 1/21/04, effective 2/25/04]
[Filed 1/30/04, Notice 12/24/03—published 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04]◊
[Filed 8/12/04, Notice 7/7/04—published 9/1/04, effective 10/6/04]
[Filed 9/24/04, Notice 8/18/04—published 10/13/04, effective 11/17/04]
[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
[Filed 12/3/04, Notice 10/27/04—published 12/22/04, effective 1/26/05]
[Filed 1/14/05, Notice 12/8/04—published 2/2/05, effective 3/9/05]
[Filed 9/22/05, Notice 8/3/05—published 10/12/05, effective 11/16/05]◊
[Filed 10/20/05, Notice 9/14/05—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed 12/30/05, Notice 11/23/05—published 1/18/06, effective 2/22/06]◊
[Filed 1/27/06, Notice 12/21/05—published 2/15/06, effective 3/22/06]
[Filed 6/2/06, Notice 3/29/06—published 6/21/06, effective 7/26/06]
[Filed 7/28/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]
[Filed 9/8/06, Notice 7/19/06—published 9/27/06, effective 11/1/06]
[Filed 10/5/06, Notice 8/30/06—published 10/25/06, effective 11/29/06]◊
[Filed 11/1/06, Notice 8/16/06—published 11/22/06, effective 12/27/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

◊Two ARCs

43.4(5) *Limitation of checkoffs on the individual income tax return.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995, but before January 1, 2004, no more than three checkoffs are allowed on the individual income tax return. The election campaign fund checkoff is not considered for purposes of limiting the number of checkoffs on the income tax return. When the same three checkoffs have been provided on the income tax return for three consecutive years, the checkoff for which the least amount has been contributed in the aggregate for the first two years and through March 15 of the third tax year will be repealed.

For example, the 1999 Iowa individual income tax return due in 2000 includes checkoffs A, B and C which also were shown on the Iowa returns for 1997, 1998 and 1999. Through March 15, 2000, $90,000 was contributed on the 1997, 1998 and 1999 returns for checkoff A, $60,000 was contributed for checkoff B and $120,000 for checkoff C. Since the least amount contributed in the aggregate was for checkoff B, that checkoff is repealed and will not appear on the 2000 Iowa income tax return to be filed in 2001.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2004, no more than four checkoffs are allowed on the individual income tax return. The election campaign fund checkoff is not considered for purposes of limiting the number of checkoffs on the income tax return. When the same four checkoffs have been provided on the income tax return for two consecutive years, the two checkoffs for which the least amount has been contributed in the aggregate for the first year and through March 15 of the second tax year will be repealed.

If more checkoffs are enacted in the same session of the general assembly than there is space for inclusion on the individual income tax return form, the earliest enacted checkoffs for which there is space will be included on the income tax return form, and all other checkoffs enacted during that session of the general assembly are repealed.

43.4(6) *Keep Iowa beautiful fund checkoff.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, but before January 1, 2006, a taxpayer filing an individual income tax return can designate a checkoff of $1 or more to the keep Iowa beautiful fund. If the refund due on the return or the payment remitted with the return is insufficient to pay the additional amount designated by the taxpayer to the keep Iowa beautiful fund, the amount credited to the keep Iowa beautiful fund will be reduced accordingly. Once the taxpayer has designated a contribution to the keep Iowa beautiful fund on an individual income tax return filed with the department of revenue, the taxpayer cannot amend the designation.

A designation to the keep Iowa beautiful checkoff may be allowed only after obligations of the taxpayer to the department of revenue, the child support recovery unit of the department of human services, the foster care recovery unit of the department of human services, the college student aid commission, the office of investigations of the department of human services, the district courts, other state agencies, the Iowa election campaign checkoff, the Iowa fish and game protection fund checkoff and the state fair foundation checkoff are satisfied.

On or before January 31 of the year following the year in which Iowa income tax returns with contributions to the keep Iowa beautiful fund are due, the department of revenue shall transfer the total amount designated to the keep Iowa beautiful fund.

43.4(7) *Volunteer firefighter preparedness fund checkoff.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2004, but before January 1, 2006, a taxpayer filing an individual income tax return can designate a checkoff of $1 or more to the volunteer firefighter preparedness fund. If the refund due on the return or the payment remitted with the return is insufficient to pay the additional amount designated by the taxpayer to the volunteer firefighter preparedness fund, the amount credited to the volunteer firefighter preparedness fund will be reduced accordingly. Once the taxpayer has designated a contribution to the volunteer firefighter preparedness fund on an individual income tax return filed with the department of revenue, the taxpayer cannot amend that designation.

A designation to the volunteer firefighter preparedness fund checkoff may be allowed only after obligations of the taxpayer to the department of revenue, the child support recovery unit of the department of human services, the foster care recovery unit of the department of human services, the college student aid commission, the office of investigations of the department of human services, the district courts, other state agencies, the Iowa election campaign checkoff, the Iowa fish and game protection fund checkoff, the state fair foundation checkoff and the keep Iowa beautiful fund checkoff are satisfied.

On or before January 31 of the year following the year in which Iowa income tax returns with contributions to the volunteer firefighter preparedness fund are due, the department of revenue is to certify to the state treasurer the amount designated to the volunteer firefighter preparedness fund on those returns.

43.4(8) *Veterans trust fund checkoff.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a taxpayer filing an individual income tax return can designate a checkoff of $1 or more to the veterans trust fund. If the refund due on the return or the payment remitted with the return is insufficient to pay the additional amount designated by the taxpayer to the veterans trust fund, the amount credited to the veterans trust fund will be reduced accordingly. Once the taxpayer has designated a contribution to the veterans trust fund on an individual income tax return filed with the department of revenue, the taxpayer cannot amend that designation.

A designation to the veterans trust fund checkoff may be allowed only after obligations of the taxpayer to the department of revenue, the child support recovery unit of the department of human services, the foster care recovery unit of the department of human services, the college student aid commission, the office of investigations of the department of human services, the district courts, other state agencies, the Iowa election campaign checkoff, the Iowa fish and game protection fund checkoff and the state fair foundation checkoff are satisfied.

On or before January 31 of the year following the year in which Iowa income tax returns with contributions to the veterans trust fund are due, the department of revenue shall transfer the total amount designated to the veterans trust fund.

43.4(9) *Joint keep Iowa beautiful fund and volunteer firefighter preparedness fund checkoff.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a taxpayer filing an individual income tax return can designate a checkoff of $1 or more to the joint keep Iowa beautiful fund and volunteer firefighter preparedness fund. If the refund due on the return or the payment remitted with the return is insufficient to pay the additional amount designated by the taxpayer to the joint keep Iowa beautiful fund and volunteer firefighter preparedness fund, the amount credited to the joint keep Iowa beautiful fund and volunteer firefighter preparedness fund will be reduced accordingly. Once the taxpayer has designated a contribution to the joint keep Iowa beautiful fund and volunteer firefighter preparedness fund on an individual income tax return filed with the department of revenue, the taxpayer cannot amend that designation.

A designation to the joint keep Iowa beautiful fund and volunteer firefighter preparedness fund checkoff may be allowed only after obligations of the taxpayer to the department of revenue, the child support recovery unit of the department of human services, the foster care recovery unit of the department of human services, the college student aid commission, the office of investigations of the department of human services, the district courts, other state agencies, the Iowa election campaign checkoff, the Iowa fish and game protection fund checkoff, the state fair foundation checkoff and the veterans trust fund checkoff are satisfied.

On or before January 31 of the year following the year in which Iowa income tax returns with contributions to the joint keep Iowa beautiful fund and volunteer firefighter preparedness fund are due, the department of revenue shall transfer one-half of the total amount designated to the keep Iowa beautiful fund, and the remaining one-half will be transferred to the volunteer firefighter preparedness fund.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.12D and 422.12E and 2006 Iowa Acts, chapters 1110, 1182 and 1158.

701—43.5(422) Abatement of tax. *(For assessments issued prior to January 1, 1995).* Iowa Code section 422.28 provides that a taxpayer may appeal to the director within 90 days any portion of tax, penalties, or interest assessed against the taxpayer. However, in the case of assessments issued on or after July 1, 1986, the period for appeal is reduced from 90 days to 60 days. If a taxpayer fails to appeal the assessment within the statutory period, the assessment becomes fixed as a matter of law: *Iowa Department of Revenue v. Ingwersen,* Des Moines County District Court, Case No. 17623, February 22, 1973; *Commonwealth v. Kettenacker,* 335 S.W.2d 339 (Ky.); *Heasley v. Engen,* 124 N.W.2d 398 (1963 N.D.). If, however, the statutory period for appeal has expired, the director may abate any portion of tax, penalties or interest assessed which the director determines is excessive in amount or erroneously or illegally assessed. However, for notices of assessment issued on or after January 1, 1995, see rule 701—7.31(421).

43.5(1) *Assessments qualifying for abatement.* To be subject to an abatement, an assessment must have been issued that exceeded the amount due as provided by the Iowa Code and the administrative rules issued by the department interpreting the Iowa Code. If a taxpayer fails to appeal an assessment that is based on the Iowa Code or the department's administrative rules interpreting the Iowa Code within the statutory period, then the taxpayer cannot request an abatement of the assessment, or a portion thereof, beyond the statutory time for appeal.

a. Examples of assessments where abatements may be requested include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) Inclusion of income not required to be reported by the Iowa Code or administrative rule;

(2) Estimated or jeopardy assessments;

(3) Disallowance of a deduction;

(4) Disallowance of an exemption;

(5) Disallowance of a credit;

(6) Interest erroneously assessed;

(7) Change of filing status such as from married joint to married filing separately on the combined return;

(8) Change of deduction method as from standard deduction to itemized deductions.

b. Examples of assessments where abatement may not be requested include but are not limited to the following:

(1) Use of a method of accounting or method of reporting income not provided by the Iowa Code or administrative rules.

(2) Any other elections which the individual made on the return as filed.

43.5(2) *Procedures for requesting abatement.* If it is determined that an assessment, or portion thereof, is excessive or has been erroneously or illegally assessed, the taxpayer shall make a written request to the director for abatement of that portion of the assessment that is excessive. A request for abatement which is filed shall contain:

1. The taxpayer's name and address;
2. A statement on the type of proceeding, e.g., individual income tax, request for abatement; and
3. The following information:

a. The nature of the tax, the taxable period or periods involved and the amount thereof that was excessive or erroneously or illegally assessed;

b. Clear and concise statements of each and every error which the taxpayer alleges to have been committed by the director in the notice of the deficiency. Each assignment of error shall be separately numbered;

c. Clear and concise statements of all relevant facts upon which the taxpayer relies (documents verifying the correct amount of tax liability must be attached to this request);

d. Refer to any particular statute or statutes and any rule or rules involved;

e. The signature of the taxpayer or that of the taxpayer's representative;

f. Description of records or documents which were not available or were not presented to department personnel prior to the filing of this request, if any;

g. Any other matters deemed relevant and not covered in the above paragraphs.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.28.

701—43.6(422) 1978 Income tax rebate. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

701—43.7(422) Special refund for taxpayers with net long-term capital gains in the tax year. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 12/13/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]
[Filed 9/13/91, Notice 8/7/91—published 10/2/91, effective 11/6/91]
[Filed 10/25/91, Notice 9/18/91—published 11/13/91, effective 12/18/91]
[Filed 11/7/91, Notice 10/2/91—published 11/27/91, effective 1/1/92]
[Filed 10/9/92, Notice 9/2/92—published 10/28/92, effective 12/2/92]
[Filed 7/1/93, Notice 5/26/93—published 7/21/93, effective 8/25/93]
[Filed 9/10/93, Notice 8/4/93—published 9/29/93, effective 11/3/93]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed 11/18/94, Notice 10/12/94—published 12/7/94, effective 1/11/95]◊
[Filed 6/14/96, Notice 5/8/96—published 7/3/96, effective 8/7/96]
[Filed 11/15/96, Notice 10/9/96—published 12/4/96, effective 1/8/97]
[Filed 9/19/97, Notice 8/13/97—published 10/8/97, effective 11/12/97]
[Filed 5/15/98, Notice 4/8/98—published 6/3/98, effective 7/8/98]
[Filed 10/2/98, Notice 8/26/98—published 10/21/98, effective 11/25/98]
[Filed 9/17/99, Notice 8/11/99—published 10/6/99, effective 11/10/99]
[Filed 12/23/99, Notice 11/17/99—published 1/12/00, effective 2/16/00]
[Filed 1/5/01, Notice 11/29/00—published 1/24/01, effective 2/28/01]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 10/24/03, Notice 9/17/03—published 11/12/03, effective 12/17/03]
[Filed 1/30/04, Notice 12/24/03—published 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04]◊
[Filed 8/27/04, Notice 7/21/04—published 9/15/04, effective 10/20/04]
[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

◊Two ARCs

(3) Allowances for itemized deductions. The employee can claim allowances for itemized deductions to the extent the total amount of estimated itemized deductions for the tax year for the employee exceeds the applicable standard deduction amount by $200. In instances where an employee is married and the employee's spouse is a wage-earner, the total allowances for itemized deductions for the employee and spouse should not exceed the aggregate amount itemized deduction allowances to which both taxpayers are entitled.

(4) Allowances for the child/dependent care credit. Employees who expect to be eligible for the child/dependent care credit for the tax year can claim withholding allowances for the credit. The allowances are determined from a chart included on the IA W-4 form on the basis of net income shown on the Iowa return for the employee. If the employee is married and has filed a joint federal return with a spouse who earns Iowa wages subject to withholding, the withholding allowances claimed by both spouses for the child/dependent care credit should not exceed the aggregate number of allowances to which both taxpayers are entitled. Taxpayers that expect to have a net income of $45,000 or more for a tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2006, should not claim withholding allowances for the child and dependent care credit, since these taxpayers are not eligible for the credit.

c. Change in allowances which affect the current calendar year.

(1) Decrease. If, on any day during the calendar year, the number of withholding allowances to which an employee is entitled is less than the number of withholding allowances claimed by the individual on a withholding certificate then in effect, the employee must furnish the employer with a new Iowa withholding allowance certificate relating to the number of withholding allowances which the employee then claims, which must in no event exceed the number to which the employee is entitled on such day.

(2) Increase. If, on any day during the calendar year, the number of withholding allowances to which an employee is entitled is more than the number of withholding allowances claimed by the employee on the withholding allowance certificate then in effect, the employee may furnish the employer with a new Iowa withholding allowance certificate on which the employee must in no event claim more than the number of withholding allowances to which the employee is entitled on such day.

d. Change in allowances which affect the next calendar year. If, on any day during the calendar year, the number of withholding allowances to which the employee will be, or may reasonably be expected to be, entitled to for the employee's taxable year which begins in, or with, the next calendar year is different from the number to which the employee is entitled on such day, the following rules shall apply:

(1) If such number is less than the number of withholding allowances claimed by an employee on an Iowa withholding allowance certificate in effect on such day, the employee must within a reasonable time furnish the employee's employer with a new withholding allowance certificate reflecting the decrease.

(2) If such number is greater than the number of withholding allowances claimed by the employee on an Iowa withholding allowance certificate in effect on such day, the employee may furnish the employee's employer with a new withholding allowance certificate reflecting the increase.

e. Duration of allowance certificate. An Iowa withholding allowance certificate which is in effect pursuant to these regulations shall continue in effect until another withholding allowance certificate takes effect. Employers should retain copies of the IA W-4 forms for at least four years.

46.3(3) *Reports and payments of income tax withheld.*

a. Returns of income tax withheld from wages.

(1) Quarterly returns. Every withholding agent required to withhold tax on compensation paid for personal services in Iowa shall make a return for the first calendar quarter in which tax is withheld and for each subsequent calendar quarter, whether or not compensation is paid therein, until a final return is filed. The withholding agent's "Quarterly Withholding Return is the form prescribed for making the return required under this paragraph. Monthly tax deposits or semimonthly tax deposits may be required in addition to quarterly returns. See subparagraphs (2) and (3) of paragraph 46.3(3)*"a."* In some circumstances, only an annual return and payment of withheld taxes will be required; see paragraph 46.3(3)*"c."*

Payments shall be based upon the tax required to be withheld and must be remitted in full.

A withholding agent is not required to list the name(s) of the agent's employee(s) when filing quarterly returns, nor is the withholding agent required to show on the employee's paycheck or voucher the amount of Iowa income tax withheld.

If a withholding agent's payroll is not constant, and the agent finds that no wages or other compensation was paid during the current quarter, the agent shall enter the numeral "zero" on the return and submit the return as usual.

(2) Monthly deposits. Every withholding agent required to file a quarterly withholding return shall also file a monthly deposit if the amount of tax withheld during any calendar month exceeds $500, but is less than $10,000. A withholding agent needs to file a monthly deposit even if no payment is due. No monthly deposit is required for the third month in any calendar quarter. The information otherwise required to be reported on the monthly deposit for the third month in a calendar quarter shall be reported on the quarterly return filed for that quarter, and no monthly deposit need be filed for such month.

(3) Semimonthly deposits. Every withholding agent who withholds more than $5,000 in a semimonthly period must file a semimonthly tax deposit. A semimonthly period is defined as the period from the first day of a calendar month through the fifteenth day of a calendar month, or the period from the sixteenth day of a calendar month through the last day of a calendar month. When semimonthly deposits are required, a withholding agent must still file a quarterly return.

(4) Final returns. A withholding agent who in any return period permanently ceases doing business shall file the returns required by subparagraphs (1), (2) and (3) of paragraph 46.3(3)*"a"* as final returns for such period. The withholding agent shall cancel the withholding tax registration by notifying the department.

b. Time for filing returns.

(1) Quarterly returns. Each return required by subparagraph 46.3(3)*"a"*(1) shall be filed on or before the last day of the first calendar month following the calendar quarter for which such return is made.

(2) Monthly tax deposits. Monthly deposits required by subparagraph 46.3(3)*"a"*(2) shall be filed on or before the fifteenth day of the second and third months of each calendar quarter for the first and second months of each calendar quarter, respectively.

(3) Semimonthly tax deposits. Semimonthly deposits required by subparagraph 46.3(3)*"a"*(3) for the semimonthly period from the first day of the month through the fifteenth day of the month shall be filed with payment of the tax on or before the twenty-fifth day of the same month. The semimonthly deposits required by subparagraph 46.3(3)*"a"*(3) for the semimonthly period from the sixteenth day of the month through the last day of the month shall be filed with payment of the tax on or before the tenth day of the month following the month in which the tax is withheld.

For withholding that occurs on or after January 1, 2005, quarterly returns, amended returns, monthly deposits and semimonthly deposits shall be made electronically in a format and by means specified by the department of revenue. Tax payments are considered to have been made on the date that the tax is transmitted and released by the vendor to the department.

701—46.8(260E) New job tax credit from withholding. The Iowa industrial new jobs training program is a program administered by the Iowa department of economic development for projects established by a community college for the creation of jobs by providing education and training of workers for new jobs for new or expanding industries. For employers that have entered into an agreement with a community college under Iowa Code chapter 260E, a credit equal to 1.5 percent of the wages paid by the employer to each employee covered by the agreement can be taken on the Iowa withholding tax return. If the amount of withholding by the employer is less than 1.5 percent of the wages paid to the employees covered by the agreement, the employer can take the remaining credit against Iowa tax withheld for other employees. The administrative rules for the Iowa industrial new jobs training program administered by the Iowa department of economic development may be found in 261—Chapter 5.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 260E.5.

701—46.9(15) Supplemental new jobs credit from withholding and alternative credit for housing assistance programs.

46.9(1) *Supplemental new jobs credit from withholding.* For eligible businesses approved by the Iowa department of economic development under the new jobs and income program or the enterprise zone program, a credit equal to an additional 1.5 percent of the wages paid to employees in new jobs covered under these programs can be taken on the Iowa withholding tax return. This supplemental new jobs credit is in addition to the credit described in rule 46.8(260E). The administrative rules for the new jobs and income program and the enterprise zone program administered by the Iowa department of economic development may be found in 261—Chapters 58 and 59.

46.9(2) *Alternative credit for housing assistance programs.* As an alternative to the credit described in subrule 46.9(1) for eligible businesses in an enterprise zone, a business may provide a housing assistance program in the form of down payment assistance or rental assistance for employees in new jobs. A credit equal to 1.5 percent of the wages paid to employees participating in a housing assistance program may be claimed on the Iowa withholding tax return. The administrative rules for the enterprise zone program administered by the Iowa department of economic development may be found in 261—Chapter 59.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15E.196 and Supplement section 15E.197.

701—46.10(403) Targeted jobs withholding tax credit. For employers that created targeted jobs in an urban renewal area and that enter into a withholding agreement with pilot project cities approved by the Iowa department of economic development, a credit equal to 3 percent of the gross wages paid to employees under the withholding agreement can be taken on the Iowa withholding tax return. The employer shall remit the amount of the credit to the pilot project city. The administrative rules for the targeted jobs withholding tax credit program administered by the Iowa department of economic development may be found in 261—Chapter 71.

If the amount of withholding by the employer is less than 3 percent of the wages paid to the employees covered under the withholding agreement, the employer can take the remaining credit against Iowa tax withheld for other employees or may carry the credit forward for up to ten years or until depleted, whichever is the earlier.

If an employer also has a new job credit from withholding provided in rule 701—46.8(260E) or the supplemental new jobs credit from withholding provided in subrule 46.9(1), these credits shall be collected and disbursed prior to the collection and disbursement of the targeted jobs withholding tax credit.

46.10(1) *Notification by the employer.* Once a withholding agreement is entered into with a pilot project city, the employer shall notify the department of revenue that an agreement has been executed. With this notification, the employer must also provide its address, tax identification number and the number of new jobs created under the agreement. In addition, for each year that the withholding agreement is in place, the employer must notify the department of revenue by January 31 of the number of new jobs created as of December 31 of the preceding year.

46.10(2) *Notification by the pilot project city.* The pilot project city must notify the department of revenue on a quarterly basis of the amount of the targeted jobs withholding credit that each employer covered by a withholding agreement remitted to the city. This notification must occur within 45 days after the end of each calendar quarter. In addition, the pilot project city must notify the department of revenue immediately when a withholding agreement with an employer is terminated.

This rule is intended to implement 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1141.

[Filed 12/12/74]
[Filed 12/10/76, Notice 9/22/76—published 12/29/76, effective 2/2/77]
[Filed emergency 4/28/78—published 5/17/78, effective 4/28/78]
[Filed emergency 3/2/79—published 3/21/79, effective 3/2/79]
[Filed emergency 7/17/80—published 8/6/80, effective 7/17/80]
[Filed 11/20/81, Notice 10/14/81—published 12/9/81, effective 1/13/82]
[Filed emergency 3/5/82—published 3/31/82, effective 4/1/82]
[Filed 7/16/82, Notice 6/9/82—published 8/4/82, effective 9/8/82]
[Filed 12/16/83, Notice 11/9/83—published 1/4/84, effective 2/8/84]
[Filed 7/27/84, Notice 6/20/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]
[Filed 10/19/84, Notice 9/12/84—published 11/7/84, effective 12/12/84]
[Filed 5/31/85, Notice 4/24/85—published 6/19/85, effective 7/24/85]
[Filed 9/6/85, Notice 7/31/85—published 9/25/85, effective 10/30/85]
[Filed 3/7/86, Notice 1/29/86—published 3/26/86, effective 4/30/86]
[Filed 8/22/86, Notice 7/16/86—published 9/10/86, effective 10/15/86]
[Filed 9/5/86, Notice 7/30/86—published 9/24/86, effective 10/29/86]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]
[Filed emergency 7/2/87—published 7/29/87, effective 7/2/87]
[Filed 11/12/87, Notice 7/29/87—published 12/2/87, effective 1/6/88]
[Filed 3/3/88, Notice 1/27/88—published 3/23/88, effective 4/27/88]
[Filed 8/19/88, Notice 7/13/88—published 9/7/88, effective 10/12/88]
[Filed 1/4/89, Notice 11/30/88—published 1/25/89, effective 3/1/89]
[Filed 9/29/89, Notice 8/23/89—published 10/18/89, effective 11/22/89]
[Filed 11/22/89, Notice 10/18/89—published 12/13/89, effective 1/17/90]
[Filed 8/30/90, Notice 7/25/90—published 9/19/90, effective 10/24/90]
[Filed 11/9/90, Notice 10/3/90—published 11/28/90, effective 1/2/91]
[Filed 1/4/91, Notice 11/28/90—published 1/23/91, effective 2/27/91]
[Filed 11/20/91, Notice 10/16/91—published 12/11/91, effective 1/15/92]
[Filed emergency 2/14/92—published 3/4/92, effective 2/14/92]
[Filed 4/10/92, Notice 3/4/92—published 4/29/92, effective 6/3/92]
[Filed 10/9/92, Notice 9/2/92—published 10/28/92, effective 12/2/92]
[Filed 11/20/92, Notice 10/14/92—published 12/9/92, effective 1/13/93]
[Filed 7/1/93, Notice 5/26/93—published 7/21/93, effective 8/25/93]
[Filed 9/10/93, Notice 8/4/93—published 9/29/93, effective 11/3/93]
[Filed 5/20/94, Notice 4/13/94—published 6/8/94, effective 7/13/94]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed 2/24/95, Notice 1/4/95—published 3/15/95, effective 4/19/95]
[Filed 7/14/95, Notice 6/7/95—published 8/2/95, effective 9/6/95]
[Filed 1/12/96, Notice 12/6/95—published 1/31/96, effective 3/6/96]
[Filed 8/23/96, Notice 7/17/96—published 9/11/96, effective 10/16/96]
[Filed 5/15/98, Notice 4/8/98—published 6/3/98, effective 7/8/98]
[Filed 10/2/98, Notice 8/26/98—published 10/21/98, effective 11/25/98]
[Filed 12/23/99, Notice 11/17/99—published 1/12/00, effective 2/16/00]

[Filed 3/30/00, Notice 2/23/00—published 4/19/00, effective 5/24/00]
[Filed 1/5/01, Notice 11/29/00—published 1/24/01, effective 2/28/01]
[Filed 5/24/01, Notice 4/18/01—published 6/13/01, effective 7/18/01]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 11/8/02, Notice 10/2/02—published 11/27/02, effective 1/1/03]
[Filed 1/30/04, Notice 12/24/03—published 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04]
[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
[Filed 2/11/05, Notice 1/5/05—published 3/2/05, effective 4/6/05]
[Filed 1/27/06, Notice 12/21/05—published 2/15/06, effective 3/22/06]
[Filed 7/28/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

CHAPTER 47
DECLARATION OF ESTIMATED INCOME TAX BY INDIVIDUALS

[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]
Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04

The alternative minimum tax would be computed as follows:

Iowa taxable income	$ 59,387
Add: tax preferences and adjustments attributable to electing shareholders times Iowa activity ratio $475,000 x 87% x 25%	103,313
	$162,700
Less: exemption	35,000
Minimum taxable income	$127,700
times minimum tax rate 7.5%	x .075
Computed minimum tax	$ 9,578
Less regular tax	< 4,455>
Minimum tax liability	$ 5,123

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.13.

701—48.8(422) Estimated tax. Taxpayers filing composite returns are not required to make payments of estimated tax. However, if taxpayers desire to make estimated payments, the estimated payments should be made on Form IA 1040ES using the partnership's, S corporation's, or trust's identification number assigned by the department in lieu of the social security number.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.13.

701—48.9(422) Time and place for filing.

48.9(1) A composite return of income must be filed on or before the due date. The due date is the last day of the fourth month following the close of the taxpayer's taxable year, or the last day of the period covered by an extension of time granted by the department. When the due date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the composite return is due the first business day following the Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday. If a return is placed in the mails, properly addressed, postage paid, and postmarked, on or before the due date for filing, no penalty will attach should the return not be received until after that date. Mailed returns should be addressed to Income Tax Return Processing, Department of Revenue and Finance, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.

48.9(2) Extension of time for filing composite returns. If the taxpayer has paid at least 90 percent of the tax required to be shown due by the due date and has not filed a return by the due date, the director will consider that the taxpayer has requested an extension of time to file the return and will automatically grant an extension of up to six months to file the return. The taxpayer does not have to file an application for extension form with the department to get the automatic extension to file the return within the six-month period after the due date and not be subject to penalty. However, if the taxpayer wants to make a tax payment to ensure that at least 90 percent of the tax has been paid on or before the due date, the payment should be made with the Iowa Tax Voucher form. This form can be requested from the Taxpayer Services Section, P.O. Box 10457, Des Moines, Iowa 50306, or by telephone at (515)281-3114.

To determine whether or not at least 90 percent of the tax was "paid" on or before the due date, the aggregate amount of tax credits applicable on the return, plus the tax payments made on or before the due date, are divided by the tax required to be shown due on the return. The tax required to be shown on the return is the sum of the income tax and minimum tax. The tax credits applicable are the credits set out in Iowa Code chapter 422, division II, and section 422.111.

If the aggregate of the tax credits and the tax payments are equal to or greater than 90 percent of the tax required to be shown due, the taxpayer will have met the "90 percent" test and no penalty will be assessed. However, the taxpayer will still be subject to statutory interest on any tax due when the return is filed.

Any tax elections, such as the election to carry forward a net operating loss occurring in the tax year, will be considered to be valid in instances when the return is filed within the six-month extended period after the due date. The fact that the taxpayer has paid less than 90 percent of the tax required to be shown due will not invalidate any tax elections made on the return, if the return is filed within the six-month extended period.

48.9(3) Rescinded IAB 2/1/95, effective 3/8/95.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.13.

[Filed 4/28/88, Notice 3/23/88—published 5/18/88, effective 6/22/88]
[Filed 11/9/89, Notice 10/4/89—published 11/29/89, effective 1/3/90]
[Filed 12/6/91, Notice 10/30/91—published 12/25/91, effective 1/29/92]
[Filed 12/20/91, Notice 11/13/91—published 1/8/92, effective 2/12/92]
[Filed 7/31/92, Notice 6/24/92—published 8/19/92, effective 9/23/92]
[Filed 8/27/93, Notice 7/21/93—published 9/15/93, effective 10/20/93]
[Filed 1/12/95, Notice 12/7/94—published 2/1/95, effective 3/8/95]
[Filed 2/24/95, Notice 1/4/95—published 3/15/95, effective 4/19/95]
[Filed 7/14/95, Notice 6/7/95—published 8/2/95, effective 9/6/95]
[Filed 10/6/95, Notice 8/30/95—published 10/25/95, effective 11/29/95]
[Filed 11/24/99, Notice 9/22/99—published 12/15/99, effective 3/29/00]
[Filed 7/28/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

If the eligible housing business fails to maintain the requirements of Iowa Code section 15E.193B, to be an eligible housing business, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a part of the tax incentives the business received. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the income tax credit may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure to maintain the requirements of Iowa Code section 15E.193B. This is because it is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability.

Prior to January 1, 2001, the tax credit cannot exceed 10 percent of $120,000 for each home or individual unit in a multiple dwelling unit building. Effective January 1, 2001, the tax credit cannot exceed 10 percent of $140,000 for each home or individual unit in a multiple dwelling unit building.

Effective for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the taxpayer must receive a tax credit certificate from the Iowa department of economic development to claim the eligible housing business tax credit. The tax credit certificate shall include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the date the project was completed, the amount of the eligible housing business tax credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. In addition, the tax credit certificate shall include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit being transferred, as provided in subrule 52.15(2). The tax credit certificate must be attached to the income tax return for the tax period in which the home is ready for occupancy. The administrative rules for the eligible housing business tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found under 261—Chapter 59.

52.15(2) *Transfer of the eligible housing business tax credit.* For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the eligible housing business tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity if low-income housing tax credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code are used to assist in the financing of the housing development. In addition, the eligible housing business tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity for projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, if the housing development is located in a brownfield site as defined in Iowa Code section 15.291, or if the housing development is located in a blighted area as defined in Iowa Code section 403.17. No more than $3 million of tax credits for housing developments located in brownfield sites or blighted areas may be transferred in a calendar year, with no more than $1.5 million being transferred for any one eligible housing business in a calendar year.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the Iowa department of economic development, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the Iowa department of economic development will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the department of revenue will issue the replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members or shareholders and information on how the housing business tax credit should be divided among the partners, members or shareholders. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members or shareholders. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information that was on the original certificate and must have the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax period for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 15E.193B as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1158.

701—52.16(422) Franchise tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1998, a shareholder in a financial institution as defined in Section 581 of the Internal Revenue Code which has elected to have its income taxed directly to the shareholders may take a tax credit equal to the shareholder's pro-rata share of the Iowa franchise tax paid by the financial institution.

The credit must be computed by recomputing the amount of tax computed under Iowa Code section 422.33 by reducing the shareholder's taxable income by the shareholder's pro-rata share of the items of income and expenses of the financial institution and deducting from the recomputed tax the credits allowed by Iowa Code section 422.33. The recomputed tax must be subtracted from the amount of tax computed under Iowa Code section 422.33 reduced by the credits allowed in Iowa Code section 422.33.

The resulting amount, not to exceed the shareholder's pro-rata share of the franchise tax paid by the financial institution, is the amount of tax credit allowed the shareholder.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33, as amended by 1999 Iowa Acts, chapter 95.

701—52.17(422) Assistive device tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, a taxpayer who is a small business that purchases, rents, or modifies an assistive device or makes workplace modifications for an individual with a disability who is employed or will be employed by the taxpayer may qualify for an assistive device tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. The assistive device credit is equal to 50 percent of the first $5,000 paid during the tax year by the small business for the purchase, rental, or modification of an assistive device or for making workplace modifications. Any credit in excess of the tax liability may be refunded or applied to the taxpayer's tax liability for the following tax year. If the taxpayer elects to take the assistive device tax credit, the taxpayer is not to deduct for Iowa income tax purposes any amount of the cost of the assistive device or workplace modification that is deductible for federal income tax purposes. A small business will not be eligible for the assistive device credit if the device is provided for an owner of the small business unless the owner is a bona fide employee of the small business.

52.17(1) *Submitting applications for the credit.* A small business wanting to receive the assistive device tax credit must submit an application for the credit to the Iowa department of economic development and provide other information and documents requested by the Iowa department of economic development. If the taxpayer meets the criteria for qualification for the credit, the Iowa department of economic development will issue the taxpayer a certificate of entitlement for the credit. However, the aggregate amount of assistive device tax credits that may be granted by the Iowa department of economic development to all small businesses during a fiscal year cannot exceed $500,000. The certificate for entitlement of the assistive device credit is to include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the estimated amount of the tax credit, the date on which the taxpayer's application was approved and the date when it is anticipated that the assistive device project will be completed and a space on the application where the taxpayer is to enter the date that the assistive device project was completed. The certificate for entitlement will not be considered to be valid for purposes of claiming the assistive device credit on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return until the taxpayer has completed the assistive device project and has entered the completion date on the certificate of entitlement form. The tax year of the small business in which the assistive device project is completed is the tax year for which the assistive device credit may be claimed. For example, in a case where taxpayer A received a certificate of entitlement for an assistive device credit on September 15, 2000, and completed the assistive device workplace modification project on January 15, 2001, taxpayer A could claim the assistive device credit on taxpayer A's 2001 Iowa return assuming that taxpayer A is filing returns on a calendar-year basis.

The department of revenue will not allow the assistive device credit on a taxpayer's return if the certificate of entitlement or a legible copy of the certificate is not attached to the taxpayer's income tax return. If the taxpayer has been granted a certificate of entitlement and the taxpayer is an S corporation, where the income of the taxpayer is taxed to the individual owner(s) of the business entity, the taxpayer must provide a copy of the certificate to each of the shareholders with a statement showing how the credit is to be allocated among the individual owners of the S corporation. An individual owner is to attach a copy of the certificate of entitlement and the statement of allocation of the assistive device credit to the individual's state income tax return.

52.17(2) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this subrule:

"Assistive device" means any item, piece of equipment, or product system which is used to increase, maintain, or improve the functional capabilities of an individual with a disability in the workplace or on the job. "Assistive device" does not mean any medical device, surgical device, or organ implanted or transplanted into or attached directly to an individual. "Assistive device" does not include any device for which a certificate of title is issued by the state department of transportation, but does include any item, piece of equipment, or product system otherwise meeting the definition of "assistive device" that is incorporated, attached, or included as a modification in or to such a device issued a certificate of title.

"Business entity" means partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust, where the income of the business is taxed to the individual owners of the business, whether the individual owner is a partner, member, shareholder, or beneficiary.

"Disability" means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 15.102. Therefore, "disability" means, with respect to an individual, a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual, a record of physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual, or being regarded as an individual with a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual. "Disability" does not include any of the following:

1. Homosexuality or bisexuality;
2. Transvestism, transsexualism, pedophilia, exhibitionism, voyeurism, gender identity disorders, or other sexual behavior disorders;
3. Compulsive gambling, kleptomania, or pyromania;
4. Psychoactive substance abuse disorders resulting from current illegal use of drugs;
5. Alcoholism.

"Employee" means an individual who is employed by the small business who meets the criteria in Treasury Regulation § 31.3401(c)-1(b), which is the definition of an employee for federal income tax withholding purposes. An individual who receives self-employment income from the small business is not to be considered to be an employee of the small business for purposes of this rule.

"Small business" means that the business either had gross receipts in the tax year before the current tax year of $3 million or less or employed not more than 14 full-time employees during the tax year prior to the current tax year.

"Workplace modifications" means physical alterations to the office, factory, or other work environment where the disabled employee is working or is to work.

52.17(3) *Allocation of credit to owners of a business entity.* If the taxpayer that was entitled to an assistive device credit is a business entity, the business entity is to allocate the allowable credit to each of the individual owners of the entity on the basis of each owner's pro-rata share of the earnings of the entity to the total earnings of the entity. Therefore, if an S corporation has an assistive device credit for a tax year of $2,500 and one shareholder of the S corporation receives 25 percent of the earnings of the corporation, that shareholder would receive an assistive device credit for the tax year of $625 or 25 percent of the total assistive device credit of the S corporation.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33.

701—52.18(422) Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit. A historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit, may be claimed against a taxpayer's Iowa corporate income tax liability for 25 percent of the qualified costs of rehabilitation of property to the extent the costs were incurred on or after July 1, 2000, for the approved rehabilitation projects of eligible property in Iowa. The administrative rules for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the historical division of the department of cultural affairs may be found under 223—Chapter 48.

52.18(1) *Eligible property for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.* The following types of property are eligible for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit:

a. Property verified as listed on the National Register of Historic Places or eligible for such listing through the state historic preservation office (SHPO).

b. Property designated as of historic significance to a district listed in the National Register of Historic Places or eligible for such designation by being located in an area previously surveyed and evaluated as eligible for the National Register of Historic Places.

c. Property or district designated as a local landmark by a city or county ordinance.

d. Any barn constructed prior to 1937.

52.18(2) *Application and review process for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.* Taxpayers who want to claim an income tax credit for completing a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district project must submit an application for approval of the project. The application forms for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit may be requested from the State Tax Credit Program Manager, State Historic Preservation Office, Department of Cultural Affairs, 600 E. Locust, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0290. The telephone number for this office is (515)281-4137. Applications for the credit will be accepted by the state historic preservation office on or after July 1, 2000, until such time as all the available credits allocated for each fiscal year are encumbered. For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2000, $2.4 million shall be appropriated for historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits for each year. For the fiscal years beginning July 1, 2005, and ending June 30, 2015, an additional $4 million of tax credits is appropriated for projects located in cultural and entertainment districts which are certified by the department of cultural affairs. If less than $4 million of tax credits is appropriated during a fiscal year, the remaining amount shall be applied to reserved tax credits for projects not located in cultural and entertainment districts in the order of original reservation by the department of cultural affairs. Tax credits shall not be reserved by the department of cultural affairs for more than five years except for tax credits issued for contracts entered into prior to July 1, 2005.

Applicants for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit must include all information and documentation requested on the application forms for the credit in order for the applications to be processed.

The state historic preservation office (SHPO) is to establish selection criteria and standards for rehabilitation projects involving eligible property. The approval process is not to exceed 90 days from the date the application is received by SHPO. To the extent possible, the standards used by SHPO are to be consistent with the standards of the United States Secretary of the Interior for rehabilitation of eligible property that is listed on the National Register of Historic Places or is designated as of historic significance to a district listed in the National Register of Historic Places.

The selection standards are to provide that a taxpayer who qualifies for the rehabilitation investment credit under Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code shall automatically qualify for the state historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit to the extent that all the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits appropriated for the fiscal year have not already been awarded.

Once SHPO approves a particular historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit project application, the office will encumber an estimated historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit under the name of the applicant(s) for the year the project is approved.

52.18(5) *Allocation of historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits to individual owners of the entity.* When the business entity that has earned a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit is an S corporation, partnership, limited liability company, estate or trust where the individual owners of the business entity are taxed on the income of the entity, the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit is to be allocated to the individual owners. The business entity is to allocate the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit to each individual owner in the same pro-rata basis that the earnings or profits of the business entity are allocated to the owners for projects beginning prior to July 1, 2005. For example, if a shareholder of an S corporation received 25 percent of the earnings of the corporation and the corporation had earned a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, 25 percent of the credit would be allocated to the shareholder.

For projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, which used low-income housing tax credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code to assist in the financing of the rehabilitation project, the credit does not have to be allocated based on the pro-rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation. For these projects, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder.

52.18(6) *Transfer of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.* For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the state historic preservation office of the department of cultural affairs, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the state historic preservation office shall issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the department of revenue will issue the replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members or shareholders and information on how the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit should be divided among the partners, members or shareholders. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members or shareholders. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information that was on the original certificate and must have the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax period for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

If the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit of the transferee exceeds the tax liability shown on the transferee's return, the refund shall be discounted as described in subrule 52.18(4) just as the refund would have been discounted on the Iowa income tax return of the taxpayer.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement chapter 404A as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1158, and Iowa Code section 422.11D as amended by 2005 Iowa Acts, House File 882, section 64.

701—52.19(422) Ethanol blended gasoline tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, an ethanol blended gasoline tax credit may be claimed against a taxpayer's corporation income tax liability for retail dealers of gasoline. The taxpayer must operate at least one retail motor fuel site at which more than 60 percent of the total gallons of gasoline sold and dispensed through one or more motor fuel pumps by the taxpayer in the tax year is ethanol blended gasoline. The tax credit shall be calculated separately for each retail motor fuel site operated by the taxpayer. The amount of the credit for each eligible retail motor fuel site is two and one-half cents multiplied by the total number of gallons of ethanol blended gasoline sold and dispensed through all motor fuel pumps located at that retail motor fuel site during the tax year in excess of 60 percent of all gasoline sold and dispensed through motor fuel pumps at that retail motor fuel site during the tax year.

For fiscal years ending in 2002, the tax credit is available for each eligible retail motor fuel site based on the total number of gallons of ethanol blended gasoline sold and dispensed through all motor fuel pumps located at the taxpayer's retail motor fuel site from January 1, 2002, until the end of the taxpayer's fiscal year. Assuming a tax period that began on July 1, 2001, and ended on June 30, 2002, the taxpayer would be eligible for the tax credit based on the gallons of ethanol blended gasoline sold from January 1, 2002, through June 30, 2002. For taxpayers having a fiscal year ending in 2002, a claim for refund to claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit must be filed before October 1, 2003, even though the statute of limitations for refund set forth in 701—subrule 55.3(5) has not yet expired.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer sold 100,000 gallons of gasoline at the taxpayer's retail motor fuel site during the tax year, 70,000 gallons of which was ethanol blended gasoline. The taxpayer is eligible for the credit since more than 60 percent of the total gallons sold was ethanol blended gasoline. The number of gallons in excess of 60 percent of all gasoline sold is 70,000 less 60,000, or 10,000 gallons. Two and one-half cents multiplied by 10,000 equals a $250 credit available.

The credit may be calculated on Form IA6478. The credit must be calculated separately for each retail motor fuel site operated by the taxpayer. Therefore, if the taxpayer operates more than one retail motor fuel site, it is possible that one retail motor fuel site may be eligible for the credit while another retail motor fuel site may not. The credit can be taken only for those retail motor fuel sites for which more than 60 percent of gasoline sales involve ethanol blended gasoline.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

Starting with the 2006 calendar tax year, a taxpayer may claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit even if the taxpayer also claims the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit provided in rule 52.30(422) for the same tax year for the same ethanol gallons.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer sold 200,000 gallons of gasoline at a retail motor fuel site in 2006, of which 160,000 gallons was ethanol blended gasoline. Of these 160,000 gallons, 1,000 gallons was E-85 gasoline. Taxpayer is entitled to claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit of two and one-half cents multiplied by 40,000 gallons, since this constitutes the gallons in excess of 60 percent of the total gasoline gallons sold. Taxpayer may also claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit on the 1,000 gallons of E-85 gasoline sold.

52.19(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Ethanol blended gasoline" means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 214A.1 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, House File 2754, section 3.

"Gasoline" means any liquid product prepared, advertised, offered for sale or sold for use as, or commonly and commercially used as, motor fuel for use in a spark-ignition, internal combustion engine, and which meets the specifications provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2.

"Motor fuel pump" means a pump, meter, or similar commercial weighing and measuring device used to measure and dispense motor fuel for sale on a retail basis.

The Iowa department of economic development will issue a tax credit certificate to the eligible business equal to the Iowa sales and use tax paid by the third-party developer for gas, electricity, water, or sewer utility services, goods, wares, or merchandise, or on services rendered to, furnished to or performed for a contractor or subcontractor and used in the fulfillment of a written contract relating to the construction or equipping of a facility. In addition, the Iowa department of economic development will also issue a separate tax credit certificate to the eligible business equal to the Iowa sales and use tax paid by the third-party developer for racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment to be used in a warehouse or distribution center.

The tax credit certificate shall contain the name, address, and tax identification number of the eligible business, along with the amount of the tax credit and the year in which the tax credit can be claimed. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's income tax return for the tax year for which the tax credit is claimed. Any tax credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

For the tax credit certificate relating to Iowa sales and use tax paid by the third-party developer for racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment, the aggregate amount of tax credit certificates and tax refunds for Iowa sales and use tax paid for racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment to eligible businesses under the new jobs and income program, enterprise zone program and new capital investment program cannot exceed $500,000 in a fiscal year. The requests for tax credit certificates or refunds will be processed in the order they are received on a first-come, first-served basis until the amount of credits authorized for issuance has been exhausted. If applications for tax credit certificates or refunds exceed the $500,000 limitation for any fiscal year, the applications shall be considered in succeeding fiscal years.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 15.331C, 15.333, and 15.381 to 15.387.

701—52.23(15E) Endow Iowa tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, a taxpayer who makes an endowment gift to an endow Iowa qualified community foundation may qualify for an endow Iowa tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. The credit is equal to 20 percent of a taxpayer's endowment gift to an endow Iowa qualified community foundation approved by the Iowa department of economic development. The administrative rules for the endow Iowa tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found under 261—Chapter 47.

The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits available is $2 million in the aggregate for the 2003 and 2004 calendar years. The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits is $2 million annually for the 2005-2007 calendar years, and $200,000 of these tax credits on an annual basis is reserved for endowment gifts of $30,000 or less. The maximum amount of tax credit granted to a single taxpayer shall not exceed $100,000 for the 2003-2007 calendar years. The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits annually for 2008 and subsequent calendar years is $2 million plus a percentage of the tax imposed on the adjusted gross receipts from gambling games in accordance with Iowa Code section 99F.11(3). The maximum amount of tax credit granted to a single taxpayer shall not exceed 5 percent of the total endow Iowa tax credit amount authorized for 2008 and subsequent years. The endow Iowa tax credit cannot be transferred to any other taxpayer.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 15E.305 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1151, and Iowa Code section 422.33.

701—52.24(422) Soy-based cutting tool oil tax credit. Effective for tax periods ending after June 30, 2005, and beginning before January 1, 2007, a manufacturer may claim a soy-based cutting tool oil tax credit. A manufacturer, as defined in Iowa Code section 428.20, may claim the credit equal to the costs incurred during the tax year for the purchase and replacement costs relating to the transition from using nonsoy-based cutting tool oil to using soy-based cutting tool oil.

All of the following conditions must be met to qualify for the tax credit.

1. The costs must be incurred after June 30, 2005, and before January 1, 2007.
2. The costs must be incurred in the first 12 months of the transition from using nonsoy-based cutting tool oil to using soy-based cutting tool oil.
3. The soy-based cutting tool oil must contain at least 51 percent soy-based products.
4. The costs of the purchase and replacement must not exceed $2 per gallon of soy-based cutting tool oil used in the transition.
5. The number of gallons used in the transition cannot exceed 2,000 gallons.
6. The manufacturer shall not deduct for Iowa income tax purposes the costs incurred in the transition to using soy-based cutting tool oil which are deductible for federal tax purposes.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

If a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33 as amended by 2005 Iowa Acts, Senate File 389.

701—52.25(15I,422) Wage-benefits tax credit. Effective for tax years ending on or after June 9, 2006, a wage-benefits tax credit equal to a percentage of the annual wages and benefits paid for a qualified new job created by the location or expansion of the business in Iowa is available for qualified businesses.

52.25(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Average county wage" means the annualized average hourly wage calculated by the Iowa department of economic development using the most current four quarters of wage and employment information as provided in the Quarterly Covered Wage and Employment Data report provided by the department of workforce development. Agricultural/mining and governmental employment categories are deleted in compiling the wage information.

"Benefits" means all of the following:

1. Medical and dental insurance plans.
2. Pension and profit-sharing plans.
3. Child care services.
4. Life insurance coverage.
5. Vision insurance plan.
6. Disability coverage.

"Department" means the Iowa department of revenue.

"Full-time" means the equivalent of employment of one person:

1. For 8 hours per day for a 5-day, 40-hour workweek for 52 weeks per year, including paid holidays, vacations, and other paid leave, or
2. The number of hours or days per week, including paid holidays, vacations, and other paid leave, currently established by schedule, custom or otherwise, as constituting a week of full-time work for the kind of service an individual performs for an employing unit.

"Grow Iowa values fund" means the grow Iowa values fund created in Iowa Code Supplement section 15G.108.

"Nonqualified new job" means any one of the following:

1. A job previously filled by the same employee in Iowa.
2. A job that was relocated from another location in Iowa.
3. A job that is created as a result of a consolidation, merger, or restructuring of a business entity if the job does not represent a new job in Iowa.

"Qualified new job" or *"job creation"* means a job that meets all of the following criteria:

1. Is a new full-time job that has not existed in the business within the previous 12 months in Iowa.
2. Is filled by a new employee for at least 12 months.
3. Is filled by a resident of the state of Iowa.
4. Is not created as a result of a change in ownership.
5. Was created on or after June 9, 2005.

"Retail business" means a business which sells its product directly to a consumer.

"Retained qualified new job" or *"job retention"* means the continued employment, after the first 12 months of employment, of the same employee in a qualified new job for another 12 months.

"Service business" means a business which is not engaged in the sale of tangible personal property, and which provides services to a local consumer market and does not have a significant proportion of its sales coming from outside the state.

52.25(2) *Calculation of credit.* A business which is not a retail or service business may claim the wage-benefits tax credit which is determined as follows:

a. If the annual wages and benefits for the qualified new job equal less than 130 percent of the average county wage, the credit is 0 percent of the annual wage and benefits paid.

b. If the annual wages and benefits for the qualified new job equal at least 130 percent but less than 160 percent of the average county wage, the credit is 5 percent of the annual wage and benefits paid for each qualified new job.

c. If the annual wages and benefits for the qualified new job equal at least 160 percent of the average county wage, the credit is 10 percent of the annual wage and benefits paid for each qualified new job.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the tax credit. The amount claimed by the individual shall be based upon the pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

52.25(3) *Application for the tax credit, tax credit certificate and amount of tax credit available.*

a. In order to claim the wage-benefits tax credit, the business must submit an application to the department along with information on the qualified new job or retained qualified new job. The application cannot be submitted until the end of the twelfth month after the qualified job was filled. For example, if the new job was created on June 9, 2005, the application cannot be submitted until June 9, 2006. The following information must be submitted in the application:

(1) Name, address and federal identification number of the business.

(2) A description of the activities of the business. If applicable, the proportion of the sales of the business which come from outside Iowa should be included.

(3) The amount of wages and benefits paid to each employee for each new job for the previous 12 months.

(4) A computation of the amount of credit being requested.

(5) The address and state of residence of each new employee.

(6) The date that the qualified new job was filled.

(7) An indication of whether the job is a qualified new job or a retained qualified new job for which an application was filed for a previous year.

(8) The type of tax for which the credit will be applied.

(9) If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust, a schedule of the partners, shareholders, members or beneficiaries. This schedule shall include the names, addresses and federal identification number of the partners, shareholders, members or beneficiaries, along with their percentage of the pro-rata share of earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

b. Upon receipt of the application, the department has 45 days either to approve or disapprove the application. If the department does not act on the application within 45 days, the application is deemed to be approved. If the department disapproves the application, the business may appeal the decision to the Iowa economic development board within 30 days of the notice of disapproval.

c. If the application is approved, or if the Iowa economic development board approves the application that was previously denied by the department, a tax credit certificate will be issued by the department to the business, subject to the availability of the amount of credits that may be issued. The tax credit certificate will contain the name, address and tax identification number of the business (or individual, estate or trust, if applicable), the date of the qualified new job(s), the wage and benefits paid for each job(s) for the 12-month period, the amount of the credit, the tax period for which the credit may be applied, and the type of tax for which the credit will be applied.

d. The tax credit certificates that are issued in a fiscal year cannot exceed $10 million. The tax credit certificates are issued on a first-come, first-served basis. Therefore, if tax credit certificates have already been issued for the $10 million limit for a particular fiscal year, any applications for tax credit certificates received after the $10 million limit has been reached will be denied. If a business failed to receive all or a part of the tax credit due to the $10 million limitation, the business may reapply for the tax credit for the retained new job for a subsequent tax period.

e. A business which qualifies for the tax credit is eligible to receive the tax credit certificate for each of the four subsequent tax years if the business retains the qualified new job during each of these subsequent tax years. The business must reapply each year for the tax credit, and the percentage of the wages and benefits allowed for the credit set forth in subrule 52.25(2) for the first year are applicable for each subsequent period. Preference will be given in issuing tax credit certificates for those businesses that retain qualified new jobs. Therefore, if a business received a tax credit for the first year in which the qualified job was created, the business will automatically receive a tax credit for a subsequent year as long as the qualified job is retained and an application is completed.

f. After the first fiscal year, if the $10 million limit is reached, but credits become available because the jobs were not retained by other businesses, an application which was originally denied will be considered in the order in which it was originally received.

g. A business may apply in writing to the Iowa economic development board for a waiver of the average wage and benefit requirement. See 261—subrule 68.3(2) for more detail on the procedures to apply for a waiver of the wage and benefit requirement. If a waiver is granted, the business must provide the department with the waiver and it must be attached to the application.

h. A business may receive other federal, state, and local incentives and tax credits in addition to the wage-benefits tax credit. However, a business that receives a wage-benefits tax credit cannot receive tax incentives under the high quality job creation program set forth in Iowa Code chapter 15 as amended by 2005 Iowa Acts, chapter 150, or moneys from the grow Iowa values fund.

52.25(4) *Examples.* The following noninclusive examples illustrate how this rule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: Business A operates a grocery store and hires five new employees, each of whom will earn wages and benefits in excess of 130 percent of the average county wage. Business A would not qualify for the wage-benefits tax credit because Business A is a retail business.

EXAMPLE 2: Business B operates an accounting firm and hires two new accountants, each of whom will earn wages and benefits in excess of 160 percent of the average county wage. The accounting firm provides services to clients wholly within Iowa. Business B would not qualify for the wage-benefits tax credit because it is a service business. The majority of its sales are generated from within the state of Iowa and thus Business B, because it is a service business, is not eligible for the credit.

EXAMPLE 3: Business C operates a software development business and hires two new programmers, each of whom will earn wages and benefits in excess of 160 percent of the average county wage. Over 50 percent of the customers of Business C are located outside Iowa. Business C would qualify for the wage-benefits tax credit because a majority of its sales are coming from outside the state, even though Business C is engaged in the performance of services.

EXAMPLE 4: Business D is a manufacturer that hires a new employee in Clayton County, Iowa, on July 8, 2005. The average county wage for Clayton County for the third quarter of 2005 is $11.86 per hour. If the average county wage per hour for Clayton County is $11.95 for the fourth quarter of 2005, $12.05 for the first quarter of 2006, and $12.14 for the second quarter of 2006, the annualized average county wage for this 12-month period is $12.00 per hour. This wage equates to an average annual wage of $24,960 ($12.00 × 40 hours × 52 weeks). In order to qualify for the 5 percent wage-benefits tax credit, the new employee must receive wages and benefits totaling $32,448 (130 percent of $24,960) for the 12-month period from July 8, 2005, through July 7, 2006. In order to qualify for the 10 percent wage-benefits tax credit, the new employee must receive wages and benefits totaling $39,936 (160 percent of $24,960) for the 12-month period from July 8, 2005, through July 7, 2006.

EXAMPLE 5: Business E is a manufacturer that hires three new employees in Grundy County, Iowa, on July 1, 2005. If the average county wage for the 12-month period from July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006, is $13.75 per hour in Grundy County, this wage equates to an average county wage of $28,600. The wages and benefits for each of these three new employees is $40,000 for the period from July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006, which is 140 percent of the average county wage. Business E is entitled to a wage-benefits tax credit of $2,000 for each employee ($40,000 × 5 percent), for a total wage-benefits tax credit of $6,000. If Business E files on a calendar-year basis, the $6,000 wage-benefits tax credit can be claimed on the tax return for the period ending December 31, 2006.

EXAMPLE 6: Business F is a manufacturer that hires ten new employees on July 1, 2005, and qualifies for the wage-benefits tax credit because the wages and benefits paid exceed 130 percent of the average county wage. Business F receives a wage-benefits tax credit in July 2006 for these ten employees, which can be used on the tax return for the period ending December 31, 2006. On August 31, 2006, two of the employees leave the business and are replaced by two new employees. Business F is entitled to a wage-benefits tax credit for only eight employees in July 2007 because only eight employees continued employment for the subsequent 12 months, which meets the definition of a retained qualified new job. Business F cannot request a wage-benefits tax credit for the two employees hired on August 31, 2006. Business F cannot request the wage-benefits tax credit because these two full-time jobs existed in the business within the previous 12 months in Iowa, and these jobs do not meet the definition of a qualified new job or retained qualified new job.

EXAMPLE 7: Business G is a manufacturer that hires ten new employees on July 1, 2005, and qualifies for the wage-benefits tax credit because the wages and benefits paid exceed 130 percent of the average county wage. Business G receives a wage-benefits tax credit in July 2006 for these ten employees equal to 5 percent of the wages and benefits paid. On October 1, 2006, Business G hires an additional five employees, each of whom receives wages and benefits in excess of 130 percent of the average county wage. Business G can apply for the wage-benefits tax credit on October 1, 2007, for these five employees, since these employees have now been employed for 12 months.

EXAMPLE 8: Assume the same facts as Example 6, except that the $10 million limit of tax credits has already been met for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, and Business F hired five new employees on August 31, 2006. Business F can apply for the wage-benefits tax credit for the three employees on August 31, 2007, a number which is above the ten full-time jobs originally created, but Business F may not receive the tax credit if all other applicants for tax credit certificates retained the qualified new jobs because the $10 million limit has been met prior to this new application.

EXAMPLE 9: Assume the same facts as Example 7, except that the ten employees hired on July 1, 2005, by Business G received wages and benefits equal to 155 percent of the average county wage, and the five employees hired on October 1, 2006, by Business G received wages equal to 161 percent of the average county wage. Business G can apply for the tax credit on October 1, 2007, equal to 10 percent of the wages and benefits paid for the employees hired on October 1, 2006. On July 1, 2007, Business G can reapply for the tax credit equal to 5 percent of the wages and benefits paid only for the ten employees originally hired on July 1, 2005, even if the wages and benefits for these ten employees exceed 160 percent of the average county wage for the period from July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2007.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement chapter 15I and Iowa Code Supplement section 422.33(18).

701—52.26(422,476B) Wind energy production tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2006, an owner of a qualified wind energy production facility that has been approved by the Iowa utilities board may claim a wind energy production tax credit for qualified electricity sold by the owner against a taxpayer's Iowa corporation income tax liability. The administrative rules for the certification of eligibility for the wind energy production tax credit for the Iowa utilities board may be found in rule 199—15.18(476,81GA,SF390,HF882).

52.26(1) *Application and review process for the wind energy production tax credit.* An owner of a wind energy production facility must be approved by the Iowa utilities board in order to qualify for the wind energy production tax credit. The facility must be an electrical production facility that produces electricity from wind, is located in Iowa, and must be placed in service on or after July 1, 2005, but before July 1, 2008. In addition, the facility must also be approved by the board of supervisors of the county in which the facility is located. Once the owner receives the approval from the board of supervisors, approval is not required for subsequent tax periods.

The wind energy production tax credit cannot be allowed for a facility for which the owner has claimed an exemption from property tax under Iowa Code section 427B.26 or 441.21(8) or claimed an exemption from sales tax under Iowa Code section 423.3(54). The facility will be subject to the assessment of property tax in accordance with rule 701—80.13(427B).

The maximum amount of nameplate generating capacity for all qualified wind energy production facilities cannot exceed 450 megawatts of nameplate generating capacity. An owner shall not own more than two qualified facilities. A facility that is not operational within 18 months after issuance of the approval from the utilities board will no longer be considered a qualified facility.

An owner of the qualified facility must apply to the utilities board for the wind energy production tax credit. The application for the tax credit must be filed no later than 30 days after the close of the tax year for which the credit is applied. The application must include the following information:

a. A copy of the determination from the utilities board that the facility was approved.

b. A copy of the executed power purchase agreement or other agreement to purchase electricity.

c. Documentation that the electricity has been generated by the facility and sold to a purchaser.

d. The date that the facility was placed in service.

e. The number of kilowatt-hours of electricity generated and purchased from the facility during the tax year.

f. The name, address, and tax identification number of the owner.

g. The type of tax for which the credit will be applied, and the first tax year in which the credits will be applied.

h. If the application is filed by a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a tax credit for individual or corporation income tax, a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries of the entity. This list shall include the name, address, tax identification number and pro-rata share of earnings from the entity for each of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries.

[Filed 9/24/04, Notice 8/18/04—published 10/13/04, effective 11/17/04]
[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
[Filed 12/3/04, Notice 10/27/04—published 12/22/04, effective 1/26/05]
[Filed 1/14/05, Notice 12/8/04—published 2/2/05, effective 3/9/05]
[Filed 9/22/05, Notice 8/3/05—published 10/12/05, effective 11/16/05]◊
[Filed 10/20/05, Notice 9/14/05—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed 12/30/05, Notice 11/23/05—published 1/18/06, effective 2/22/06]◊
[Filed 1/27/06, Notice 12/21/05—published 2/15/06, effective 3/22/06]
[Filed 7/28/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]
[Filed 10/5/06, Notice 8/30/06—published 10/25/06, effective 11/29/06]◊
[Filed 11/1/06, Notice 8/16/06—published 11/22/06, effective 12/27/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

◊Two ARCs

58.6(10) *Overpayment—interest accruing before July 1, 1980.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

58.6(11) *Interest commencing on or after January 1, 1982.* See rule 701—10.2(421) regarding the rate of interest charged by the department on delinquent taxes and the rate paid by the department on refunds commencing on or after January 1, 1982.

58.6(12) *Overpayment—interest accruing on or after July 1, 1980, and before April 30, 1981.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

58.6(13) *Overpayment—interest accruing on overpayments resulting from returns due on or after April 30, 1981.* If the amount of tax determined to be due by the department is less than the amount paid, the excess to be refunded will accrue interest from the first day of the second calendar month following the date of payment or the date the return was due to be filed or was filed, whichever is the later.

701—58.7(422) Allocation of franchise tax revenues. For fiscal years prior to July 1, 2004, each quarterly distribution shall be made up of the tax shown due on the franchise tax returns received during that quarter, net of all refunds of franchise tax established during that quarter. In determining the portion of franchise tax revenues to be distributed to cities and counties for fiscal years prior to July 1, 2004, each financial institution, as defined by Iowa Code section 422.61, is required to submit the appropriate allocation data with the filing of its Iowa franchise tax return. Each financial institution shall accumulate or maintain data to properly determine the business activity ratios as prescribed in subrules 58.7(1) and 58.7(2). The allocation shall be made on the basis of business activity for each office location. The word "office" shall mean a branch office, a drive-in bank depository or any other establishment whereby the business pertaining to the financial institution is carried on.

58.7(1) *Business activity determination for a production credit association.* A production credit association shall measure its business activity on the basis of loan volume. "Loan volume" shall mean total loans originated during the taxable period. The business activity for each office location shall be that percentage of loans originated by each office to total loans originated for all office locations during the taxable period.

58.7(2) *Business activity determination for a financial institution other than a production credit association.* A financial institution, other than a production credit association, shall measure its business activity on a basis of net deposits. The business activity of each office shall be that percentage of average "savings and demand deposits net of withdrawals" for each office location to the total average "savings and demand deposits net of withdrawals" for all office locations.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.61.

701—58.8(15E) Eligible housing business tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, a financial institution may claim on the franchise tax return the pro-rata share of the Iowa eligible housing business tax credit from a partnership, limited liability company, estate or trust which has been approved as an eligible housing business by the Iowa department of economic development.

An eligible housing business may receive a tax credit of up to 10 percent of the new investment which is directly related to the building or rehabilitating of homes in an enterprise zone. The tax credit may be taken on the tax return for the tax year in which the home is ready for occupancy. The portion of the credit claimed by the taxpayer shall be in the same ratio as the taxpayer's pro-rata share of the earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, estate or trust, except for projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, which used low-income housing tax credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code to assist in the financing of the housing development. For these projects, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder. Any eligible housing business tax credit in excess of the franchise tax liability must be carried forward for seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

Prior to January 1, 2001, the tax credit cannot exceed 10 percent of $120,000 for each home or individual unit in a multiple dwelling unit building. Effective January 1, 2001, the tax credit cannot exceed 10 percent of $140,000 for each home or individual unit in a multiple dwelling unit building.

58.8(1) *Computation of credit.* New investment which is directly related to the building or rehabilitating of homes includes but is not limited to the following costs: land, surveying, architectural services, building permits, inspections, interest on a construction loan, building materials, roofing, plumbing materials, electrical materials, amounts paid to subcontractors for labor and materials provided, concrete, labor, landscaping, appliances normally provided with a new home, heating and cooling equipment, millwork, drywall and drywall materials, nails, bolts, screws, and floor coverings.

New investment does not include the machinery, equipment, hand or power tools necessary to build or rehabilitate homes.

If the eligible housing business fails to maintain the requirements of Iowa Code section 15E.193B, as amended by 2003 Iowa Acts, Senate File 441, to be an eligible housing business, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a part of the tax incentives the business received. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the income tax credit may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure to maintain the requirements of Iowa Code section 15E.193B as amended by 2003 Iowa Acts, Senate File 441. This is because it is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability.

Effective for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the taxpayer must receive a tax credit certificate from the Iowa department of economic development to claim the eligible housing business tax credit. The tax credit certificate shall include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the date the project was completed, the amount of the eligible housing business tax credit, and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. In addition, the tax credit certificate shall include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit being transferred, as provided in subrule 58.8(2). The tax credit certificate must be attached to the income tax return for the tax period in which the home is ready for occupancy. The administrative rules for the eligible housing business tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found under 261—Chapter 59.

58.8(2) *Transfer of the eligible housing business tax credit.* For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the eligible housing business tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity if low-income housing tax credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code are used to assist in the financing of the housing development. In addition, the eligible housing business tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity for projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, if the housing development is located in a brownfield site as defined in Iowa Code section 15.291, or if the housing development is located in a blighted area as defined in Iowa Code section 403.17. No more than $3 million of tax credits for housing developments located in brownfield sites or blighted areas may be transferred in a calendar year, with no more than $1.5 million being transferred for any one eligible housing business in a calendar year.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the Iowa department of economic development, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number, and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the Iowa department of economic development will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the department of revenue will issue the replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members or shareholders and information on how the housing business tax credit should be divided among the partners, members or shareholders. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members or shareholders. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information that was on the original certificate and must have the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax period for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 15E.193B as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1158.

701—58.9(15E) Eligible development business investment tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, a business which qualifies as an eligible development business may receive a tax credit of up to 10 percent of the new investment which is directly related to the construction, expansion or rehabilitation of building space to be used for manufacturing, processing, cold storage, distribution, or office facilities.

An eligible development business must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development prior to March 17, 2004, and meet the qualifications of Iowa Code section 15E.193C. Effective March 17, 2004, the eligible development business program is repealed.

New investment includes the purchase price of land and the cost of improvements made to real property. The tax credit may be claimed by an eligible development business in the tax year in which the construction, expansion or rehabilitation is completed.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

If the eligible development business fails to meet and maintain any one of the requirements to be an eligible business, the business shall be subject to repayment of all or a portion of the amount of tax incentives received. For example, if within five years of project completion the development business sells or leases any space to any retail business, the development business shall proportionally repay the value of the investment credit. The proportion of the investment credit that would be due for repayment by an eligible development business for selling or leasing space to a retail business would be determined by dividing the square footage of building space occupied by the retail business by the square footage of the total building space.

An eligible business, which is not a development business, which operates in an enterprise zone cannot claim an investment tax credit if the property is owned, or was previously owned, by an approved development business that has already received an investment tax credit. An eligible business, which is not a development business, can claim an investment tax credit only on additional, new improvements made to real property that was not included in the development business's approved application for the investment tax credit.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15E.193C.

701—58.10(422) Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit, may be claimed against a taxpayer's Iowa franchise tax liability for 25 percent of the qualified rehabilitation costs to the extent the costs were incurred for the rehabilitation of eligible property in Iowa. For information on those types of property that are eligible for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, how to file applications for the credit, how the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit is computed, how the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit can be transferred for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, and other details about the credit, see rule 701—52.18(422). See also the administrative rules for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the historical division of the department of cultural affairs under 223—Chapter 48.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 404A as amended by 2005 Iowa Acts, House File 868, sections 20 through 26, and Iowa Code section 422.60.

701—58.11(15E,422) Venture capital credits.

58.11(1) *Investment tax credit for an equity investment in a community-based seed capital fund or qualifying business.* See rule 123—2.1(15E) for the discussion of the investment tax credit for an equity investment in a community-based seed capital fund or an equity investment made on or after January 1, 2004, in a qualifying business, along with the issuance of tax credit certificates by the Iowa capital investment board.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board when the tax credit certificates are issued. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

For equity investments made in a community-based seed capital fund and equity investments made on or after January 1, 2004, in a qualifying business, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

58.11(2) *Investment tax credit for an equity investment in a venture capital fund.* See rule 123—3.1(15E) for the discussion of the investment tax credit for an equity investment in a venture capital fund, along with the issuance of tax credit certificates by the Iowa capital investment board.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board when the tax credit certificates are issued. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

For equity investments made in a venture capital fund, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

58.11(3) *Contingent tax credit for investments in Iowa fund of funds.* See rule 123—4.1(15E) for the discussion of the contingent tax credit available for investments made in the Iowa fund of funds organized by the Iowa capital investment corporation. Tax credit certificates related to the contingent tax credits will be issued by the Iowa capital investment board.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board when these tax credit certificates are issued and, if applicable, when they are redeemed. If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, the certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15E.43 as amended by 2004 Iowa Acts, Senate File 443, and sections 15E.51, 15E.66, 422.11F and 422.60(5).

701—58.12(15) New capital investment program tax credits. Effective for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, a business which qualifies under the new capital investment program is eligible to receive tax credits. An eligible business under the new capital investment program must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development and meet the qualifications of 2003 Iowa Acts, chapter 125, section 4. The new capital investment program was repealed on July 1, 2005, and has been replaced with the high quality job creation program. See rules 701—52.28(15) and 701—58.17(15) for information on the tax credits available under the high quality job creation program. Any tax credits earned by businesses approved under the new capital investment program prior to July 1, 2005, remain valid, and can be claimed on tax returns filed after July 1, 2005.

This rule is intended to implement 2003 Iowa Acts, House File 677, sections 1 to 7, and Iowa Code section 15.333 as amended by 2003 Iowa Acts, House File 677, section 8.

701—58.13(15E) Endow Iowa tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, a taxpayer who makes an endowment gift to an endow Iowa qualified community foundation may qualify for an endow Iowa tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. The credit is equal to 20 percent of a taxpayer's endowment gift to an endow Iowa qualified community foundation approved by the Iowa department of economic development. The administrative rules for the endow Iowa tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found under 261—Chapter 47.

The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits available is $2 million in the aggregate for the 2003 and 2004 calendar years. The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits is $2 million annually for the 2005-2007 calendar years, and $200,000 of these tax credits on an annual basis is reserved for endowment gifts of $30,000 or less. The maximum amount of tax credit granted to a single taxpayer shall not exceed $100,000 for the 2003-2007 calendar years. The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits annually for 2008 and subsequent calendar years is $2 million plus a percentage of the tax imposed on the adjusted gross receipts from gambling games in accordance with Iowa Code section 99F.11(3). The maximum amount of tax credit granted to a single taxpayer shall not exceed 5 percent of the total endow Iowa tax credit amount authorized for 2008 and subsequent years. The endow Iowa tax credit cannot be transferred to any other taxpayer.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 15E.305 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1151, and Iowa Code section 422.60.

701—58.14(15I,422) Wage-benefits tax credit. Effective for tax years ending on or after June 9, 2006, a wage-benefits tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit, equal to a percentage of the annual wages and benefits paid for a qualified new job created by the location or expansion of the business in Iowa is available for eligible financial institutions. For information on the eligibility for the wage-benefits tax credit, how to file applications for the wage-benefits tax credit, how the wage-benefits tax credit is computed, and other details about the credit, see rule 701—52.25(15I,422).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement chapter 15I and Iowa Code Supplement section 422.60(10).

701—58.15(422,476B) Wind energy production tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2006, owners of qualified wind energy production facilities approved by the Iowa utilities board may claim a wind energy production tax credit for qualified electricity sold by the owner against a taxpayer's Iowa franchise tax liability. For information on the application and review process for the wind energy production tax credit, how the wind energy production tax credit is computed, how the wind energy production tax credit can be transferred and other details about the credit, see rule 701—52.26(422,476B). See also the administrative rules for eligibility for the wind energy production tax credit for the Iowa utilities board in rule 199—15.18(476,81GA,SF390,HF882).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 422.60 and Iowa Code Supplement chapter 476B.

701—58.16(422,476C) Renewable energy tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2006, a purchaser or producer of renewable energy whose facility has been approved by the Iowa utilities board may claim a renewable energy tax credit for qualified renewable energy against a taxpayer's Iowa franchise tax liability. For information on the application and review process for the renewable energy tax credit, how the renewable energy tax credit is computed, how the renewable energy tax credit can be transferred and other details about the credit, see rule 701—52.27(422,476C). See also the administrative rules for eligibility for the renewable energy tax credit for the Iowa utilities board in rule 199—15.18(476,81GA,SF390,HF882).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 422.60 and Iowa Code Supplement chapter 476C.

701—58.17(15) High quality job creation program. Effective for tax periods ending on or after July 1, 2005, a business which qualifies under the high quality job creation program is eligible to receive tax credits. The high quality job creation program replaces the new jobs and income program and the new capital investment program. An eligible business under the high quality job creation program must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development and meet the qualifications of Iowa Code Supplement section 15.329. The administrative rules for the high quality job creation program for the Iowa department of economic development may be found at 261—Chapter 68.

For information on what credits can be taken under this program, how the investment tax credit is computed and other details about this program, see rule 701—52.28(15). However, the research credit described in subrule 52.28(1) is not available for franchise tax filers.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement chapter 15.

701—58.18(15E,422) Economic development region revolving fund tax credit. Effective for tax years ending on or after July 1, 2005, a taxpayer who makes a contribution to an economic development region revolving fund may claim a tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. The credit is equal to 20 percent of a taxpayer's contribution to the economic development region revolving fund approved by the Iowa department of economic development. The administrative rules for the economic development region revolving fund tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found at 261—Chapter 32.

The total amount of economic development region revolving fund tax credits available shall not exceed $2 million per fiscal year. The tax credit shall not be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the taxpayer redeems the credit. The economic development region revolving fund tax credit is not transferable to any other taxpayer.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following ten years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement sections 15E.232 and 422.60.

[Filed 4/28/78, Notice 3/22/78—published 5/17/78, effective 6/22/78]
[Filed emergency 3/2/79—published 3/21/79, effective 3/2/79]
[Filed 12/7/79, Notice 10/31/79—published 12/26/79, effective 1/30/80]
[Filed emergency 6/6/80—published 6/25/80, effective 6/6/80]
[Filed 12/5/80, Notice 10/29/80—published 12/24/80, effective 1/28/81]
[Filed 9/11/81, Notice 8/5/81—published 9/30/81, effective 11/4/81]
[Filed 11/20/81, Notice 10/14/81—published 12/9/81, effective 1/13/82]
[Filed 12/31/81, Notice 11/25/81—published 1/20/82, effective 2/24/82]
[Filed 9/23/82, Notice 8/18/82—published 10/13/82, effective 11/17/82]
[Filed 10/22/82, Notice 9/15/82—published 11/10/82, effective 12/15/82]
[Filed 11/19/82, Notice 10/13/82—published 12/8/82, effective 1/12/83]
[Filed 2/10/84, Notice 1/4/84—published 2/29/84, effective 4/5/84]◊
[Filed 7/27/84, Notice 6/20/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]
[Filed 10/19/84, Notice 9/12/84—published 11/7/84, effective 12/12/84]
[Filed 2/22/85, Notice 1/16/85—published 3/13/85, effective 4/17/85]
[Filed 8/23/85, Notice 7/17/85—published 9/11/85, effective 10/16/85]
[Filed 12/2/85, Notice 10/23/85—published 12/18/85, effective 1/22/86]
[Filed 8/22/86, Notice 7/16/86—published 9/10/86, effective 10/15/86]
[Filed 9/5/86, Notice 7/30/86—published 9/24/86, effective 10/29/86]◊
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]
[Filed 10/16/87, Notice 9/9/87—published 11/4/87, effective 12/9/87]
[Filed 10/27/89, Notice 9/20/89—published 11/15/89, effective 12/20/89]

◊Two ARCs

[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 12/13/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]
[Filed 8/2/90, Notice 6/27/90—published 8/22/90, effective 9/26/90]
[Filed 1/4/91, Notice 11/28/90—published 1/23/91, effective 2/27/91]
[Filed 12/6/91, Notice 10/30/91—published 12/25/91, effective 1/29/92]
[Filed 11/19/93, Notice 10/13/93—published 12/8/93, effective 1/12/94]
[Filed 2/24/95, Notice 1/4/95—published 3/15/95, effective 4/19/95]
[Filed 10/6/95, Notice 8/30/95—published 10/25/95, effective 11/29/95]
[Filed 9/20/96, Notice 8/14/96—published 10/9/96, effective 11/13/96]
[Filed 2/3/00, Notice 12/29/99—published 2/23/00, effective 3/29/00]
[Filed 10/12/01, Notice 8/8/01—published 10/31/01, effective 12/5/01]
[Filed 2/14/02, Notice 1/9/02—published 3/6/02, effective 4/10/02]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 2/6/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 10/11/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 10/30/02, effective 12/4/02]
[Filed 11/8/02, Notice 10/2/02—published 11/27/02, effective 1/1/03]
[Filed 1/17/03, Notice 12/11/02—published 2/5/03, effective 3/12/03]
[Filed 10/24/03, Notice 9/17/03—published 11/12/03, effective 12/17/03]
[Filed 11/6/03, Notice 10/1/03—published 11/26/03, effective 12/31/03]
[Filed 12/5/03, Notice 10/15/03—published 12/24/03, effective 1/28/04]◊
[Filed 9/24/04, Notice 8/18/04—published 10/13/04, effective 11/17/04]
[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
[Filed 1/14/05, Notice 12/8/04—published 2/2/05, effective 3/9/05]
[Filed 10/20/05, Notice 9/14/05—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed 12/30/05, Notice 11/23/05—published 1/18/06, effective 2/22/06]◊
[Filed 1/27/06, Notice 12/21/05—published 2/15/06, effective 3/22/06]
[Filed 7/28/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

◊Two ARCs

CHAPTER 67
ADMINISTRATION
[Prior to 1/1/96, see 701—Ch 63]

701—67.1(452A) Definitions. For purposes of this chapter, 701—Chapter 68, and 701—Chapter 69, the following definitions shall govern:

"Appropriate state agency" or *"state agency"* means the department of revenue or the state department of transportation, whichever is responsible for control, maintenance, or supervision of the power, requirement, or duty referred to in Iowa Code chapter 452A.

"Aviation gasoline" means any gasoline capable of being used for propelling aircraft which is invoiced as aviation gasoline or is received, sold, stored, or withdrawn from storage for purposes of propelling aircraft. It does not include motor fuel capable of being used for propelling motor vehicles.

"Biodiesel" means a renewable fuel comprised of mono-alkyl esters of long-chain fatty acids derived from vegetable oils or animal fats, which meets the standards provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2.

"Biodiesel blended fuel" means a blend of biodiesel with petroleum-based diesel fuel which meets the standards, including separately the standard for its biodiesel component, provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2.

"Biofuel" means ethanol or biodiesel.

"Blender" means a person who owns and blends ethanol with gasoline to produce ethanol blended gasoline and blends the product at a nonterminal location. The person is not restricted to blending ethanol with gasoline. Products blended with gasoline other than ethanol are taxed as gasoline. "Blender" also means a person blending two or more special fuel products at a nonterminal location where the tax has not been paid on all of the products blended. The blend is taxed as a special fuel.

"Carrier" means and includes any person who operates or causes to be operated any commercial motor vehicle on any public highway in this state.

"Common carrier" or *"contract carrier"* means a person involved in the movement of motor fuel or special fuel from the terminal or movement of the motor fuel or special fuel imported into this state, who is not an owner of the motor fuel or special fuel.

"Commercial motor vehicle" means a passenger vehicle that has seats for more than nine passengers in addition to the driver, any road tractor, any truck tractor, or any truck having two or more axles which passenger vehicle, road tractor, truck tractor, or truck is propelled on the public highways by either motor fuel or special fuel. "Commercial motor vehicle" does not include a motor truck with a combined gross weight of less than 26,000 pounds, operated as a part of an identifiable one-way fleet and which is leased for less than 30 days to a lessee for the purpose of moving property which is not owned by the lessor.

"Dealer" means a person, other than a distributor, who engages in the business of selling or distributing motor fuel or special fuel to the end user in this state.

"Denatured ethanol" means ethanol that is to be blended with gasoline, has been derived from cereal grains, complies with American Society of Testing Materials designation D-4806-95b, and may be denatured only as specified in Code of Federal Regulations, Titles 20, 21, and 27. Alcohol and denatured ethanol have the same meaning.

"Department" means the department of revenue.

"Director" means the director of the Iowa department of revenue or the director's authorized representative.

"Distributor" means a person who acquires tax-paid motor fuel, special fuel, or alcohol from a supplier, restrictive supplier, or importer, or another distributor for subsequent sale at wholesale and distribution by tank cars or tank trucks or both. The department may require that the distributor be registered to have terminal purchase rights.

"E-85 gasoline" means ethanol blended gasoline formulated with a minimum percentage of between 70 and 85 percent by volume of ethanol, if the formulation meets the standards provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2.

"Eligible purchaser" means a distributor of motor fuel or special fuel who elects to make delayed payments to a licensed supplier and must use electronic funds transfer.

"End user" of special fuel means a person who has purchased a minimum of 240,000 gallons of special fuel each year in the two preceding years who elects to make delayed payments to a licensed supplier and must use electronic funds transfer.

"Ethanol" means ethyl alcohol that is to be blended with gasoline if the ethanol meets the standards provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2.

"Ethanol blended gasoline" means a formulation of gasoline which is a liquid petroleum product blended with ethanol, if the formulation meets the standards provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2. When "motor fuel" is used in these rules, it includes ethanol blended gasoline.

"Export" means delivery across the boundaries of this state by or for the seller or purchaser from a place of origin in this state.

"Exporter" means a person or other entity who acquires fuel in this state for export to another state.

"Foreign supplier" means a person licensed as a supplier to collect and report the tax, but who does not have jurisdictional connections with this state.

"Fuel(s)" means and includes both motor fuel and special fuel as defined in Iowa Code chapter 452A.

"Fuel taxes" means the per gallon excise taxes imposed under division I of Iowa Code chapter 452A with respect to motor fuel and undyed special fuel.

"Gasoline" means any liquid product prepared, advertised, offered for sale or sold for use as, or commonly and commercially used as, motor fuel for use in a spark-ignition, internal combustion engine, and which meets the specifications provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2.

"Import" means delivery across the boundaries of this state by or for the seller or purchaser from a place of origin outside this state.

"Importer" means a person who imports motor fuel or undyed special fuel in bulk or transport load into the state by truck, rail, or barge.

"Invoiced gallons" means gross gallons as shown on the bill of lading or manifest.

"Iowa urban transit system" means a system whereby motor buses are operated primarily upon the streets of cities for the transportation of passengers for an established fare and which accepts passengers who present themselves for transportation without discrimination up to the limit of the capacity of each motor bus. "Iowa urban transit system" also includes motor buses operated upon the streets of adjoining cities, whether interstate or intrastate, for the transportation of passengers without discrimination up to the limit of the capacity of the motor bus.

Privately chartered bus services, motor carriers and interurban carriers subject to the jurisdiction of the state department of transportation, school bus services, and taxicabs shall not be construed to be an urban transit system nor a part of any such system.

"Licensee" means a person holding an uncanceled supplier's, restrictive supplier's, importer's, exporter's, or blender's license issued by the department or any other person who possesses fuel for which the tax has not been paid.

"Mobile machinery and equipment" means vehicles self-propelled by an internal combustion engine but not designed or used primarily for the transportation of persons or property on public highways and only incidentally operated or moved over a highway including, but not limited to, corn shellers, truck-mounted feed grinders, roller mills, ditch-digging apparatus, power shovels, draglines, earth-moving equipment and machinery, and road construction and maintenance machinery such as asphalt spreaders, bituminous mixers, bucket loaders, ditchers, leveling graders, finishing machines, motor graders, paving mixers, road rollers, scarifiers, and earth-moving scrapers. However, "mobile machinery and equipment" does not include dump trucks or self-propelled vehicles originally designed for the transportation of persons or property on public highways and to which machinery, such as truck-mounted transit mixers, cranes, shovels, welders, air compressors, well-boring apparatus or lime spreaders, has been attached.

"Motor fuel" means a substance or combination of substances which is intended to be or is capable of being used for the purpose of operating an internal combustion engine, including but not limited to a motor vehicle, and is kept for sale or sold for that purpose and includes the following:

1. All products commonly or commercially known or sold as gasoline (including ethanol blended gasoline, casinghead, and absorption or natural gasoline) regardless of their classifications or uses, and including transmix which serves as a buffer between fuel products in the pipeline distribution process.

2. Any liquid advertised, offered for sale, sold for use as, or commonly or commercially used as a fuel for propelling motor vehicles, which when subjected to distillation of gasoline, naphtha, kerosene, and similar petroleum products (American Society of Testing Materials designation D-86), shows not less than 10 percent distilled (recovered) below 347° F (175° C) and not less than 95 percent distilled (recovered) below 464° F (240° C).

"Motor fuel" does not include special fuel and does not include liquefied gases which would not exist as liquids at a temperature of 60° F and a pressure of 14 7/10 pounds per square inch absolute, or naphthas and solvents unless the liquefied gases or naphthas and solvents are used as a component in the manufacture, compounding, or blending of a liquid within paragraph "2," in which event the resulting product shall be deemed to be motor fuel. "Motor fuel" also does not include methanol unless blended with other motor fuels for use in an aircraft or for propelling motor vehicles.

"Motor vehicle" means and includes all vehicles (except those operated on rails) which are propelled by internal combustion engines and are of such design as to permit their mobile use on public highways for transporting persons or property. A farm tractor while operated on a farm or for the purpose of hauling farm machinery, equipment, or produce shall not be deemed to be a motor vehicle. "Motor vehicle" shall not include "mobile machinery and equipment."

"Naphthas and solvents" means and includes those liquids which come within the distillation specifications for motor fuel, but which are designed and sold for exclusive use other than as a fuel for propelling motor vehicles.

"Non-ethanol blended gasoline" means gasoline other than ethanol blended gasoline.

"Nonterminal storage facility" means a facility where motor fuel or special fuel, other than liquefied petroleum gas, is stored that is not supplied by a pipeline or a marine vessel. "Nonterminal storage facility" includes a facility that manufactures products such as ethanol, biofuel, blend stocks, or additives which may be used as motor fuel or special fuel, other than liquefied petroleum gas, for operating motor vehicles or aircraft.

"Person" means and includes natural persons, partnerships, firms, associations, corporations, representatives appointed by any court, and political subdivisions of this state or any other group or combination acting as a unit and the plural as well as the singular number applies.

"Public highways" means and includes any way or place available to the public for purposes of vehicular travel notwithstanding temporarily closed.

"Racing fuel" means leaded gasoline of 110 octane or more that does not meet American Society of Testing Materials designation D-4814 for gasoline and is sold in bulk for use in nonregistered motor vehicles.

"Regional transit system" means a public transit system serving one county or all or part of a multicounty area whose boundaries correspond to the same boundaries as those of the regional planning areas designated by the governor, except as agreed upon by the department. Each county board of supervisors within the region is responsible for determining the service and funding within its county. However, the administration and overhead support services for the overall regional transit system shall be consolidated into one existing or new agency to be mutually agreed upon by the participating members. Privately chartered bus services and uses other than providing services that are open and public on a shared-ride basis shall not be construed to be a regional transit system.

"Restrictive supplier" means a person not otherwise licensed as an importer who imports motor fuel or undyed special fuel into this state in amounts of less than 4,000 gallons in tank wagons or in small tanks.

"Special fuel" means fuel oils, kerosene and all combustible gases and liquids suitable for the generation of power for propulsion of motor vehicles or turbine-powered aircraft, and includes any substance used for that purpose, except that it does not include motor fuel. Kerosene and methanol shall not be considered to be special fuels, unless the kerosene or methanol is blended with other special fuels for use in a motor vehicle with a diesel engine.

"Supplier" means a person who acquires motor fuel or special fuel by pipeline or marine vessel from a state, territory, or possession of the United States, or from a foreign country for storage at and distribution from a terminal and who is registered under 26 U.S.C. § 4101 for tax-free transactions in gasoline; a person who produces in this state or acquires by truck, railcar, or barge for storage at and distribution from a terminal, alcohol or alcohol derivative substances; or a person who produces, manufactures, or refines motor fuel or special fuel in this state. "Supplier" includes a person who does not meet the jurisdictional connection to this state but voluntarily agrees to act as a supplier for purposes of collecting and reporting the motor fuel or special fuel tax. "Supplier" does not include a retail dealer or wholesaler who merely blends alcohol with gasoline before the sale or distribution of the product or a terminal operator who merely handles, in a terminal, motor fuel or special fuel consigned to the terminal operator.

"Taxpayer" means anyone responsible for paying fuel taxes directly to the department of revenue under Iowa Code chapter 452A.

"Terminal" means a motor fuel, alcohol, or special fuel storage and distribution facility that is supplied by a pipeline or a marine vessel and from which the fuel may be removed at a rack. "Terminal" does not include a facility at which motor fuel or special fuel blend stocks and additives are used in the manufacture of products other than motor fuel or special fuel and from which no motor fuel or special fuel is removed.

"Terminal operator" means the person who by ownership or contractual agreement is charged with the responsibility for, or physical control over, and operation of a terminal. If coventurers own a terminal, "terminal operator" means the person who is appointed to exercise the responsibility for, or physical control over, and operation of the terminal.

"Withdrawn from terminal" means physical movement from a supplier to a distributor or eligible end user or from an alcohol manufacturer to a nonterminal location and includes an importer going out of state and obtaining fuel from a terminal and bringing the fuel into the state, and a restrictive supplier bringing fuel into the state even though not purchased directly from a terminal. Exchange of product by suppliers while in the distribution channel and the physical movement of alcohol from an alcohol manufacturer to an Iowa licensed supplier's alcohol storage at a terminal are not to be considered "withdrawn from terminal."

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 452A.2 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1142, and section 452A.3.

701—67.2(452A) Statute of limitations, supplemental assessments and refund adjustments. After a return is filed, the department must examine it, determine fuel taxes due, and give notice of assessment to the taxpayer. If no return is filed, the department may determine the tax due and give notice thereof. See rule 67.5(452A). The period for the examination and determination of the correct amount of tax is unlimited in the case of a false or fraudulent return made with the intent to evade tax or in the case of a failure to file a return.

The department may, at any time within the period prescribed for assessment or refund adjustment, make a supplemental assessment or refund adjustment whenever it is ascertained that any assessment or refund adjustment is imperfect or incomplete in any respect.

If the assessment or refund adjustment is appealed (protested under rule 701—7.41(17A)) and is resolved whether by informal proceedings or by adjudication, the department and the taxpayer are precluded from making a supplemental assessment or refund adjustment concerning the same issue involved in such appeal for the same tax period unless there is a showing of mathematical or clerical error or a showing of fraud or misrepresentation.

The three-year period of limitation may be extended by a taxpayer by signing a waiver agreement form to be provided by the department. The agreement must stipulate the period of extension and must also provide that a claim for refund may be filed by the taxpayer at any time during the period of extension.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.67 as amended by 1999 Iowa Acts, Senate File 136.

701—67.3(452A) Taxpayers required to keep records. The records required to be kept by this rule must be preserved for a period of three years and will be open for examination by the department during this period of time. The department, after an audit and examination of the records, may authorize the disposal of the records required to be kept upon written request by the taxpayer. For taxpayers using an electronic data interchange process or technology also see 701—subrule 11.4(4).

67.3(1) *Motor fuel and special fuel supplier.* Every supplier required to file a monthly return under Iowa Code section 452A.8 is required to keep and preserve the following records relating to the purchase or sale of fuel:

a. Copies of bills of lading or manifests.
b. Copies of sales invoices.
c. Sales records.
d. Copies of filed returns and supporting schedules.
e. Canceled checks and check register.
f. Export schedules.

67.3(2) *Restrictive supplier.* Every restrictive supplier required to file a monthly return under Iowa Code section 452A.8 is required to keep and preserve the following records relating to the purchase or sale of fuel:

a. Copies of bills of lading or manifests.
b. Purchase invoices.
c. Copies of sales invoices.
d. Purchase records.
e. Sales records.
f. Copies of filed returns and supporting schedules.
g. Canceled checks and check register.

67.3(3) *Importer.* Every importer required to file a semimonthly return under Iowa Code section 452A.8 is required to keep and preserve the following records relating to the purchase or sale of fuel:

a. Copies of bills of lading or manifests.
b. Purchase invoices.
c. Copies of sales invoices.
d. Purchase records.
e. Sales records.
f. Copies of filed returns and supporting schedules.
g. Canceled checks and check register.

67.3(4) *Exporter.* Every exporter is required to keep and preserve the following records relating to the purchase of fuel for export:

a. Copies of bills of lading or manifests.
b. Purchase invoices and purchase records.
c. Copies of reports, returns, and supporting schedules filed with the importing state.
d. Canceled checks and check register.

67.3(5) *Compressed natural gas and liquefied petroleum gas dealers and users.* Every compressed natural gas and liquefied petroleum gas dealer and user is required to keep and preserve the following records:

a. Copies of purchase invoice or bills of lading.
b. Copies of sales invoices and sales records.
c. Canceled checks and check register.
d. Exemption certificates.
e. Copies of filed returns and supporting schedules.

67.3(6) *Terminal or nonterminal storage facility operator.* Every person required to report under Iowa Code section 452A.15(2) or 2002 Iowa Acts, House File 2622, section 25, as an operator of a terminal or nonterminal storage facility shall keep and preserve the following records:

a. Records to evidence the acquisition of fuel.
b. Bills of lading or manifests covering the withdrawal of fuel.
c. Copies of filed reports and supporting schedules.

67.3(7) *Distributor.* Every distributor handling motor fuel or special fuel is required to preserve and keep the following records:

a. Delivery tickets.
b. Sales invoices.
c. Bills of lading.
d. Canceled checks and check register.

67.3(8) *Blender.* Every blender is required to keep and preserve the following records:

a. Purchase invoices for motor fuel, special fuel, and alcohol.
b. Bills of lading.
c. Copies of filed returns and supporting schedules.
d. Canceled checks and check register.
e. Copies of sales invoices.

67.3(9) *Dealer.* Every dealer (retailer) is required to keep and preserve the following records:

a. Purchase invoices.
b. Purchase records.
c. Delivery tickets.
d. Sales invoices.
e. Sales records.
f. Canceled checks and check register.

67.3(10) *Microfilm and related record systems.* Microfilm, microfiche, COM (computer on machine), and other related reduction in storage systems will be referred to as "microfilm" in this rule.

Microfilm reproductions of general books of account, such as a cash book, journals, voucher registers, and ledgers, are not acceptable other than those that have been approved by the Internal Revenue Service under Revenue Procedure 76-43, Section 3.02. However, microfilm reproductions of supporting records of detail, such as sales invoices and purchase invoices, may be allowed providing there is no administrative rule or Iowa Code section requiring the original and all of the following conditions are met and accepted by the taxpayer:

a. Appropriate facilities are provided to ensure the preservation and readability of the films.

b. Microfilm rolls are indexed, cross-referenced, labeled to show beginning and ending numbers or beginning and ending alphabetical listing of documents included, and are systematically filed.

c. The taxpayer agrees to provide transcripts of any information contained on microfilm which may be required for purposes of verification of tax liability.

d. Proper facilities are provided for the ready inspection and location of the particular records, including modern projectors for viewing and for the copying of records.

e. Any audit of "detail" on microfilm may be subject to sample audit procedures, to be determined at the discretion of the director or the director's designated representative.

f. A posting reference must be on each invoice.

g. Documents necessary to support claimed exemptions from tax liability, such as bills of lading and purchase orders, must be maintained in an order by which they readily can be related to the transaction for which exemption is sought.

67.3(11) *Automatic data processing records.* Automatic data processing (ADP) is defined in this rule as including electronic data processing (EDP) and will be referred to as ADP.

a. An ADP tax accounting system must have built into its program a method of producing visible and legible records which will provide the necessary information for verification of the taxpayer's tax liability.

b. ADP records must provide an opportunity to trace any transaction back to the original source or to a final total. If detailed printouts are not made of transactions at the time they are processed, then the system must have the ability to reconstruct these transactions.

c. A general ledger with source references will be produced as hard copy to coincide with financial reports of tax reporting periods. In cases where subsidiary ledgers are used to support the general ledger accounts, the subsidiary ledgers should also be produced periodically.

d. Supporting documents and audit trail. The audit trail should be designed so that the details underlying the summary accounting data may be identified and made available to the director or the director's designated representative upon request. The system should be designed so that the supporting documents, such as sales invoices and purchase invoices, are readily available. (An audit trail is defined as the condition of having sufficient documentary evidence to trace an item from source, such as invoice or check, to a financial statement or tax return or report; or the reverse, that is, to have an auditable system.)

e. Program documentation. A description of the ADP portion of the accounting program should be available. The statements and illustrations as to the scope of operations should be sufficiently detailed to indicate:

(1) The application being performed;

(2) The procedure employed in each application (which, for example, might be supported by flow charts, block diagrams or other satisfactory description of the input or output procedures); and

(3) The controls used to ensure accurate and reliable processing. Program and systems changes, together with their effective dates, should be noted in order to preserve an accurate chronological record.

f. Storage of ADP output will be in appropriate facilities to ensure preservation and readability of output.

67.3(12) *Electronic data interchange or EDI technology.* The purpose of this subrule is to adopt the "Model Recordkeeping and Retention Regulation" report as promulgated by the Federation of Tax Administrators' Steering Committee Task Force on EDI Audit and Legal Issues for Tax Administration (March 1996). This subrule defines the requirements imposed on taxpayers for the maintenance and retention of books, records, and other sources of information under Iowa Code sections 452A.10, 452A.12, 452A.55, 452A.60, 452A.62, 452A.69, 452A.76, and 452A.80. It is also the purpose of this subrule to address these requirements where all or part of a taxpayer's records are received, created, maintained, or generated through various computer, electronic, and imaging processes and systems. A taxpayer must maintain all records that are necessary for determination of the correct tax liability as set forth in this subrule and the other subrules within rule 701—67.3(452A). Upon request, all required records must be made available to the department or its authorized representatives as provided in Iowa Code sections 452A.10 and 452A.62. If a taxpayer retains records required to be retained under this subrule in both machine-sensible and hard-copy formats, the taxpayer must make the records available to the department in machine-sensible format upon request of the department. Nothing in this subrule will be construed to prohibit a taxpayer from demonstrating tax compliance with traditional hard-copy documents or reproductions thereof, in whole or in part, whether or not the taxpayer also has retained or has the capability to retain records on electronic or other storage media in accordance with this subrule. However, as previously stated, this will not relieve a taxpayer of the obligation to comply with the requirement to make records available to the department.

a. Definitions. The following definitions are applicable to this subrule:

"Database management system" means a software system that controls, relates, retrieves, and provides accessibility to data stored in a database.

"Electronic data interchange" or *"EDI technology"* means the computer-to-computer exchange of business transactions in a standardized, structured electronic format.

"Hard copy" means any documents, records, reports, or other data printed on paper.

"Machine-sensible record" means a collection of related information in an electronic format. Machine-sensible records do not include hard-copy records that are created or recorded on paper or stored in or by an imaging system such as microfilm, microfiche, or storage-only imaging systems.

"Storage-only imaging system" means a system of computer hardware and software that provides for the storage, retention, and retrieval of documents originally created on paper. It does not include any system, or part of a system, that manipulates or processes any information or data contained on the document in any manner other than to reproduce the document in hard copy or as an optical image.

"Taxpayer" as used in this subrule means any person, business, corporation, fiduciary, or other entity that is required to file a return or report with the department of revenue.

b. Record-keeping requirements —machine-sensible records. A taxpayer that maintains and retains books, records, and other sources of information in the form of machine-sensible records must comply with the following:

(1) General requirements. A taxpayer must comply with the following general requirements regarding the retention of machine-sensible records:

1. Machine-sensible records used to establish tax compliance must contain sufficient transaction-level detail information so that the details underlying the machine-sensible records can be identified and made available to the department upon request. A taxpayer has discretion to discard duplicated records and redundant information provided its responsibilities under this regulation are met.

2. At the time of an examination, the retained records must be capable of being retrieved and converted to a standard record format. The term "standard record format" does not mean that every taxpayer must keep records in an identical manner. Instead, it requires that if a taxpayer utilizes a code system to identify elements of information in each record when creating and maintaining records, the taxpayer is required to maintain a record of the meaning of each code and any code changes so that the department may effectively review the taxpayer's records.

67.3(13) *General requirements.* If a tax liability has been assessed and an appeal is pending to the department, state board of tax review, or district or supreme court, books, papers, records, memoranda, or documents specified in this rule which relate to the period covered by the assessment must be preserved until the final disposition of the appeal.

If the requirements of this rule are not met, the records will be considered inadequate and rule 67.5(452A), estimate gallonage, applies.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 452A.6 and 452A.15 as amended by 2002 Iowa Acts, House File 2622, and sections 452A.8, 452A.9, 452A.10, 452A.17, 452A.59, 452A.60, 452A.62, and 452A.69.

701—67.4(452A) Audit—costs. The department has the right and duty to examine or cause to be examined the books, records, memoranda, or documents of a taxpayer for the purpose of verifying the correctness of a return filed or determining the tax liability of any taxpayer. The costs incurred in examining the records of a taxpayer are at the taxpayer's expense when the records are kept at an out-of-state location. Cost will include meals, lodging, and travel expenses, but will not include salaries of department personnel. (See 1976 O.A.G. 611.)

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.10 and 452A.62 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155, and Iowa Code sections 452A.55 and 452A.69.

701—67.5(452A) Estimate gallonage. It is the duty of the department to collect all taxes on fuel due the state of Iowa. In the event the taxpayer's records are lacking or inadequate to support any return filed by the taxpayer, or to determine the taxpayer's liability, the department has the power to estimate the gallonage upon which tax is due. This estimation will be based upon such factors as, but not limited to, the following: (1) prior experience of the taxpayer, (2) taxpayers in similar situations, (3) industry averages, (4) records of suppliers or customers, and (5) other pertinent information the department may possess, obtain or examine.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.64.

701—67.6(452A) Timely filing of returns, reports, remittances, applications, or requests. The returns, reports, remittances, applications, or requests required under Iowa Code chapter 452A shall be deemed filed within the required time if (1) postpaid, (2) properly addressed, and (3) postmarked on or before midnight of the day on which due and payable. Any return that is not signed and any return which does not contain substantially all of the pertinent information are not considered "filed" until such time as the taxpayer signs or supplies the information to the department. *Miller Oil Company v. Abrahamson*, 252 Iowa 1058, 109 N.W.2d 610 (1961), *Severs v. Abrahamson*, 255 Iowa 979, 124 N.W.2d 150 (1963). The filing of a return within the period prescribed by law and payment of the tax required to be shown thereon are simultaneous acts, unless remittance is required to be transmitted electronically; and if either condition is not met, a penalty will be assessed. Remittances transmitted electronically are considered to have been made on the date the remittance is added to the bank account designated by the treasurer of the state of Iowa. If the final filing date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the next secular or business day is the final filing date. The director may require by rule that reports and returns be filed by electronic transmission. Effective for returns due after July 1, 2006, all licensees must file returns by electronic transmission. All suppliers, restricted suppliers, importers, terminals, blenders, and nonterminal storage facilities with at least 100,000 gallons of product on their return or report must also file the schedules which support the return or report by electronic transmission.

All returns, reports, remittances, applications, or requests should be mailed to: Iowa Department of Revenue, Motor Fuel Unit, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319, unless electronic transmission is required.

In the event a dispute arises as to the time of filing, or a return, report, or remittance is not received by the department, the provisions of Iowa Code section 622.105 are controlling. This rule applies only when the document is not received or the postmark on the envelope is illegible, erroneous, or omitted.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 452A.8 and 452A.61.

701—67.7(452A) Extension of time to file. The department may grant an extension for the filing of any required return or tax payment or both.

In order for an extension to be granted, the application requesting the extension must be filed, in writing, with the department prior to the due date of the return or remittance. In determining whether an application for extension is timely filed, the provisions of rule 67.6(452A) shall apply. The application for extension must be accompanied by an explanation of the circumstances justifying such extension, and in no event will the extension period exceed 30 days.

In the event an extension is granted, the penalties under Iowa Code section 452A.65 applicable to late-filed returns or remittances will not accrue until the expiration of the extension period, but the interest on tax due under the same section will accrue as of the original filing date.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.61.

Pursuant to the director's statutory authority in Iowa Code section 452A.68 to restore licenses after being canceled for cause, the director has determined that upon the cancellation of a motor vehicle fuel tax license the initial time, the licensee will be required to pay all delinquent fuel tax liabilities including interest and penalty, to file returns, and to post a bond and have refrained from activities requiring a license under sections 452A.4 and 452A.6 during the waiting period as required by the director prior to the reinstatement or issuance of a new motor vehicle fuel tax license.

As set forth above, the director may impose a waiting period during which the licensee must refrain from activities requiring a license pursuant to the penalties provided in Iowa Code section 452A.74 for a period not to exceed 90 days as a condition for the restoration of a license or the issuance of a new license after cancellation for cause. The department may require a statement that the licensee has fulfilled all requirements of said order canceling the license for cause and the dates on which the license holder refrained from restricted activities.

Each of the following situations will be considered one offense for the purpose of determining the waiting period to reinstate a license canceled for cause or issuing a new license after being canceled for cause unless otherwise noted.

Failure to post a bond as required.

Failure to file a report or return timely.

Failure to pay tax timely (including unhonored checks, failure to pay and late payments).

Failure to file a return and pay tax as shown on the return (counts as one offense).

The hearing officer or director of revenue may order a waiting period after the cancellation for cause not to exceed:

Five days for one through five offenses.

Seven days for six or seven offenses.

Ten days for eight or nine offenses.

Thirty days for ten offenses or more.

The hearing officer or director of revenue may order a waiting period not to exceed:

Forty-five days if the second cancellation for cause occurs within 24 months of the first cancellation for cause.

Sixty days if the second cancellation for cause occurs within 18 months of the first cancellation for cause.

Ninety days if the second cancellation for cause occurs within 12 months of the first cancellation for cause.

Ninety days if the third cancellation for cause occurs within 36 months of the second cancellation for cause. See 701—subrule 7.24(1) for rights to appeal.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.68 as amended by 1999 Iowa Acts, Senate File 136.

701—67.25(452A) Fuel used in implements of husbandry. Dyed special fuel is exempt from tax. Motor fuel or undyed special fuel is subject to refund when used in implements of husbandry as defined in Iowa Code section 321.1(32). A vehicle as defined in Iowa Code section 321.1(90) is not an implement of husbandry. The department of revenue, the state department of transportation, the department of public safety, and any other peace officer as requested by such department is empowered to enforce the use of special fuel or motor fuel in any illegal manner, including the inspection and testing of fuel in the fuel supply tank of an implement of husbandry.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.76 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155.

701—67.26(452A) Excess tax collected. If a licensee collects tax on exempt fuel or collects more tax than is due, the licensee must return the excess tax paid to the purchaser if the tax has not been paid to the department. If the tax has been paid to the department, the department will return the excess tax paid to the consumer upon appropriate documentation.

This rule is intended to implement 1999 Iowa Acts, Senate File 136, section 66.

[Filed 11/3/95, Notice 9/27/95—published 11/22/95, effective 1/1/96]
[Filed 9/20/96, Notice 8/14/96—published 10/9/96, effective 11/13/96]
[Filed 9/5/97, Notice 7/30/97—published 9/24/97, effective 10/29/97]
[Filed 12/12/97, Notice 11/5/97—published 12/31/97, effective 2/4/98]
[Filed 12/11/98, Notice 11/4/98—published 12/30/98, effective 2/3/99]
[Filed 9/17/99, Notice 8/11/99—published 10/6/99, effective 11/10/99]
[Filed 10/15/99, Notice 9/8/99—published 11/3/99, effective 12/8/99]
[Filed 10/12/01, Notice 9/5/01—published 10/31/01, effective 12/5/01]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 2/6/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 10/25/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 11/13/02, effective 12/18/02]
[Filed 10/24/03, Notice 9/17/03—published 11/12/03, effective 12/17/03]
[Filed 11/6/03, Notice 10/1/03—published 11/26/03, effective 12/31/03]
[Filed 11/16/05, Notice 10/12/05—published 12/7/05, effective 1/11/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

The refund is not available to employees of the federal government who purchase fuel individually and are later reimbursed by the federal government. The name of the federal agency must appear on the invoice as the purchaser of the fuel or the refund will not be allowed.

68.8(2) Transit systems. Fuel sold to an Iowa urban transit system as defined in 701—67.1(452A) or a company operating a taxicab service under contract with an Iowa urban transit system which is used for a purpose specified in Iowa Code section 452A.57(6) and fuel sold to a regional transit system as defined in 701—67.1(452A) which is used for a purpose specified in Iowa Code section 452A.57(11).

68.8(3) The state and political subdivisions. Fuel sold to the state of Iowa or any political subdivision of the state which is used for public purposes.

The refund is not available to agencies or instrumentalities of a political subdivision, but rather only to the state of Iowa, agencies of the state of Iowa, and political subdivisions of the state of Iowa. The general attributes and factors in determining if an entity is a political subdivision of the state of Iowa are: (a) the entity has a specific geographic area, (b) the entity has public officials elected at public elections, (c) the entity has taxing power, (d) the entity has a general public purpose or benefit, and (e) the foregoing attributes, factors or powers were delegated to the entity by the state of Iowa. (1976 O.A.G. 823)

The refund is also not available to employees of a governmental unit who purchase fuel individually and are later reimbursed by the governmental unit. The name of the governmental unit must appear on the invoice as the purchaser of the fuel or the refund will not be allowed. *Alabama v. King & Boozer*, 314 U.S. 1 (1941).

68.8(4) Contract carriers. Motor fuel and undyed special fuel sold to a contract carrier who has a contract with a public school under Iowa Code section 285.5 for the transportation of pupils of an approved public or nonpublic school is refundable. If the contract carrier also uses fuel for purposes other than the transportation of pupils, the refund will be based on that percentage of the total amount of fuel purchased which reflects the pupil transportation usage.

A refund requested by contract carriers will be reduced by the applicable sales tax unless otherwise exempt. The name of the contract carrier must appear on the invoice as the purchaser of the fuel or the refund will not be allowed. *Alabama v. King & Boozer*, 314 U.S. 1 (1941).

68.8(5) Fuel used in unlicensed vehicles, stationary engines, machinery and equipment used for nonhighway purposes, implements used in agricultural production, and fuel used for home heating.

68.8(6) Fuel used for producing denatured alcohol.

68.8(7) Fuel used in the watercraft of a commercial fisher, licensed and operating under an owner's certificate for commercial fishing gear issued pursuant to Iowa Code section 482.4.

68.8(8) Fuel placed in motor vehicles, whether registered or not registered, not operated on public highways, and used in the extraction and processing of natural deposits.

68.8(9) Idle time. Persons who wish to claim a refund for idle time (the engine is running but not propelling the vehicle) must first apply to the department and provide statistical information on how the refund amount will be calculated. Normally, to qualify for a refund the vehicle must be equipped with an on-board monitoring device which will record the actual time the engine is idling and the amount of fuel consumed while idling. If the device only records the idle time and not fuel used, the refund amount will be calculated at one gallon of fuel consumed per one hour of idle time. The computation must also consider the miles driven in Iowa versus total miles driven. The department will require a review of interstate carrier reports before approval of the computation method.

68.8(10) Power takeoff. Persons operating vehicles which have auxiliary equipment that is powered by the power takeoff may apply for a refund for that portion of the fuel used for powering the auxiliary equipment.

The person requesting the refund must furnish the department with statistical information on how the exempt percentage is established. The percentage can be established by using the following noninclusive methods.

- Determine the actual fuel usage by the hour while the auxiliary equipment is in use compared to total hours the engine is running.
- Establish total miles per gallon for the vehicle when auxiliary equipment is not in use compared to miles per gallon while the equipment is in use.
- Other computation methods to be reviewed by the department prior to approval.

It has been predetermined that tax on fuel used in the mixing of cement into concrete, the off-loading of the concrete, and the loading and off-loading of solid waste will be refunded on the basis of 30 percent of the fuel placed in the fuel supply tank of the vehicle provided proper records are maintained. Proper records shall consist of records of fills for each vehicle from tax-paid bulk storage tanks or sales tickets where fuel is purchased directly from a service station. Each vehicle must be identifiable by a unit number so the department can trace fuel usage to specific vehicles. An additional allowance will be granted where it can be substantiated through the use of separate meters which operate to measure the fuel when the vehicle is stationary or the use of separate tanks which fuel the vehicle only when the vehicle is stationary that the actual nonhighway fuel usage exceeds 30 percent.

68.8(11) Refrigeration units (reefers). Tax paid on motor fuel and undyed special fuel is subject to refund. The person must maintain records of fuel purchases to substantiate the tax-paid purchases. Invoices must meet the criteria set forth in rule 701—67.12(452A). In addition, the invoices must separately state fuel purchased and placed in the reefer unit. Liquefied petroleum gas may be purchased tax-free for use in reefer units. See rule 701—69.10(452A).

68.8(12) Pumping credits. A refund will be allowed for taxes paid on fuel once that fuel has been placed in the fuel supply tank of a motor vehicle when the motor of that vehicle is used as a power source for off-loading procedures. Meter readings from the pump used in the off-loading procedure or the invoice, manifest or bill of lading number covering the product off-loaded must be retained. The claims for refund, unless a different amount can be proven, will be (a) one-half gallon credit for each 1,000 gallons of liquid products pumped and three-tenths of a gallon credit for each ton of dry products pumped when using motor fuel or special fuel (diesel) to power the motor and (b) one gallon credit for each 1,000 gallons of liquid products pumped and three-tenths of a gallon credit for each ton of dry products pumped when using special fuel (LPG) to power the motor.

68.8(13) Transport diversions. When a transport load of motor fuel or undyed special fuel is sold tax-paid with a destination in this state and later diverted to a destination outside the state, the person who actually paid the Iowa tax is entitled to a refund. To secure a refund, the person must file a completed claim form provided by the department with supporting documentation including a copy of the bill of lading, invoices or document showing where and to whom the fuel was delivered, a copy of the reporting form and evidence of payment to the state where the fuel was actually delivered.

68.8(14) Casualty loss. In the event fuel is lost or destroyed through fire, explosion, lightning, flood, storm, earthquake, terrorist attack, or other casualty, the taxpayer must inform the department in writing of such loss within 10 days of the loss; and the notification must contain the amount of gallonage lost or destroyed which must be in excess of 100 gallons. An application for refund must be submitted to the department within 60 days of the notification and contain a notarized affidavit sworn to by the person having immediate custody of the fuel at the time of the loss or destruction setting forth, in full detail, the circumstances of the loss or destruction and the number of gallons. If the fuel was in storage where several fuel purchases were commingled, it is a rebuttable presumption that the fuel lost through casualty was a part of the last delivery into the storage just prior to the loss. No refund is allowable for fuel lost through evaporation, theft, normal leakage, or unknown causes. Leakage resulting from a major accident or catastrophe is subject to refund.

701—68.12(452A) Income tax credit in lieu of refund. In lieu of applying for a refund permit, a person or corporation may claim the refund allowable under Iowa Code section 452A.17 as an income tax credit. If a person or corporation holds a refund permit and elects to receive an income tax credit, the person or corporation must cancel the refund permit within 30 days after the first day of its year or the permit becomes invalid and application must be made for a new permit. Once the election to receive an income tax credit has been made, it remains in effect until the election is changed. The income tax credit is not available for refunds relating to casualty losses, transport diversions, pumping credits, blending errors, idle time, power takeoffs, reefer units, exports by distributors, and excess tax paid on ethanol blended gasoline.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.110, 452A.17(2), and 452A.21 as amended by 1999 Iowa Acts, Senate File 136.

701—68.13(452A) Reduction of refund—sales tax. Under Iowa Code section 422.45(11), the gross receipts from the sale of motor fuel and special fuel consumed for highway use or in watercraft or aircraft where the fuel tax has been imposed and paid and no refund has been or will be allowed are exempt from Iowa sales tax. Therefore, unless the fuel is used for some other exempt purpose under Iowa Code section 422.42(3) or 422.45 (e.g., used for processing, used for agricultural purposes, used by an exempt government entity, used by a private nonprofit educational institution), or the fuel is lost through a casualty, the refund of taxes on motor fuel or special fuel will be reduced by the applicable sales tax. See sales tax rule 701—18.37(422,423). The sale base upon which the sales tax will be applied shall include all federal excise taxes, but will not include the Iowa motor vehicle fuel tax. *W. M. Gurley v. Arny Rhoden*, 421 U.S. 200, 44 L.Ed. 110, 95 S.Ct. 1605.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.17 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155.

701—68.14(452A) Terminal withdrawals—meters. Any refinery or terminal within this state must be fixed with meters which totalize the gross gallons withdrawn. All bills of lading or manifests must show the gross gallons withdrawn. A temperature-adjusted or other method shall not be used except as it applies to liquefied petroleum gas and the sale or exchange of petroleum products between petroleum refiners. All fuel withdrawn from a refinery or terminal within this state must pass through these meters.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 452A.2, 452A.8, 452A.15(2), and 452A.59 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155.

701—68.15(452A) Terminal and nonterminal storage facility reports and records. Each terminal and nonterminal storage facility operating in Iowa must file a monthly inventory report with the department. The report shall include, but not be limited to, the following information:

1. The name and license number of the company that owns and operates the terminal or nonterminal storage facility.
2. The location of the terminal or nonterminal storage facility.
3. The month and year covered by the report.
4. The terminal code assigned by the Internal Revenue Service or the storage facility license number assigned by the department.
5. The beginning inventory.
6. The total receipts for the month including for each receipt: (a) the gross gallons received by schedule code, by fuel type and, if diesel fuel, whether dyed or undyed fuel, (b) the bill of lading number, (c) the date of receipt, (d) the seller, (e) the carrier, (f) the mode of transportation, and (g) the destination state.

7. The total withdrawals for the month, including for each withdrawal: (a) the gross gallons withdrawn by schedule code and by fuel type and, if diesel fuel, whether dyed or undyed fuel, (b) the bill of lading number, (c) the date of withdrawal, (d) the consignor, (e) the consignee, (f) the mode of transportation, (g) the destination state, (h) the origin state, and (i) the carrier.

8. The actual ending inventory and any gains or losses.

9. The signature or electronic signature of the person responsible for preparing the report.

10. Such additional information as the department may require.

For periods beginning on or after July 1, 2002, the director may impose a civil penalty against any person who fails to file the reports required under the motor fuel tax laws. The penalty shall be $100 for the first violation and shall increase by $100 for each additional violation occurring in the calendar year in which the first violation occurred.

The director may require that reports be filed by electronic transmission. All licensees must file reports by electronic transmission beginning September 1, 2006.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.15(2).

701—68.16(452A) Method of reporting taxable gallonage. The exclusive method of determining gallonage of any purchase or sale of motor fuel or special fuel and distillate fuel is to be on gross-volume basis. A temperature-adjusted or other method cannot be used, except as it applies to liquefied petroleum gas and the sale or exchange of petroleum products between petroleum refineries.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.8 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155.

701—68.17(452A) Transportation reports. The reports required under Iowa Code section 452A.15(1) are to be filed by railroad carriers, common carriers, contract carriers, distributors transporting fuel for others, and anyone else transporting fuel from without the state and unloading it at other than terminal storage within the state. The report must include all fuel which was imported into Iowa and unloaded at other than terminal storage, all fuel withdrawn from Iowa terminal storage and delivered in Iowa, and all fuel withdrawn from Iowa terminal storage and exported from Iowa. These reports must be filed monthly and show as to each delivery:

1. The name, address, and federal identification number or social security number of the person to whom actually delivered.

2. The name, address, and federal identification number or social security number of the originally named consignee, if delivered to anyone other than the originally named consignee.

3. The point of origin, the point of delivery, and the date of delivery.

4. The number and initials of each tank car and the number of gallons contained therein, if shipped by rail.

5. The name of the boat, barge, or vessel, and the number of gallons contained therein, if shipped by water.

6. The registration number of each tank truck and the number of gallons contained therein, if transported by motor truck.

7. The manner, if delivered by other means, in which the delivery is made.

8. Such additional information relative to shipments of motor fuel or special fuel as the department may require.

For periods on or after July 1, 2002, the director may impose a civil penalty against any person who fails to file the reports required under the motor fuel tax laws. The penalty shall be $100 for the first violation and shall increase by $100 for each additional violation occurring in the calendar year in which the first violation occurred.

The director may require that reports be filed by electronic transmission.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.15 as amended by 2002 Iowa Acts, House File 2622 and Senate File 2305.

701—68.18(452A) Bill of lading or manifest requirements. Whenever a bill of lading or manifest is required to be issued, carried, retained, or submitted by these rules, it shall meet the following minimum requirements:

1. Contain the name and address of the refinery, terminal, or point of origin.
2. Contain the date of withdrawal or import.
3. Contain the name of the shipper-supplier-consignor.
4. Contain the name of the purchaser-consignee.
5. Contain the place of actual destination.
6. Contain the name of the transporter.
7. The gross gallons by fuel type.
8. Have machine printed thereon a serial number of not less than four digits.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 452A.10, 452A.12, 452A.60, and 452A.76 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155.

[Filed 11/3/95, Notice 9/27/95—published 11/22/95, effective 1/1/96]
[Filed 9/20/96, Notice 8/14/96—published 10/9/96, effective 11/13/96]
[Filed 9/5/97, Notice 7/30/97—published 9/24/97, effective 10/29/97]
[Filed 12/11/98, Notice 11/4/98—published 12/30/98, effective 2/3/99]
[Filed 9/17/99, Notice 8/11/99—published 10/6/99, effective 11/10/99]
[Filed 10/15/99, Notice 9/8/99—published 11/3/99, effective 12/8/99]
[Filed 5/11/01, Notice 2/21/01—published 5/30/01, effective 7/4/01]
[Filed 10/12/01, Notice 9/15/01—published 10/31/01, effective 12/5/01]
[Filed 10/25/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 11/13/02, effective 12/18/02]
[Filed 11/6/03, Notice 10/1/03—published 11/26/03, effective 12/31/03]
[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 11/16/05, Notice 10/12/05—published 12/7/05, effective 1/11/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

b. Sales by or to Indians. Sales by Indians to other Indians of their own tribe on federally recognized Indian reservations or settlements of which they are tribal members are exempt from the tax. The Indian sellers are subject to the record-keeping requirements of Iowa Code chapter 453A. The cigarettes must be purchased by the Indian seller with the tax included in the purchase price. The tax exemption is allowed to the Indian purchaser by the purchaser's filing a claim for refund of the tax paid or to the tribe of which the Indian purchaser is a member by the tribe's filing a claim for refund of the tax paid by the tribe on cigarettes sold to the Indian purchaser.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 453A.6 as amended by 1999 Iowa Acts, chapter 151.

701—82.5(453A) Cigarette tax stamps.

82.5(1) *In general.* To evidence the payment of the cigarette tax, cigarette stamps must be securely affixed to the individual cigarette containers. The stamps shall be provided by the director, and either sold directly to a distributor or a manufacturer holding a valid distributor's or manufacturer's permit or through authorized banks, as defined in Iowa Code section 524.103 to these same permittees. The possession of unstamped cigarettes by persons not authorized to possess unstamped cigarettes shall be prima facie evidence of the nonpayment of the tax. The penalty for possession of unstamped cigarettes is set forth in Iowa Code section 453A.31(1) as amended by 1999 Iowa Acts, chapter 151, section 81. Any person in possession of unstamped cigarettes must pay the tax directly to the department. If sales of cigarettes exceed the purchase of cigarette stamps by persons authorized and responsible to affix stamps, there is established a rebuttable presumption that the excess cigarettes were sold without the tax stamps affixed thereto.

82.5(2) *Purchase of stamps from the department.* Stamps may be purchased from the department and from authorized banks in unbroken rolls of 30,000 stamps, or other quantities authorized by the director. The stamps may be purchased only by persons holding an unrevoked distributor's permit or an unrevoked manufacturer's permit.

When cigarette stamps are purchased from the department, orders shall be sent directly to the department on a form prescribed by and available upon request from the department. The order must be accompanied by a remittance payable to "Treasurer of State of Iowa" in the amount of the face value of the stamps less any discount as provided in rule 701—82.7(453A). The stamps shall be sent to the purchaser through the United States Postal Service by registered mail or similar delivery service at the department's expense. The purchaser may request alternate methods of transmission, but such methods shall be at the expense of the purchaser. Regardless of the method used to send the stamps, title transfers to the purchaser at the time the department delivers the stamps to the carrier.

82.5(3) *Purchase of stamps from authorized bank.* The purchase of stamps from an authorized bank must be made by the distributor or manufacturer or the distributor's or manufacturer's representative. The permittee shall furnish the bank with a requisition form prescribed by the department along with payment for the full price of the stamps less any discount as provided in rule 701—82.7(453A). The director may require such payments to be by cashier's check or certified check as to any individual distributor or manufacturer. The authorized bank shall be notified in writing by the department of any such requirement. Distributors or manufacturers who elect to purchase stamps from authorized banks shall advise the department in writing of the authorized bank so elected. The distributor or manufacturer may not purchase from any other bank other than the one so selected, but may still purchase stamps directly from the department. See rule 701—82.6(453A) for restrictions on authorized banks as to the sale of stamps. Also see rule 82.11(453A) relating to refunds.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 453A.6, 453A.8, and 453A.28 as amended by 1999 Iowa Acts, chapter 151, and Iowa Code sections 453A.7, 453A.10, 453A.12, and 453A.35.

701—82.6(453A) Banks authorized to sell stamps—requirements—restrictions.

82.6(1) *Authorization.* The director has the discretion to allow the sale or distribution of stamps through authorized banks as defined in Iowa Code section 524.103. The authorization of a bank to sell stamps is not a mandatory direction, but may be utilized by the director to enhance the efficiency of the tax stamp distribution system. Some of the factors the director will consider in determining whether or not to authorize a bank to sell stamps are:

a. Geographical location in relation to distributors or manufacturers requesting alternative purchase locations,

b. The anticipated volume of stamps to be purchased by the requesting distributors or manufacturers,

c. Access to transportation systems, and

d. Prior experience with the bank.

82.6(2) *Sale of stamps.* An authorized bank may sell cigarette stamps only to distributors or manufacturers holding valid permits who have "elected" (as per subrule 82.5(3)) to purchase stamps from that bank. The department shall furnish each bank with a list of all such distributors or manufacturers who have so elected, and the bank shall not sell stamps to persons not on the list. The bank must receive payment in full, less the discount, before selling stamps. See rule 82.7(453A). A bank is not authorized to accept credit memorandums from distributors or manufacturers.

82.6(3) *Stamp inventory.* Each bank shall keep an adequate inventory of stamps on hand to supply distributors or manufacturers assigned to said bank for at least six weeks. Stamps will be shipped freight prepaid to the bank from the department or from the supplier of the stamps. The supplier of the stamps shall advise the department at once by mail of a shipment to a bank and the bank shall advise the department at once by mail of the receipt of the stamps. Each bank shall store stamps in a secure vault.

82.6(4) *Reports and remittances.* Each bank authorized to sell stamps shall forward to the department the invoices, requisitions, and remittances for stamps sold on a daily basis. Each bank shall forward to the department, on the first working day of each month, an inventory report which shall minimally include as to the prior month: the quantity of stamps on hand at the beginning of the month, the quantity of stamps received during the month, the quantity of stamps sold as to each distributor or manufacturer, the quantity of stamps on hand at the end of the month and the signature of the person responsible for the stamps.

82.6(5) *Audit.* For the purpose of auditing for the end of the fiscal year, no bank shall sell cigarette stamps on the days from June 25 to June 30. With or without notice, the department or a representative designated by the department may take an inventory of stamps and audit stamp sales.

Each bank must retain all records of inventory, stamp receipts, and stamp sales for a period of three years.

82.6(6) *Termination of authorization.* The director may terminate the authorization of a bank to sell stamps if the bank has failed to comply with the provisions of this rule or Iowa Code chapter 453A, or if the director deems it desirable for the efficient distribution of stamps. Notice of termination shall be sent to the bank by certified mail. The bank may appeal the termination determination by filing a protest pursuant to 701—Chapter 7 within 30 days of notice of termination. A bank may voluntarily terminate the sale of stamps by giving the department 90 days' written notice. Upon termination, the bank must immediately return all stamps and present a final accounting, along with any remittances, to the department.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 453A.8, 453A.12, and 453A.25.

701—82.7(453A) Purchase of cigarette tax stamps—discount. Upon the purchase of cigarette tax stamps, the distributor or manufacturer shall be entitled to a discount of 2 percent from the face value of the stamps.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 453A.8.

701—82.8(453A) Affixing stamps. Every package of cigarettes received in this state by a permitted distributor or for distribution within or without the state of Iowa must be stamped within 48 hours of its receipt, unless the distributor is also permitted as and is acting as a distributing agent. The cigarettes held by a person acting as a distributor and those held by the same person who is also acting as a distributing agent must be kept separate, and if not, the entire inventory will be subject to the 48-hour limitation. The 48-hour period shall be exclusive of Sundays and legal holidays. (See 1958 O.A.G. 25.)

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 453A.10 and 453A.17.

701—82.9(453A) Reports. Every person permitted as a cigarette distributor or manufacturer, or any other person as deemed necessary by the director, must file a monthly report on or before the tenth day of the month following the month for which the report is made. The report must be complete and certified by the person responsible for filling out the report. The failure to file a report or the filing of a false or incomplete report shall subject the person to a penalty as set forth in Iowa Code section 453A.31. (See rule 701—10.76(453A).) The report must be so certified or the report shall be considered incomplete. Whenever "cigarette" is used in this rule, it shall also include taxable "little cigars."

82.9(1) *In-state distributors not exporting cigarettes.* Every distributor with a place of business in Iowa where cigarettes are stamped and who is not engaged in exporting cigarettes from this state shall file Forms 70-017 (Monthly Cigarette Tax Report) and 70-020 (Self Audit Report). The two forms are considered a multipart report and both forms must be completed before the report will be considered "filed."

a. The Monthly Cigarette Tax Report shall include, but not be limited to:

1. The distributor's name, permit number and address;
2. The amount of Iowa revenue purchased during the month;
3. The quantity of cigarettes on hand at the end of the month;
4. The amount of revenue on hand at the end of the month;
5. Purchases of cigarettes during the month and as to each purchase, the seller's name, the date of purchase, the invoice number, and the quantity purchased;
6. An inventory report as to out-of-state revenue;
7. The quantity of cigarettes returned to the factory along with supporting documents; and
8. The certification of the person responsible for making the report.

b. The Self Audit Report shall include, but not be limited to:

1. The distributor's name, permit number and address;
2. An inventory accounting for cigarettes; and
3. An inventory accounting for revenue.

The quantity of cigarettes distributed or stamped should be equal to the tax equivalent of the revenue used. Any discrepancy must be adequately explained.

82.9(2) *In-state distributors exporting cigarettes.* Every distributor with a place of business in Iowa where cigarettes are stamped who also engages in exporting cigarettes from this state shall file Form 70-017 (Monthly Cigarette Tax Report). This form must be completed before the report will be considered "filed."

82.9(3) *Out-of-state distributors.* Every distributor stamping cigarettes only without the state shall file Form 70-018 (Monthly Cigarette Tax Report). The Monthly Cigarette Tax Report (Form 70-018) shall include, but not be limited to:

1. The distributor's name, address and permit number;
2. An itemized statement of Iowa revenue purchased;
3. An inventory accounting of Iowa revenue;
4. A detailed schedule of cigarette distribution in Iowa and as to each distribution, the date, the name of purchaser or receiver, the purchaser's address and the quantity of cigarettes distributed; and
5. The certification of the person responsible for making the report.

82.9(4) *Manufacturers and other persons.* The monthly reports for manufacturers and other persons shall contain such information as the director deems necessary.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 453A.15 as amended by 1999 Iowa Acts, chapter 151.

701—82.10(453A) Manufacturer's samples.

82.10(1) Iowa Code section 453A.39 provides a method for manufacturers to distribute free sample packages of cigarettes or little cigars. This method is to be followed to the exclusion of all others. (See 1982 O.A.G. #710.)

The cigarettes or little cigars must:

a. Rescinded IAB 1/22/92, effective 2/26/92.

b. Be sent to a permitted distributor.

c. Rescinded IAB 1/22/92, effective 2/26/92.

d. Have tax paid thereon by a distributor.

e. Be clearly marked "sample."

f. Contain acknowledgment of tax being paid on each carton containing free samples.

The manufacturer must notify the department by affidavit of shipment and the distributor must notify the department by affidavit of receipt and separately remit the tax. The tax must be computed on a per cigarette basis rather than a per package basis.

82.10(2) Remittance of tax and acknowledgment of payment. Iowa Code section 453A.39 provides that the tax will be paid by a permitted distributor. The payment of tax should accompany the distributor's affidavit (Form 70-033).

The department will stamp the distributor's affidavit containing the remittance and return a copy of the affidavit to the distributor as the acknowledgment that taxes have been paid on the samples. After receiving the acknowledgment, and before the sample cigarettes are distributed, each distributor is requested to stamp the cartons of free samples with a stamp containing the following information:

IOWA STATE TAX PAID

Distributor's name

Permit number

The department will make every effort to return a copy of the distributor's remittance report on the same day it is received. In the event the distributor needs acknowledgment sooner, the distributor may request that the department acknowledge by telephone and follow up with the affidavit acknowledgment at a later date.

In the event sample cigarettes must be returned to the manufacturer for some reason, a refund of the taxes previously paid will be made to the distributor who actually remitted the tax to the department. The refund will be made in the same manner as for regular cigarettes by the distributor filing the appropriate forms with the department.

82.10(3) Promotions using cigarettes, noncigarettes or coupons. Promotional situations are specifically covered by Iowa Code section 421B.4. A promotional situation as described in section 421B.4 is valid provided it is a promotion scheme complying with the procedural requirements that it be a sale. A sale is defined to "mean and include any transfer for a consideration, exchange, barter, gift, offer for sale and distribution in any manner or by any means whatsoever."

Once a sale has occurred, the gift may be any kind whatsoever.

a. Promotion using cigarettes. If a manufacturer wants to run a promotion where two packs of cigarettes are sold for the price of one, the manufacturer could give the complimentary cigarettes to a distributor to be stamped who would then give them to a retailer who gives the cigarettes away with the purchase of another pack. Provided the distributor is reimbursed for the cost of the tax stamps, there is no violation of Iowa Code chapter 421B, by anyone. The following example illustrates what a manufacturer can do.

EXAMPLE. A manufacturer ships packs of 20, free of charge, to a permitted distributor with instructions to stamp them and send them to retail outlets or deliver them to one of the manufacturer's employees. The manufacturer reimburses the distributor for the cost of stamping the cigarettes. The manufacturer sends or furnishes the retailers instructions and display materials for the retail distribution of the cigarettes. This method of distribution would be proper.

The cost provisions of 421B.4 would not prevent the distribution of cigarettes in this example, since 421B.4 is silent with respect to below cost combination sales by manufacturers. The cost of cigarettes which are sold is controlled by section 421B.2. The cigarettes sold under the "buy one" portion of the promotion will have a cost of the lower of the true invoice or the lowest replacement cost. The cigarettes sold under the "get one free" portion of the promotion and which were obtained free of charge will have no invoice cost to the retailer.

b. Promotions using noncigarette items. A manufacturer wants to give away promotional items with the purchase of cigarettes at the regular price. Since Iowa Code section 421B.4 is silent with respect to below cost combination sales by manufacturers, the practice of the manufacturer providing a gift item such as cigarette lighters through wholesale channels to retailers which will be delivered to the customer at the time of the sale of the cigarettes does not violate chapter 421B. (See 1958 O.A.G. #22.)

c. Coupons. A manufacturer distributes coupons to the general public to allow the purchase of cigarettes at a reduced price. Provided it is the manufacturer who absorbs the entire cost of the reduction in price, there would be no violation of Iowa Code chapter 421B. Coupons which are sent to the final consumer to be redeemed by a retailer who is reimbursed by a manufacturer do not violate chapter 421B. (See 1968 O.A.G. #68.) This would be true even though the coupon represented the full price of the cigarettes.

d. Replacement packages. A manufacturer wants to respond to a customer complaint by replacing a package of 20 cigarettes purchased by the customer with another package of 20 cigarettes. The replacement package must be clearly marked with the following information:

COMPLIMENTARY. NOT FOR SALE. ALL APPLICABLE STATE TAXES PAID.

The manufacturer may pay the tax directly to the department by submitting an affidavit to the department containing the number of replacement packages sent into the state during the previous month, along with the remittance. The number of replacement packages and remittance may be submitted as part of the manufacturer's affidavit required under Iowa Code section 453A.39 (manufacturer's samples).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 453A.1, 453A.13, 453A.16, 453A.22, 453A.31, 453A.39 and chapter 421B.

701—82.11(453A) Refund of tax—unused and destroyed stamps.

82.11(1) *Refunds of unused stamps and destroyed stamps.* Refunds shall be issued for unused stamps which are returned to the department for any reason by a person entitled to receive a refund. This includes unused stamps unaffixed at the close of the business day next preceding the effective date of a decrease in the tax rate which are in excess of the unstamped cigarette inventory on hand as of that date. Banks which are authorized to sell stamps or meter settings are not authorized to issue a refund; the stamps must be returned to and a refund will be issued only by the department. This subrule would also cover stamps which are recalled by the director for purposes of effectuating a change of design of the stamps. A refund will also be issued for stamps which have been lost through destruction, since destroyed stamps have not been used. A refund will not be issued for stamps which are lost (misplaced) or stolen, it being the distributor's or manufacturer's responsibility to maintain proper control over cigarette tax stamps. The claim for refund must be supported by proof of the fact of the loss and proof of the quantity of the loss. The claim must be filed within 30 days of the loss.

82.11(2) *Return of used stamps.* Refunds shall be issued for stamps which have been affixed to cigarettes which have become unfit for use or consumption or unsaleable. This refund is available to any permitted distributor or manufacturer upon proof that the cigarettes were returned to the person who manufactured the cigarettes. The proof required shall be an affidavit from the distributor setting forth to whom the cigarettes were returned and verifying that cigarette stamps had been affixed thereto. There must also be included therewith an affidavit from the manufacturer to whom the cigarettes were returned verifying the information.

82.11(3) *Cigarettes which have been destroyed.* The tax shall be returned on cigarettes which have been destroyed after the tax stamps have been affixed, to the person stamping the cigarettes. The person claiming the loss must be able to prove the fact of the loss and quantity of the loss. The claim, accompanied by proof of the loss and proof of the quantity of the loss, must be filed with the department no later than 30 days following the date the loss occurred. The amount of the refund shall be the face value of the stamps less the applicable discount allowed purchasers of tax stamps. This provision does not apply to cigarettes which are lost (misplaced) or stolen.

82.11(4) *Credit in lieu of a refund.* There are no statutory provisions to allow a credit in lieu of a refund of taxes paid for returned or destroyed cigarette stamps.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 453A.8.

[Filed 3/14/80, Notice 2/6/80—published 4/2/80, effective 5/7/80]
[Filed 12/5/80, Notice 10/29/80—published 12/24/80, effective 1/28/81]
[Filed without Notice 6/5/81—published 6/24/81, effective 7/29/81]
[Filed 12/18/81, Notice 9/16/81—published 1/6/82, effective 2/10/82]
[Filed emergency 2/2/82—published 3/3/82, effective 2/10/82]
[Filed 10/22/82, Notice 9/15/82—published 11/10/82, effective 12/15/82]
[Filed 9/9/83, Notice 8/3/83—published 9/28/83, effective 11/2/83]
[Filed 6/28/85, Notice 5/8/85—published 7/17/85, effective 8/21/85]
[Filed 6/28/85, Notice 5/22/85—published 7/17/85, effective 8/21/85]
[Filed 8/23/85, Notice 7/17/85—published 9/11/85, effective 10/16/85]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]
[Filed 5/26/88, Notice 4/20/88—published 6/15/88, effective 7/20/88]
[Filed 9/29/89, Notice 8/23/89—published 10/18/89, effective 11/22/89]
[Filed 3/1/91, Notice 1/23/91—published 3/20/91, effective 4/24/91]
[Filed 1/3/92, Notice 11/27/91—published 1/22/92, effective 2/26/92]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed 9/20/96, Notice 8/14/96—published 10/9/96, effective 11/13/96]
[Filed 12/10/99, Notice 11/3/99—published 12/29/99, effective 2/2/00]
[Filed 9/15/00, Notice 8/9/00—published 10/4/00, effective 11/8/00]
[Filed 5/11/01, Notice 2/21/01—published 5/30/01, effective 7/4/01]
[Filed 12/19/01, Notice 11/14/01—published 1/9/02, effective 2/13/02]
[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

CHAPTER 83
TOBACCO TAX

[Ch 83, Selling Cigarette Revenue in Banks, rescinded, see IAC 4/2/80]
[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]

701—83.1(453A) Licenses. Before any person engages in the business of a distributor or subjobber of tobacco products, that person must obtain a tobacco distributor's or tobacco subjobber's license. If the person holds a valid cigarette permit of any kind, the license will be issued without cost if all other requirements for the license are met, but the license must still be obtained. A tobacco retailer is required to obtain a retail cigarette/tobacco permit.

83.1(1) *Distributor license.* Every person operating as a tobacco distributor, as defined in Iowa Code section 453A.42, must obtain a tobacco distributor's license. A tobacco distributor is any person:

a. Engaging in selling tobacco products in this state who brings tobacco products or causes tobacco products to be brought into this state for the purpose of selling them in this state; or

b. Making, manufacturing, or fabricating tobacco products in this state for sale in this state; or

c. Selling tobacco products without this state who ships or transports tobacco products directly to retailers in this state to be sold by those retailers. In any distribution scheme whereby tobacco products are imported into this state for sale, there must be at least one distributor. The following examples shall illustrate the application of this rule:

EXAMPLE 1: Manufacturer, Inc. is in the business of processing tobacco products in the state of North Carolina. Retailer, Inc. is in the business of selling tobacco products at retail in the state of Iowa. If Manufacturer, Inc. ships tobacco products directly to Retailer, Inc., f.o.b. manufacturer's plant, both are performing the functions of a distributor; Manufacturer, Inc. is selling tobacco products without this state and shipping them directly to a retailer in this state, and Retailer, Inc. is causing tobacco products to be brought into this state from without the state for the purpose of sale. If either the out-of-state manufacturer or the in-state retailer has a distributor's license, the other need not, but may, have a distributor's license.

EXAMPLE 2: Manufacturer, Inc. is in the business of processing tobacco products in the state of North Carolina. Retailer, Inc. is in the business of selling tobacco products at retail in the state of Iowa. If Manufacturer, Inc. ships tobacco products directly to Retailer, Inc., f.o.b. Retailer's place of business, Manufacturer, Inc. is acting as a distributor and Retailer, Inc. is not. Manufacturer, Inc. is selling tobacco products without this state and shipping them directly to a retailer in this state. Retailer, Inc. is not causing tobacco products to be brought into this state from without the state.

The license is issued by the department at an annual cost of $100 unless the distributor possesses any valid cigarette permit in which case the license shall be issued without cost. A separate application and fee payment, if applicable, must be submitted for each place of business from which distributor activities are carried on. The license expires on June 30 of each year, and there are no provisions for partial year license fee refunds if the license is voluntarily surrendered. If a license is issued between January 1 and June 30 of any year, the license fee is one-half of the normal fee.

83.1(2) *Subjobber's license.* Every person, other than persons licensed as tobacco distributors, operating as a tobacco subjobber, as defined in Iowa Code section 453A.42, must obtain a tobacco subjobber's license. A tobacco subjobber is any person, other than a manufacturer or distributor, who purchases tobacco products from a distributor and sells them to persons other than the ultimate consumer. The license is issued by the department at an annual cost of $10, unless the subjobber possesses any valid cigarette permit, in which case, the license shall be issued without cost. A single subjobber's license shall be sufficient for the subjobber's entire activities within the state, that is, it is not issued for each place of business. The license expires annually on June 30 of each year, and there are no provisions for partial year license fee refunds if the license is voluntarily surrendered. If a license is issued between January 1 and June 30 of any year, the license fee is one-half of the normal fee.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 453A.44.

701—83.2(453A) Distributor bond. A bond in the amount of $1,000 is required to be posted before a distributor's license can be issued, regardless of whether or not the distributor is licensed and bonded as a cigarette permittee. If the distributor has a cigarette permit of any kind and is required to post a bond thereunder, the amount of the cigarette bond(s) and the tobacco bond may be aggregated to reach a single bond requirement, and the distributor may provide a single bond in the aggregate amount provided the bond may be used to discharge either a cigarette tax liability or a tobacco tax liability. See rule 701—81.7(453A) relating to bonds.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 453A.44.

701—83.3(453A) Tax on tobacco products. The tax on tobacco products is to be paid but once, either upon distribution by a distributor or upon use or storage by a consumer. The tax is in addition to any occupation or privilege tax or license fees imposed by any city or county.

83.3(1) *Distributor's tax.* When a distributor:

a. Brings tobacco products or causes tobacco products to be brought into this state for sale;

b. Makes, manufactures, or fabricates tobacco products in this state for sale in this state; or

c. Ships or transports tobacco products directly to retailers in this state for sale by the retailer, the tax attaches at the rate specified in Iowa Code section 453A.43(1) of the wholesale price of the tobacco products. The wholesale price of the tobacco products is the manufacturer's gross list price.

83.3(2) *Consumer's tax.* If the tax has not been paid under Iowa Code section 453A.43(1) and subrule 83.3(1), the consumer is responsible for the tax specified in Iowa Code section 453A.43(2) on the cost to the consumer of the tobacco products used or stored by the consumer. The tax does not apply to the use or storage of tobacco products in quantities of:

1. Less than 25 cigars,
2. Less than ten ounces of snuff or snuff powder, or
3. Less than one pound of other tobacco products in the possession of any one consumer.

These exceptions do not apply to tobacco products subject to the tax imposed upon distributors under the provisions of Iowa Code section 453A.43(1) and subrule 83.3(1).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 453A.43.

701—83.4(453A) Tax on little cigars. "Little cigars" as defined in Iowa Code section 453A.42(5) means any roll for smoking made wholly or in part of tobacco not meeting the definition of cigarette as contained in Iowa Code section 453A.1(3) which either weighs three pounds or less per thousand or weighs more than three pounds per thousand (excluding packaging weight) and has a retail price of two and one-half cents or less per little cigar. All of the provisions applicable to cigarettes concerning the rate, imposition, method of payment and affixing of stamps apply equally to little cigars. The tax on little cigars is to be paid on the purchase of stamps by cigarette distributors or cigarette manufacturers who hold valid permits. The reporting requirements contained in section 453A.15 and rule 701—82.9(453A) shall pertain equally to the distribution of little cigars, and whenever information as to cigarettes is required to be reported, the same is required as to little cigars.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 453A.42(5) and 453A.43.

701—83.5(453A) Distributor discount. Licensed tobacco distributors filing returns under Iowa Code section 453A.46 and rule 701—83.6(453A) are entitled to deduct, from the remittance for tax due, a discount equal to 3½ percent.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 453A.46(1).

83.11(2) *Sales by or to Indians.* Sales by Indians to other Indians of their own tribe on federally recognized Indian reservations or settlements of which they are tribal members are exempt from the tax. The Indian sellers are subject to the record-keeping requirements of Iowa Code chapter 453A. The tobacco products must be purchased by the Indian seller with the tax included in the purchase price. The tax exemption is allowed to the Indian purchaser by the purchaser's filing a claim for refund of the tax paid or to the tribe of which the Indian purchaser is a member by the tribe's filing a claim for refund of the tax paid by the tribe on tobacco products sold to the Indian purchaser.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 453A.43(4).

701—83.12(81GA,HF339) Retail permits required. For administrative purposes, the retail permits will be called "cigarette/tobacco retail permits." A person shall not engage in the business of a retailer of tobacco products without first having received a permit as a cigarette/tobacco retailer. A cigarette/tobacco retail permit shall be obtained for each place of business owned or operated by a retailer. The holder of a cigarette/tobacco retail permit is not required to obtain a tobacco retail permit. The retailer may sell cigarettes only, tobacco products only, or both cigarettes and tobacco products. However, if the cigarette/tobacco permit is suspended, revoked, or expired, the cigarette retailer shall not sell any cigarettes or tobacco products during the time the permit is suspended, revoked, or expired.

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Acts, House File 339.

701—83.13(81GA,HF339) Permit issuance fee. Retail permits are issued by the following authorities at the following prices:

83.13(1) Outside any city, by the county board of supervisors, at an annual cost of $50.

83.13(2) In cities of less than 15,000 population, by the city council, at an annual cost of $75.

83.13(3) In cities of 15,000 or more population, by the city council, at an annual cost of $100.

83.13(4) If any permit is granted during the month of October, November, or December, the fee shall be three-fourths of the above maximum schedule; if granted during the month of January, February, or March, one-half of the maximum schedule; and if granted during the month of April, May, or June, one-fourth of the maximum schedule.

83.13(5) The retail permit expires on June 30 of each year. The city or county must submit a copy of any retail permit issued and the application for the permit to the department of public health within 30 days of issuance.

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Acts, House File 339.

701—83.14(81GA,HF339) Refunds of permit fee.

83.14(1) An unrevoked permit for which the retailer paid the full annual fee may be surrendered during the first nine months of the year to the office issuing it, and the city or county granting the permit shall make refunds to the retailer as follows:

a. Three-fourths of the annual fee if the surrender is made during July, August, or September.

b. One-half of the annual fee if the surrender is made during October, November, or December.

c. One-fourth of the annual fee if the surrender is made during January, February, or March.

83.14(2) An unrevoked permit for which the retailer has paid three-fourths of a full annual fee may be surrendered during the first six months of the period covered by the payment, and the city or county shall make refunds to the retailer as follows:

a. A sum equal to one-half of the annual fee if the surrender is made during October, November, or December.

b. A sum equal to one-fourth of the annual fee if the surrender is made during January, February, or March.

83.14(3) An unrevoked permit for which the retailer has paid one-half of a full annual fee may be surrendered during the first three months of the period covered by the payment, and the city or county shall refund to the retailer a sum equal to one-fourth of the annual fee.

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Acts, House File 339.

701—83.15(81GA,HF339) Application for permit. Retailer permits shall be issued only upon application, accompanied by the applicable fee, and made upon forms furnished by the department. The forms shall specify:

83.15(1) The manner under which the retailer transacts or intends to transact business as a retailer.

83.15(2) The principal office, residence, and place of business for which the permit is to apply.

83.15(3) If the applicant is not an individual, the principal officers or members of the applicant, not to exceed three, and their addresses.

83.15(4) Such other information as the director shall require.

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Acts, House File 339.

701—83.16(81GA,HF339) Records and reports.

83.16(1) The director shall prescribe the forms necessary for the efficient administration of 2005 Iowa Acts, House File 339, section 4, and may require uniform books and records to be used and kept by each retailer or other person as deemed necessary for a period of five years.

83.16(2) Every retailer shall, when requested by the department, make additional reports as the department deems necessary and proper and shall, at the request of the department, furnish full and complete information pertaining to any transaction of the retailer involving the purchase or sale or use of tobacco products.

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Acts, House File 339.

701—83.17(81GA,HF339) Penalties. The permit suspension and revocation provisions and the civil penalties established in Iowa Code section 453A.22 shall apply to tobacco retailers.

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Acts, House File 339.

[Filed 3/14/80, Notice 2/6/80—published 4/2/80, effective 5/7/80]
[Filed 8/23/85, Notice 7/17/85—published 9/11/85, effective 10/16/85]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]
[Filed 9/4/87, Notice 7/29/87—published 9/23/87, effective 10/28/87]
[Filed 5/26/88, Notice 4/20/88—published 6/15/88, effective 7/20/88]
[Filed 9/28/90, Notice 8/22/90—published 10/17/90, effective 11/21/90]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed 12/10/99, Notice 11/3/99—published 12/29/99, effective 2/2/00]
[Filed 5/11/01, Notice 2/21/01—published 5/30/01, effective 7/4/01]
[Filed 11/16/05, Notice 10/12/05—published 12/7/05, effective 1/11/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

PUBLIC TRANSIT

CHAPTERS 900 to 909
Reserved

CHAPTER 910
COORDINATION OF PUBLIC TRANSIT SERVICES

910.1(324A) Definitions
910.2(17A) Information and location
910.3(324A) Statewide transportation coordination advisory council
910.4(324A) Certification process
910.5(324A) Standards for compliance
910.6(324A) Noncompliance
910.7(324A) Noncompliant sanctions
910.8(17A,324A) Revocation

CHAPTER 911
SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES PROVIDED BY REGIONAL TRANSIT SYSTEMS

911.1(321) Purpose and information
911.2(321,324A) Definitions
911.3(321) Services to students as part of the general public
911.4(321) Contracts for nonexclusive school transportation
911.5(321) Adoption of federal regulations
911.6(321) Driver standards
911.7(321) Vehicle standards
911.8(321) Maintenance
911.9(321) Safety equipment
911.10(321) Operating policies

CHAPTERS 912 to 919
Reserved

CHAPTER 920
STATE TRANSIT ASSISTANCE

920.1(324A) Statement of policy
920.2(324A) General information
920.3(324A) Definitions
920.4(324A) Types of projects
920.5(324A) Standards for projects
920.6(324A) Processing

CHAPTER 921
ADVANCED ALLOCATIONS OF STATE TRANSIT ASSISTANCE FUNDING

921.1(324A) Scope of chapter
921.2(324A) Basic types of advance allocations
921.3(324A) Application for advance allocations
921.4(324A) Application approval
921.5(324A) Consideration in determining the approval of advance allocation application
921.6 Reserved
921.7(324A) Reports, and suspension and termination of allocations
921.8(324A) Income derived from interest-bearing accounts and investments
921.9(324A) "Joint Participation Agreement" close and audits

CHAPTER 922
FEDERAL TRANSIT ASSISTANCE

922.1(324A) Projects for nonurbanized areas and private nonprofit transportation providers

CHAPTER 923
CAPITAL MATCH REVOLVING LOAN FUND

923.1(71GA,ch265) General information
923.2(71GA,ch265) Definitions
923.3(71GA,ch265) System eligibility
923.4(71GA,ch265) Project eligibility
923.5(71GA,ch265) Procedure

CHAPTER 924
PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT PROGRAM

924.1(324A) Purpose
924.2(324A) Definitions
924.3(324A) Information and forms
924.4 Reserved
924.5(324A) Applicant eligibility
924.6(324A) Project eligibility
924.7(324A) Eligible project activities
924.8(324A) Ineligible project activities
924.9 Reserved
924.10(324A) Funding
924.11(324A) Project applications
924.12 and 924.13 Reserved
924.14(324A) Project priorities
924.15(324A) Review and approval
924.16(324A) Project agreement and administration

511.3(7) Continuous moves. Vehicles and loads may travel by permit between one-half hour after sunset and one-half hour before sunrise if, in addition to the general provisions and general requirements specified by the permit, the following conditions are met.

a. Dimensions shall not exceed:

(1) Width. 11 feet.

(2) Height. 14 feet, 4 inches.

(3) Length. 100 feet.

(4) Weight. Legal axle limits.

b. Travel must be on roadways with a minimum width of 22 feet and minimum lane width of 11 feet.

c. Safety lighting shall be provided at the widest part of a load. The lamps may be placed at the outer ends of the load itself or on appurtenances which are equal in width to the widest part of the load and positioned at both the extreme front and rear of the vehicle or trailer as follows:

(1) One lighted red lamp on each side at the rear of the load.

(2) One lighted yellow or amber lamp on each side at the front of the load.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 321E.1 and 321E.11.

761—511.4(321E) Permits. Permits issued shall be in writing and may be either single-trip, multitrip, annual, annual oversize/overweight or all-systems permits.

511.4(1) *Methods of issuance.*

a. Permits for movement on the primary road system may be obtained in person, by telephone, facsimile, wire service, electronic communication, or by mail at the address in subrule 511.2(1).

b. Reserved.

511.4(2) *Forms.*

a. Applications for permits for movement on the primary road system shall be made and permits shall be issued on departmental Forms 442009, 442047, 442051, 442058 and 442059.

b. Any applications to other permit-issuing authorities made upon Forms 442009, 442047, 442051, 442058 and 442059 shall be sufficient and accepted as properly made by these authorities.

c. Subject to the preceding paragraph, permit-issuing authorities may adopt, amend or modify these forms provided that the amended or modified forms adequately identify the applicant, the hauling vehicle and load, the manner and extent that the vehicle with load exceeds the statutory size and weight limits, the route, and the authorization of the issuing authority. However, the load for a multitrip permit does not have to be identified but the vehicle and load cannot exceed either the weight per axle or the total weight identified on the multitrip permit. Axle spacings cannot change.

511.4(3) *Validity.*

a. Annual, annual oversize/overweight, and all-systems permits shall expire on the last day of the month one year from the date of issuance.

b. A single-trip permit shall be effective for five days.

c. The validity of a multitrip permit shall not exceed 60 calendar days.

511.4(4) *Duplicate permit.* If a permit is lost or destroyed before it has expired, a duplicate permit may be issued at the discretion of the permit-issuing authority. The expiration date on the duplicate permit shall be the same as on the original permit.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 321E.1 and 321E.2.

761—511.5(321,321E) Fees and charges.

511.5(1) *Annual permit.* A fee of $25 shall be charged for each annual permit, payable prior to the issuance of the permit. Carriers purchasing annual permits in advance of use cannot return unused permits for refunds.

511.5(2) *Annual oversize/overweight permit.* A fee of $300 shall be charged for each annual oversize/overweight permit, payable prior to the issuance of the permit. Transfer of current annual oversize/overweight permit to a replacement vehicle may be allowed when the original vehicle has been damaged in an accident, junked or sold.

511.5(3) *All-systems permit.* A fee of $120 shall be charged for each annual all-systems permit, payable prior to the issuance of the permit.

511.5(4) *Multitrip permit.* A fee of $200 shall be charged for each multitrip permit, payable prior to the issuance of the permit. Additional routes will require a new permit.

511.5(5) *Single-trip permit.* A fee of $10 shall be charged for each single-trip permit, payable prior to the issuance of the permit.

511.5(6) *Duplicate permit.* A fee of $2 shall be charged for each duplicate permit, payable prior to the issuance of the permit.

511.5(7) *Registration fee.* A registration fee shall be charged for vehicles transporting buildings, except mobile homes and factory-built structures, on a single-trip basis. The vehicle shall be registered for the combined gross weight of the vehicle and load. The fee shall be 5 cents per ton exceeding the weight registered under Iowa Code section 321.122 per mile of travel and shall be payable prior to the issuance of the permit. Fees shall not be prorated for fractions of miles.

511.5(8) *Fair and reasonable costs.* Permit-issuing authorities may charge any permit applicant:

a. A fair and reasonable cost for the removal and replacement of natural obstructions or official signs and signals.

b. A fair and reasonable cost for measures necessary to avoid damage to public property including structures and bridges.

511.5(9) *Methods of payment.*

a. Fees and costs required under this chapter of rules shall normally be paid by certified check, cashier's check, traveler's check, bank draft or cash. Personal checks may be accepted at the discretion of the permit-issuing authority.

b. At the discretion of the permit-issuing authority, a payment procedure may be established to allow monthly billing for permits. The following procedures shall apply:

(1) Applicants shall deposit sufficient funds with the permit-issuing authority to guarantee payment of fees for the average number of permits ordered monthly. Deposits may be used to pay outstanding fees due when payment is not received upon billing.

(2) Monthly billings shall be sent to account holders.

(3) All future permit activity may be suspended after written notice of suspension to the account holder when the following requirements are not met:

Payment shall be received within 30 days from the date of the billing.

All information listed on the account holder's permit shall match the information listed on the permit-issuing authority's permit.

(4) Account privileges may be permanently canceled after written notice to the account holder when the requirements listed in paragraph 511.5(9)*"b"* are not met.

(5) Any account holder in good standing may close the account and request return of the deposit. Accounts closed under these circumstances may be reopened.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 321.12, 321.122, 321E.14, 321E.29 and 321E.29A.

[Filed 9/8/94, Notice 8/3/94—published 9/28/94, effective 11/2/94]
[Filed 3/5/97, Notice 1/15/97—published 3/26/97, effective 4/30/97]
[Filed emergency 6/26/97—published 7/16/97, effective 7/1/97]
[Filed 8/27/97, Notice 7/16/97—published 9/24/97, effective 10/29/97]
[Filed 1/16/01, Notice 11/29/00—published 2/7/01, effective 3/14/01]
[Filed 12/19/01, Notice 11/14/01—published 1/23/02, effective 2/27/02]
[Filed 9/11/02, Notice 7/10/02—published 10/2/02, effective 11/6/02]
[Filed 9/14/05, Notice 8/3/05—published 10/12/05, effective 11/16/05]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

CHAPTER 512
Reserved

CHAPTER 923
CAPITAL MATCH REVOLVING LOAN FUND

[Prior to 6/3/87, Transportation Department[820]—(09,B)Ch 4]

761—923.1(71GA,ch265) General information.

923.1(1) *Scope of chapter.* The general assembly appropriated money from the petroleum overcharge fund to the department to be used as a revolving loan fund for transit capital purchases by public transit systems. The revolving loan fund will enable public transit systems to obtain the matching funds required to qualify for capital purchases under federally funded projects. The fund will provide multiyear interest-free loans to public transit systems to allow faster capital acquisitions. Loan recipients shall be required to demonstrate ability to repay the loan from budgeted funds or revenues.

923.1(2) *Information.* Information, requests for assistance, and answers to questions about the preparation and submission of loan requests may be obtained by contacting: Office of Public Transportation, Air and Transit Division, Iowa Department of Transportation, Park Fair Mall, 100 East Euclid Avenue, Suite 7, Des Moines, Iowa 50313; telephone (515)237-3302.

761—923.2(71GA,ch265) Definitions. The definitions in rule 761—920.3(324A), Iowa Administrative Code, for "department," "public transit system," and "project" shall also apply to this chapter.

761—923.3(71GA,ch265) System eligibility. A public transit system is eligible to request a capital assistance loan from the revolving loan fund if it complies with all of the following criteria:

923.3(1) It uses a centralized accounting system that maintains primary documentation for all revenue and expenses.

923.3(2) One person is responsible for managing the assets, operations, and funding of the system.

923.3(3) It maintains its policies, routes, schedules, fare structure, and budget in a manner that encourages public review, responsiveness to user concerns, energy conservation, and fiscal solvency.

761—923.4(71GA,ch265) Project eligibility.

923.4(1) A project is eligible if it meets all of the following criteria:

a. It is a transit-related project for a capital purchase, e.g., new or replacement vehicles, facilities, or both.

b. It qualifies for federal funding approval which includes meeting the federal spare vehicle ratio requirement.

c. It meets an identifiable transit need that has been included in the public transit system's planning or programming document.

d. It is part of a statewide program of transit projects which has been adopted by the transportation commission.

e. The local funding needed for the project justifiably exceeds the public transit system's annual capital match funding capability.

923.4(2) A project to purchase vans for a vanpool, as defined in Iowa Code subsection 325.1(9), may be submitted by an individual or a group through the appropriate public transit system. A vanpool project is eligible for an interest-free loan from the revolving loan fund only after funds for all other projects have been allocated.

761—923.5(71GA,ch265) Procedure.

923.5(1) *Federal funding request.* The public transit system shall submit an application for federal funding approval of the proposed project to either the air and transit division or to the Federal Transit Administration, as required by the type of funding requested.

923.5(2) *Loan request.* The public transit system shall normally submit a request for a revolving fund loan to the air and transit division when the annual grant application is made, but may submit a request at any time if a specific need arises. The request shall include, but not be limited to, the following topics and documents:

a. A description and cost estimate of the proposed project.

b. An explanation of the benefits, including projected energy conservation benefits, to be gained from the project.

c. An explanation and justification of need for the loan.

d. A proposed schedule of when funds will be needed for the project.

e. A proposed loan repayment plan with schedule and source of funds.

923.5(3) *Criteria for selection.* The air and transit division shall review each loan request and shall evaluate the projects for funding. Based on the following criteria (not listed in order of preference), preference shall be given to projects that:

a. Foster coordination among transit services, such as a ground transportation center, a joint maintenance facility, or cooperative vehicle usage.

b. Enhance local or regional economic development, such as a transit mall, passenger shelter facilities, or vehicles for extension of services.

c. Increase federal funding to the state, such as accelerating purchase of replacement vehicles.

d. Extend services to the transportation disadvantaged.

e. Promote energy conservation, such as fuel efficiency.

f. Require the loan as only a portion of the local matching funds required.

923.5(4) *Approval.* Based on available funds, the air and transit division shall approve loans for projects meeting the criteria in subrule 923.4(1) or shall submit recommended loan projects meeting the criteria in subrule 923.4(2) to the transportation commission for approval. Submission may be on an annual or an individual basis.

923.5(5) *Agreement.* Upon approval by the transportation commission, the air and transit division shall prepare a loan contract and send it to the public transit system for signing. The signed contract shall be returned to the air and transit division for signing by the department.

923.5(6) *Default.* If a public transit system fails to make a loan payment as agreed in the contract, the air and transit division may, at its option, deduct the amount of any loan payment past due from state transit assistance payments allocated to that transit system.

These rules are intended to implement 1985 Iowa Acts, chapter 265.

[Filed emergency 4/2/86—published 4/23/86, effective 4/4/86]
[Filed 6/10/86, Notice 4/23/86—published 7/2/86, effective 8/6/86]
[Filed emergency 10/9/86—published 11/5/86, effective 10/9/86]
[Filed 12/18/86, Notice 11/5/86—published 1/14/87, effective 2/18/87]
[Filed 5/11/87, Notice 3/11/87—published 6/3/87, effective 7/8/87]
[Filed 1/15/92, Notice 12/11/91—published 2/5/92, effective 3/11/92]
[Filed emergency 7/1/92—published 7/22/92, effective 7/27/92]
[Filed 9/8/94, Notice 7/20/94—published 9/28/94, effective 11/2/94]

CHAPTER 924
PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT PROGRAM

761—924.1(324A) Purpose. The purpose of the public transit infrastructure grant program is to provide funding for improvement of the vertical infrastructure of Iowa's designated public transit systems.

761—924.2(324A) Definitions. The following definitions shall apply to this chapter:

"Public transit system" means one of the regional transit systems or urban transit systems designated under Iowa Code section 324A.1.

"Vertical infrastructure" is defined in Iowa Code section 8.57, subsection 6.

761—924.3(324A) Information and forms. Information, instructions, and application forms may be obtained from the Office of Public Transit, Iowa Department of Transportation, 800 Lincoln Way, Ames, Iowa 50010; telephone (515)239-1875. Information and forms are also available through the Internet at http://www.iatransit.com.

761—924.4 Reserved.

761—924.5(324A) Applicant eligibility. Eligible public transit systems shall be limited to the regional transit systems and urban transit systems that have been designated under Iowa Code chapter 324A.

761—924.6(324A) Project eligibility. Projects may be considered for funding only if:

924.6(1) The project has been included in a locally approved transportation improvement program and in the statewide transportation improvement program.

924.6(2) Local match for the project is currently available.

924.6(3) The project is capable of being substantially completed within 18 months of project selection.

761—924.7(324A) Eligible project activities. Activities that are eligible for reimbursement include, but are not limited to, the following:

924.7(1) Construction, expansion, or renovation of facilities for administration of public transit operations, including any associated design, land acquisition, grading and foundation work.

924.7(2) Construction, expansion, or renovation of facilities for servicing, maintenance or storage of public transit vehicles, including any associated design, land acquisition, grading and foundation work.

924.7(3) Construction, expansion, or renovation of transit vehicle fueling facilities, including any associated design, land acquisition, grading and foundation work.

924.7(4) Construction, expansion, or renovation of passenger waiting facilities, including any associated design, land acquisition, grading and foundation work.

924.7(5) Relocating an existing administrative or maintenance facility, if necessary to correct violations of safety or design standards. Such project may include any associated design, land acquisition, grading and foundation work.

761—924.8(324A) Ineligible project activities. A transit facility may be incorporated into a larger project. Examples might include, but are not limited to, an intermodal facility, a headquarters for the umbrella organization sponsoring the transit program, or a public works facility. If this is the case, those costs attributable to the nontransit elements of the larger project shall not be eligible under this program.

761—924.9 Reserved.

761—924.10(324A) Funding.

924.10(1) Program funds may reimburse up to 80 percent of transit-related project costs.

924.10(2) At least 20 percent of transit-related project costs must be provided from local sources by the sponsoring transit system in cash or value of real property.

924.10(3) Assistance from the public transit infrastructure grant program, when combined with federal or other state resources, may not exceed 80 percent of the project's transit-related costs.

761—924.11(324A) Project applications.

924.11(1) Project applications shall be submitted to the office of public transit.

924.11(2) Each application shall contain:

a. General information, including the transit system name, contact person, mailing address, E-mail address, telephone number, and fax number.

b. A project data sheet. The data sheet shall include the following:

(1) A brief description of the project and its purpose, project justification and anticipated benefits to the transit program.

(2) Cost information including total project cost and an itemized breakdown of project components (including transit vs. nontransit costs).

(3) The proposed implementation schedule.

(4) A statement of the applicant's ability to complete the project.

(5) A sketch of the project.

c. Documentation of project feasibility and costs.

d. A resolution from the governing body of the sponsoring transit system endorsing the project and authorizing the necessary local funding match.

761—924.12 Reserved.

761—924.13 Reserved.

761—924.14(324A) Project priorities. The transportation commission shall consider the following in project selection:

924.14(1) Benefits of project to the transit program in terms of:

a. Enhancement of the life of the transit vehicle fleet.

b. Enhancement to transit services.

c. Increased ridership.

924.14(2) Readiness to proceed.

924.14(3) Feasibility of timely completion of the proposed project.

924.14(4) Ability of the project to leverage other funds.

761—924.15(324A) Review and approval. Department staff shall review project applications with an industry advisory committee and shall submit recommendations to the transportation commission. The transportation commission is responsible for approving the projects to be funded.

761—924.16(324A) Project agreement and administration.

924.16(1) *Agreement.* After a project has been approved, the department shall enter into an agreement with the transit system sponsoring the project.

924.16(2) *Payments.* Payments to the transit system sponsor for eligible project costs shall be made on a cost reimbursement basis.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 8.57 and 324A.1 and 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1179, section 55.

[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

AMUSEMENT PARKS AND RIDES

CHAPTER 61
ADMINISTRATION OF IOWA CODE CHAPTER 88A

CHAPTER 62
SAFETY RULES FOR AMUSEMENT RIDES, AMUSEMENT DEVICES, AND CONCESSION BOOTHS

CHAPTERS 63 and 64
Reserved

ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS, AND RELATED EQUIPMENT

CHAPTER 65
ELEVATOR SAFETY BOARD ADMINISTRATIVE AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

CHAPTER 66
WAIVERS OR VARIANCES FROM ADMINISTRATIVE RULES BY THE ELEVATOR SAFETY BOARD

CHAPTER 67
ELEVATOR SAFETY BOARD PETITIONS FOR RULE MAKING

CHAPTER 68
DECLARATORY ORDERS BY THE ELEVATOR SAFETY BOARD

CHAPTER 69
CONTESTED CASES BEFORE THE ELEVATOR SAFETY BOARD

AMUSEMENT PARKS AND RIDES

CHAPTER 61
ADMINISTRATION OF IOWA CODE CHAPTER 88A

[Prior to 9/24/86, Labor, Bureau of [530]]
[Prior to 10/21/98, see 347—Ch 61]

875—61.1(88A) Purpose, scope and definitions. These rules institute administrative and operational procedures for implementation of the Act.

61.1(1) *Definitions.* The definitions and interpretations contained in Iowa Code section 88A.1 shall be applicable to such terms when used in this chapter.

"Act" means Iowa Code chapter 88A.

"Amusement park" means a tract, structures, area and equipment, including electrical equipment used principally as a location for supporting amusement rides, amusement devices and concession booths.

"Major alteration" is a change in the type or capacity of an amusement ride or device or a change in the structure or mechanism that materially affects its function or operation. This includes but is not limited to changing its mode of transportation from nonwheeled to a truck or flat-bed mount, and changing its mode of assembly or other operational functions from manual to mechanical or hydraulic.

"Major breakdown" means a stoppage of operation from whatever cause resulting in damage, failure or breakage of a stress bearing part of a ride or device.

"Ride operator" is a person or persons causing the amusement ride or amusement device to go and stop or perform its entertaining function. A ride operator can be the operator's employee.

61.1(2) *Fees.*

a. *"Annual inspection fee"* is a fee instituted by the Act for the annual inspection.

b. *"Permit fee"* is an annual fee established by the Act for a permit to operate.

c. *"Reinspection fee"* is a fee established by the Act for a reinspection.

61.1(3) *Inspections.*

a. *"Annual inspection"* is the official inspection of a ride or device made by the commissioner or authorized representative.

b. *"Reinspection"* is an inspection, other than the annual inspection made during the year, of a ride or device as a result of a major breakdown, major alteration, or for any cause which may be deemed necessary by the commissioner.

875—61.2(88A) Administration.

61.2(1) *Authorization.* Commissioner or representative, upon presenting credentials to the operator, is authorized:

a. To enter without delay and at reasonable times any establishment, assembly area or other area where amusement rides, amusement devices and concession booths are stored, being assembled, are in use, being manufactured or being modified.

b. To inspect and investigate during regular working hours and at other reasonable times, and within reasonable limits and within a reasonable manner, any such place of amusement, and to question privately any operator or employee.

61.2(2) *Application for permit to operate.* Before operation each year the operator of a ride or device shall apply to the commissioner for a permit to operate amusement rides, amusement devices or concession booths in this state for the forthcoming year as prescribed in the Act. The application shall be made upon forms to be furnished by the commissioner. The application shall be accompanied by the permit fee as set by statute and a certificate of insurance indicating that the owner has obtained insurance in the amount conforming to Iowa Code section 88A.9. As early as possible before operation each year, the owner shall submit to the commissioner a notice of the owner's routing schedule, identifying the rides, devices and booths to be operated and the dates and locations where they will be used. Notice of cancellation of location dates, previously unscheduled dates or emergency dates shall be forwarded to the commissioner immediately by telephone or other means of immediate communication and confirmed in writing. Upon receipt of the application for permit and notice of routing schedule, an inspector will be assigned to make the required annual inspection. When an emergency booking makes the first of May application impossible, the owner shall notify the commissioner of the booking by telephone or other means of immediate communication and confirm this notice in writing. The commissioner may schedule and arrange for inspection of the rides and devices and the issuance of a permit to operate as will best serve the needs of the public, owner and the orderly administration of the Act and these rules.

61.2(3) *Annual inspection and permit to operate.* No person shall operate an amusement ride, amusement device or concession booth unless it has been inspected and a permit to operate has been issued. All permits to operate expire on December 31 of the year issued.

a. An amusement ride, amusement device or concession booth operating in this state shall be subjected to a thorough inspection and tests as required by the Act. The scope of these tests and inspections and the manner and method of their execution shall be established by the commissioner. To confirm that a ride, device or booth conforms to these rules, the results of an inspection will be recorded by the inspector upon forms furnished by, and filed with, the commissioner.

b. Upon receipt of the inspection fee(s) as set by statute, inspection forms and certification that the ride, device or booth met the safety standards, the commissioner shall issue a permit to operate the ride, device or booth which has been inspected. The fee and inspection are on a per ride, device or booth basis.

c. No person shall operate a new ride, device or booth which has undergone major alteration until it has been inspected.

d. After a ride, booth, or device has passed inspection, the commissioner shall issue an identification symbol which shall be affixed to a basic part of the ride, device or booth in such a manner as to be readily accessible to the inspector. If a ride, device or booth is rebuilt or has undergone major alteration it shall be reinspected, upon passing inspection, a new identification symbol will be issued. If a ride or device is sold or undergoes major alteration, the symbol shall be obliterated. If an identification symbol is mutilated so that it is no longer legible, the operator shall notify the commissioner and a replacement shall be issued.

61.2(4) *Revocation of permit to operate.* The commissioner may suspend or revoke the permit to operate of an operator for gross negligence, repeated disregard of daily inspection standards, misrepresentation of material information required as a part of the application for permit to operate, failure to comply with a safety order issued by the commissioner or authorized representative, conduct in the operation of a carnival or an amusement park in derogation or disregard of public safety and welfare, lapsing of the required insurance coverage, or failure to pay fees that are required under the provisions of the Act and these rules.

61.2(5) *Daily inspections.* The amusement rides, amusement devices and concession booths shall be inspected on each day they are intended to be used. This inspection shall be made by an operator. Results of these daily inspections shall be recorded in the manner prescribed by or on forms provided by the division and certified by an operator. The record of daily inspections shall be kept on file by the operator and made available upon request by the commissioner. An operator shall not knowingly use, or permit to be used, a ride or device which is not properly assembled or which is defective or unsafe in any of its parts, controls or safety equipment.

61.2(6) *Personal injuries and deaths.* An operator shall report in writing to the commissioner an accident resulting in injury to any person within 48 hours after occurrence of the incident. The report of an accident shall be a duplicate copy of the report submitted to insurance companies. The operator shall immediately report by telephone any accident in which a fatality occurs or a person suffers a fracture, concussion, laceration or other traumatic injury requiring immediate surgical or medical care. The commissioner, after consultation with the operator and determination, may require that the scene of such an accident be secured and not disturbed to any greater extent than necessary for removal of the deceased or injured persons. If a ride is removed from service by the commissioner, the commissioner shall order an immediate investigation and the ride or device shall be released for repair and operation only after complete investigation.

61.2(7) *Mechanical failure reports.* The operator shall immediately report to the commissioner a major breakdown after occurrence of the incident by telephone or other media of immediate communication. The operator shall confirm this report in writing within 48 hours on the form provided by the division. Upon being advised of such an incident, the commissioner or authorized agent, after reviewing the circumstances, may order the ride or device to be withheld from operation, and in such cases the commissioner shall conduct an immediate investigation. The ride or device shall be released for repair and operation only after the complete investigation by the commissioner.

61.2(8) *Safety order.* If an inspector finds a condition on the equipment which does not comply with the rules, the inspector will issue a safety order requiring that the condition be corrected within a time limit. This time limit will be established at the time of the inspection by agreement between the commissioner and the operator. Although a time limit may be established for the completion of the work required under the safety order, this work should be done as quickly as possible. As soon as the work is finished the safety order shall be signed and mailed to the commissioner. If the order is not returned within the established time limit or the commissioner is not informed of the reason why the time limit cannot be met, an inspector will be assigned to investigate the situation and take steps necessary to enforce compliance with the order. If a carnival amusement unit should leave the state before complying with the order and the certification of compliance is not mailed, a permit to operate in a subsequent season shall not be issued until it is determined that all provisions of previous orders have been completed. Failure to comply with a safety order may result in revocation of the operator's permit to operate in the state or prosecution for violation of the Act. In a situation where an inspector discovers a condition which is a direct and immediate severe hazard to health or a direct and immediate danger to life, an inspector shall issue a safety order to stop the operation of an amusement ride, amusement device or concession booth immediately. The inspector shall notify the commissioner of the action taken, and the operator shall eliminate the cause of hazard prior to restarting the operation. In the case where a safety order to stop is justified by an associated mechanical failure report submitted by a separate operator, the commissioner shall make an emergency inspection or issue a recommended mechanical repair as soon as possible.

61.2(9) *Receipt and disbursement.* Revenue from permits, annual inspections, reinspections or for any other services or requirements prescribed by the Act or the rules shall be paid to the division. Checks for these fees shall be made payable to Division of Labor Services and mailed to Division of Labor Services, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50319. An operator is not required to make payment in any form for any service or any cause or purpose to an inspector or other representative of the commissioner.

875—61.3(88A) Exemptions. Pursuant to Iowa Code sections 88A.11(3) and 88A.11(4), kiddie rides and amusement devices such as, but not limited to, model horse and model rocket rides, pinball machines and jukeboxes, that have individual self-contained wiring installed by the manufacturer, that operate on less than 120 volts, are designed to be coin activated, are located in or attached to permanent buildings and are self-operated are exempt from these rules except for the provision of special inspections by the commissioner when conditions warrant it. Nonmechanized playground equipment including, but not limited to, swings, seesaws, stationary spring-mounted animal lines, swinging gates and physical fitness devices owned, maintained and operated by any political subdivision of this state are exempt from these rules.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 88A.

[Filed 2/21/73, amended 12/20/73, 4/8/75, 6/19/75]
[Filed 3/5/76, Notice 1/26/76—published 3/22/76, effective 4/30/76]
[Filed emergency 9/5/86—published 9/24/86, effective 9/24/86]
[Filed emergency 8/30/88—published 9/21/88, effective 8/30/88]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

CHAPTER 62
SAFETY RULES FOR AMUSEMENT RIDES, AMUSEMENT DEVICES, AND CONCESSION BOOTHS

[Prior to 9/24/86, Labor, Bureau of [530]]
[Prior to 10/21/98, see 347—Ch 62]

875—62.1(88A) Purpose, scope and definitions. These rules establish minimum safety standards for the installation, repair, maintenance, use, operation and inspection of amusement parks, amusement rides and concession booths.

62.1(1) *Definitions.* The definitions and interpretations contained in Iowa Code section 88A.1 shall be applicable to such terms when used in this chapter.

"Act" means the Iowa amusement park and ride safety inspection and regulation Act of 1972 (Iowa Code chapter 88A).

"Amusement park" means a tract, structures, area and equipment, including electrical equipment used principally as a location for supporting amusement rides, amusement devices and concession booths.

"Average adult passenger" means, for purposes of design, a person weighing 170 pounds.

"Average child passenger" means, for purposes of design, a child weighing 75 pounds.

"Containing device" is a strap, belt, bar, gate or other safety device designed to prevent accidental or inadvertent dislodgement of a passenger from a ride or device but which does not actually provide physical support.

"Factor of safety" or *"safety factor"* means the ratio of the ultimate or breaking strength of a member or piece of material to the actual working stress or to the maximum permissible or safe load stress when in use.

"Load design" or *"design load"* means the load established by the design engineer or the commissioner for normal operation plus acceptable factors of safety. A device shall be designed to withstand static, dynamic, shock and wind loads.

"Major alteration" is a change in the type or capacity of an amusement ride or device or a change in the structure or mechanism that materially affects its function or operation. This includes but is not limited to changing its mode of transportation from nonwheeled to a truck or flat-bed mount, and changing its mode of assembly or other operational functions from manual to mechanical or hydraulic.

"Major breakdown" means a stoppage of operation from whatever cause resulting in damage, failure or breakage of a stress bearing part of a ride or device.

"Rated capacity" is a capacity established by the design engineer for the normal loading and operation of a ride or device, or in absence thereof, as established by the commissioner after inspection and determination.

"Restraining device" is a safety belt, harness chain, bar or other mechanism designed and utilized for physical support, retention or restraint to the passenger of a ride or device.

"Ride operator" is a person or persons causing the amusement ride or amusement device to go and stop or perform its entertaining function. A ride operator can be the operator's employee.

"Rope," *"wire rope"* and *"cable"* are interchangeable terms except where the term "fiber rope" is used.

"Safety retainer" is a secondary safety cable, bar, chain, attachment or other device designed to prevent parts of a ride or device from becoming disengaged from the main mechanism or from tipping or tilting in a manner to cause injury to persons riding on or in the vicinity of a ride or device.

62.1(2) *Specific classes of amusement rides.*

a. *"Major ride"* is a device designed to carry a specific maximum number of passengers, adults or children, either by power or gravity in cars or other suitable fixtures for conveying persons.

b. *"Kiddie ride"* is a device designed primarily for use by children but which may accommodate adults.

c. *"New ride"* means a ride or device for which a permit has not been issued by the commissioner for operation in the state, a newly purchased ride, a ride or device that has undergone major alteration, or any other ride or device upon change of title or ownership.

62.1(3) *Inspections.*

a. *"Annual inspection"* is the official inspection of a ride or device made by the commissioner or authorized representative.

b. *"Reinspection"* is an inspection, other than the annual inspection made during the year, of a ride or device as a result of a major breakdown, major alteration, or for any cause which may be deemed necessary by the commissioner.

875—62.2(88A) Design criteria. Structural materials and construction of rides and devices shall conform to recognized engineering practices, procedures, standards and specifications. The design, materials and construction features shall incorporate safety factors acceptable to the commissioner.

62.2(1) *Manufacturers' analyses.* Before a new amusement ride or amusement device is put into operation for the public's use, or whenever any additions or alterations are made which change the structure, mechanism, classification or capacity of any ride or device, the operator shall file with the commissioner a notice of the operator's intention and shall furnish design data, safety factors, materials utilized, stress analysis and other pertinent data deemed necessary by the commissioner. This information shall also be furnished by an operator for existing rides and devices if required by the commissioner. Stress analysis and other data pertinent to the design, structure, factors of safety or performance characteristics shall be in accordance with accepted engineering practices, acceptable to the commissioner and written in English. Data may be requested for, but not limited to, the following materials, parts or components of rides or devices: Structural materials, including bars, cables, chains, ropes, rods, tubing, pipes, girders, braces, fittings, fasteners, trusses, pressure vessels, pressure piping, gears, clutches, speed reducers, welds, bearings, couplings; carriers, such as tubs, cars, chairs, gondolas or seating and carrying apparatus of any description; axles; hangars; pivots; safety bars, belts, harnesses, chains, gates or other restraining, containing or retaining devices. Data shall be furnished at the request of the commissioner concerning forces generated by acceleration or deceleration, centrifugal action, inertia or other forces either constant, reversible or eccentric.

62.2(2) *Rating.* Manufacturers shall identify the capacity of an amusement ride or amusement device in terms of number of passengers and operating speed. This information may be included on the division's identification symbol.

62.2(3) *Seating and carrying devices.* Tubs, cars, chairs, seats, gondolas and other carriers used on rides or devices shall be designed and constructed as strong as practical. Their interior and exterior parts with which passengers may come in contact shall be smooth, rounded, free from sharp, rough or splintered edges or corners, and with no protruding screws or projections which might cause injury. Parts upon or against which passengers might be thrown by action of the ride shall be adequately padded to prevent or minimize the possibility of injury. Propellers or other moving parts or decorations attached to tubs, cars, chairs, seats, gondolas and other carriers shall be securely fastened to such equipment and keyed or otherwise secured so that they cannot come off during operation of the ride. Vanes, canopies or other attachments which might become disengaged shall be secured with safety straps to prevent their flying away in case of breakage or dislocation.

62.2(4) *Speed limiting.* An amusement ride or amusement device capable of exceeding its maximum safe operating speed shall be provided with a maximum speed-limiting device. Steam engines that require an overspeed throttle setting to initiate the operation are exempted.

62.2(5) *Brakes and stops.* On a ride or device where coasting renders the operation dangerous, either during the period while the ride or device is being loaded or unloaded or in case of power failure or other unforeseeable situation, a method of braking shall be provided. Where rollback may cause injury, anti-rollback devices shall be provided.

62.2(6) *Retaining, restraining and containing safety devices.*

a. Retaining safety devices. Tubs, cars, chairs, seats, gondolas or other carriers on a ride that depend upon a single means of attachment or support shall be equipped with safety retainers to prevent a carrier, if it becomes disengaged from its support or attachment, from being catapulted from the ride and to prevent any action of the carrier which might throw the occupants from the carrier. This rule only applies to rides, a ride design or situations determined to be hazardous by the commissioner.

b. Restraining and containing safety devices. Restraining devices used on tubs, cars, chairs, seats, gondolas or other carriers on a ride wherein the forces generated by the action of the ride require retention, restraint or actual physical support of the passenger shall be designed, constructed and installed to withstand impact and forces of a minimum of 850 pounds per passenger. On a ride or a ride design where, after inspection by the commissioner, it is deemed necessary to install safety devices to prevent accidental or inadvertent dislodgement of a passenger from any tub, car, chair, seat, gondola or other carrier, a containing device shall be installed to withstand the design loads.

62.2(7) *Motors, motor circuits and controllers.* Motors, motor circuits and controllers shall be manufactured, constructed and utilized in accordance with Article 430, National Electric Code, NFPA 70-1975. Any motor operating with greater than 50 volts shall have its frame grounded with a conductor which is connected to the service equipment grounding circuit.

62.2(8) *Safety stop circuits.* Electrical safety stop circuits shall be closed circuits so that in case of power failure or malfunction of any element the system will cause the ride or device to which the circuit pertains to fail safe. Circuits shall be all metallic and ungrounded unless otherwise approved by the commissioner. After actuation of a safety stop, the cause shall be determined and the situation corrected before operation of the ride or device is resumed. Safety stop circuits shall not be bypassed during operation.

62.2(9) *Master switch.* Each electrically operated amusement device shall be provided with a fused disconnect switch or circuit breaker placed within unobstructed reach of the ride operator. This subrule shall not apply to blowers for inflatable rides or to devices designed to be controlled directly by the public.

62.2(10) *Chains.* Chains with certified load carrying capacities may be utilized for safety devices or in stress bearing applications. Twisted wire or stamped chain shall not be used.

62.2(11) *Lock out.* A means shall be provided for locking out or securing rides or equipment for maintenance, repair or inspection. This can be a padlock latch on the master switch.

62.2(12) *Rebuilt or modified ride or device.* An amusement ride or device that is being considered for a major alteration shall be treated as a new ride subject to 62.2(1) to 62.2(11). The altered ride or device shall require an inspection prior to operation.

62.2(13) *Bungee jumping activities.* Bungee jumping activities shall be conducted pursuant to "1992 NABA Guidelines" as published by the North American Bungee Association and occupational safety and health rules adopted at 875—Chapter 10, "General Industry Safety and Health Rules," and 875—Chapter 26, "Construction Safety and Health Rules." If a conflict exists between the rules of the association and OSHA, the OSHA rules shall apply. Variances from the OSHA rules may be requested.

875—62.3(88A) Concession booth requirements.

62.3(1) *General.* Concession booths shall be designed so that bracing rods and the tie down ropes are not projecting in front of booth where the public can trip, stumble or run into the braces or ropes. All front openings and awnings shall be designed with safety latching or safety pin devices that prevent the wind or crowds from forcing rings over pins, braces off from supporting studs or any other type of supporting device off its temporary structural mount. The concession booths shall be constructed to meet the requirements of standard for Tents, Grandstands, Air-Supported Structures Used for Places of Assembly, NFPA No. 102-1972, Section 5, Tents, Paragraph 52, Structural Requirements. Armrests and seating devices shall be designed with adequate strength, smooth and round edges. No sharp material that can cut, puncture or scrape shall be utilized.

62.3(2) *Hazardous.* Concession booths shall not utilize normal hunting or other high-powered rifles or ammunition in shooting galleries. Specific gallery shooting or propelling devices that utilize shells and pellets shall use a nonspattering soft nonricocheting bullet or shot designed and made for shooting galleries. Ricocheting into the public shall be avoided by side reflecting absorbent wings or panels. Ricocheting out the back of the concession booth shall be prevented by adequate absorbing walls and sandbagging or other types of banking along the bottom, rear and side edges of booths. The framework reflecting semihazardous devices, such as handballs and handdarts, shall be constructed to prevent ricocheting or a direct passage through the booth to the public.

875—62.4(88A) Walking surfaces, access and egress.

62.4(1) *General requirements.* Safe and adequate means of access to and egress from amusement rides, devices, concession booths, permanent structures and temporary structures shall be provided. The design, number, location and identification of exits shall be in accordance with the Standard for Tents, Grandstands and Air-Supported Structures Used for Places of Assembly, NFPA No. 102-1972, Section 7, Ways of Egress. All passageways are to be kept free from debris, obstructions, projections and other hazards. All surfaces shall be such as to prevent slipping and tripping, and floors shall be kept free of protruding nails, splinters, holes or loose boards. Where mechanical handling equipment is used, sufficient safe clearances shall be allowed for passageways.

62.4(2) *Stairways, landings and ramps.* Adequate stairways or ramps and the necessary landings and platforms shall be provided where people enter or leave a device, ride or structure that is above or below grade or floor level at entrance to or exit from such amusement. The design and construction of stairways, ramps and railings shall conform to 29 CFR, Chapter XVII, Part 1910 subpart D—Walking—Working surfaces as published at 39 Federal Register 23505 (June 27, 1974) except for the requirement of placement of stairway railings and guards. All stairs with more than one step shall have standard handrails or railings on both sides regardless of width, and when stairways are 88 inches or greater in width, a railing shall be placed approximately in the center. The construction of the standard railings and handrails shall be in accordance with the Federal Register cited in this subrule.

875—62.5 and **62.6** Reserved.

875—62.7(88A) Signal systems. Signal systems shall be provided and utilized for controlling, starting and stopping of a ride or device when the operator of the ride or device does not have a clear view of the point where passengers are loaded or unloaded. Where the need for coded signals is required, the code of signals adopted for operation of the ride or device shall be printed and kept posted at both the operator's station and the location from which the signals are given. Persons who use the signals shall be instructed in their use and shall be trained to understand thoroughly their operation and meaning. Signal systems shall be tested on each day prior to operation of the ride or device. A ride or device requiring a signal system shall not be operated if the system is not performing correctly.

875—62.8(88A) Hazardous materials. The owner shall store and handle liquid petroleum gases and flammable liquids utilized either as fuel for internal combustion engines, for heat or for illumination in accordance with 29 CFR, Chapter XVII, Part 1910 subpart H—Hazardous Materials (Paragraphs 1910.106—Flammable and Combustible Liquids and 1910.110—Storage and Handling of Liquified Petroleum Gases as published at 39 Federal Register 23608 (June 27, 1974). Bulk storage (quantities above 50 gallons) shall not be permitted in any area accessible to the public.

875—62.9 Reserved.

62.19(5) *Bus bars.* Bus bars shall be located low or near the bottom of the cabinet. Separate bus bars shall be provided for grounding neutral and phase conductors.

Color codes painted on inside and outside of box, but not on contact surfaces of bus bars, are to be:

Ground—Green or Green with Yellow Strip	1st Phase—Black
Neutral—White or Natural Gray	2nd Phase—Red
	3rd Phase—Blue

On a four-wire delta-connected secondary, the phase conductor having the higher voltage to ground shall be orange. These color codes are to carry on through all connected wiring from service through portable power outlet and terminal boxes. Buses shall not be less than 200 ampere capacity. The load terminals in a switch-board or panel board shall be located so that it will be unnecessary to reach across or beyond a live bus (hot bus) to make a local connection.

62.19(6) *Portable power, terminal box, supply cords, and cables.*

a. Portable power outlet and terminal box. Boxes are to be rain tight and kept locked during the time when the general public is in the area. Wood boxes may be used if insulated on all sides with fire resistant material or painted with insulating varnish. The service power shall be connected to the box by receptacles mounted on the exterior walls which includes the safety grounding. The distribution within the box shall be accomplished by neutral terminal bar(s) and circuit breakers or fuses. The branch circuits which include the equipment safety grounding shall obtain their power through receptacles mounted on the exterior of the box. The exterior openings of the receptacles must be at least 6 inches above ground level and provided with a protective cover, draining eave or canvas, that will avoid the possibility of rain on the receptacle. If it is required to run conductors directly through an opening on the wall of the box for additional service or to obtain required ampacity, the opening(s) shall be color coded and shall be sized to prevent public accessibility to the interior of the box. The fuses or breakers, in the boxes, shall be secured permanently in place, and all connections to the bus bars within the boxes to be made with threaded screws and lugs of the proper size to fasten wiring in place.

b. Supply cords and cables. Portable or permanent cord or cable assemblies supplying power to the current-limiting disconnect of a ride, concession booth, or device shall contain within the assembly a conductor of equal size for equipment grounding. All conductors within the assembly shall not be smaller than #12 awg (American Wire Gage) wire and cords or cable assemblies purchased for this purpose after May 1, 1975, shall not be smaller than #10 awg (American Wire Gage) wire. Current-carrying conductors within the assembly shall be protected with current-limiting devices rated at or below the current-carrying capacity of the conductors.

62.19(7) *Power sources.* Electrical power sources shall be located in a manner permitting proper maintenance and shall be protected either by guards, fencing or enclosure to prevent exposure to hazard and to secure the equipment from the public.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 88A.

[Filed 2/21/73; amended 12/20/73, 4/8/75, 6/19/75]
[Filed 3/5/76, Notice 1/29/76—published 3/22/76, effective 4/30/76]
[Filed emergency 9/5/86—published 9/24/86, effective 9/24/86]
[Filed emergency 4/17/92—published 5/13/92, effective 4/17/92]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]

CHAPTERS 63 and 64
Reserved

WATER (cont'd)
Supply

Treatment
See also Fluoridation above; Taxation below; ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION: Water Quality
Lime, analyzation **21**—43.32(4)
Loans **265**—ch 26
Plant construction **871**—23.82(2)*e*(4)
Residential systems **641**—ch 14

Swimming pools/spas
Chemicals **641**—15.4(2,3), 15.4(4)*a,n*, 15.4(6)*f*(1,4), 15.4(6)*g*, 15.4(6)*i*(2), 15.4(6)*k,l*, 15.5(11,12), 15.51(2–4), 15.52(11)
Source, potable, *see Supply above*

Taxation
See also TAXATION: Sales and Use
Utility facilities, railroad right-of-way **199**—42.13

Tests, purity
See also Supply above
Laboratory certification **567**—ch 83

Utilities, *see WATER UTILITIES*

Wastewater **265**—chs 26, 28; **481**—31.7(6)*c*, 31.12(4)*b*; **641**—15.4(1)*c*, *see also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION*

Watersheds **21**—1.4(1,4); **27**—10.41(2,4), 10.52, 10.56, 10.60(3,5), 12.75, chs 101–107; **567**—41.5(1)*c*(2)"7," 41.5(3)"6," 91.10(1), 93.4(9), 93.5(1)*a*, 93.6(1)*a*; **571**—ch 31

Waterways
Crossings
Pipelines **199**—10.14; **567**—72.10
Power lines **199**—25.2(2)*b*
Feedlots, *see LIVESTOCK*
Pesticides, aquatic **567**—ch 66
Projects **571**—chs 27, 30
Standards **567**—ch 61
Streams
Motor vehicle operation **571**—ch 49
Protected, *see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION: Water Quality*

Wells, *see WELLS*
Withdrawals, *see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION: Water Quality*

WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT
See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION

WATERFOWL
See also HUNTING
Refuges **571**—23.5

WATER POLLUTION
See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION

WATERSHEDS
See SOIL CONSERVATION DIVISION

WATER SKIING
Green Valley Lake **571**—36.7–36.13

WATER UTILITIES
See also COMMERCE DEPARTMENT; WATER
Accounting requirements
Generally **199**—ch 16, 18.7
Advertising expenses **199**—16.7, 16.8, 26.5(5)*e*(24)
Annual report **199**—16.4(1), 17.5, ch 23; **701**—77.2
Operating revenues **199**—17.2(4), 17.5
Uniform systems of accounts **199**—16.1, 16.4
Assessments **199**—ch 17
Assets **199**—ch 32
Bills, customers, *see Customers below*
Complaints **199**—ch 6, 8.2, 21.4(1)*f*, 21.4(10), 26.8(2), 26.9
Contracts **199**—21.3(5)*b*, 21.3(5)*e*
Construction, facilities **199**—21.3(5), 21.5; **761**—ch 115
Customers
See also Service below
Bills
Adjustment **199**—21.4(6)
Delinquent **199**—21.4(4), 21.4(7)*e*
Estimate **199**—21.3(3)*d*
Forms **199**—21.4(3)
Meter readings, *see Meters: Reading below*
Nonpayment **199**—21.4(7)*e*
Records **199**—21.4(5)

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

WELLS (cont'd)
Gas/oil

Records **565**—51.1(37), 51.6(8), 51.11
Reports **565**—51.2, 51.4, 51.14, 51.15(1)
Security programs, registration **191**—50.57(3)
Spacing **565**—51.16
Standards, federal **567**—62.4(35)
Stratigraphic test **565**—51.6(9)
Surveying **565**—51.2, 51.9, 51.16
Taxation **701**—40.29, 53.8(2)
Vacuum pumps **565**—51.10

Geothermal, depletion tax **701**—40.29, 53.8(2)
Mineral production **565**—51.2, 51.6; **641**—45.6
Monitoring
Solid waste disposal facilities, *see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION*
Underground storage tanks, *see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION: Tanks, Underground Storage (UST)*

Water
Generally **567**—40.1, 50.1
Abandonment
Agent, designated **567**—39.9
Definitions **567**—39.3; **641**—24.2
Forms **567**—39.4
Grants, closure **641**—ch 24
Hazard **567**—49.28
Permit expiration **567**—52.11
Plugging **567**—39.1, 39.2, 39.5–39.8, 52.11; **641**—ch 24
Stand-by **567**—39.1, 39.10
Variances **567**—39.11, 52.11
Wastewater facilities, restrictions **567**—69.1(3)*b*, 69.1(5)
Agricultural drainage **21**—1.4(4); **27**—12.10, 12.74, 12.76(4–6), 12.77(3); **567**—50.2, 50.3(1), 50.4(1)*b*, 50.4(2), 50.6(7), 51.8, 52.21, 65.1, 65.2(6), 65.3(3)*f*, 65.11(2,4), 65.12(5), 65.15(16), 65.101(5), ch 65 Table 6 p.175, 69.1(3)*b*, 120.7(2)
Aquifers **567**—49.7(5), 50.2, 50.4(2), 50.6(1)*a*, 52.4(4), 52.6(4), 52.21, ch 55, 135.10(3)
Artesian **567**—49.8(4)
Bored/augered **567**—49.8(2)

WORKERS' COMPENSATION (cont'd)
Division

Organization **876**—chs 1, 2
Payroll tax tables **876**—8.8
Records
Generally, public/fair information **876**—ch 9
Address **876**—9.3(1), 9.13(1)*d*(8)
Confidential **876**—9.9(2,3), 9.10(2), 9.11, 9.12(4,5), 9.13
Contested case **876**—4.17, 4.18, 4.30–4.32, 8.9
Data processing **876**—9.13
Definitions **876**—9.1, 9.10(1)
Disclaimer **876**—9.14
Disclosure **876**—9.9–9.11, 9.14
Employers, occupational illness/injury **876**—8.9
Fees **876**—8.9, 9.3(7)
Medical, copying **876**—8.9
Open **876**—9.1, 9.8, 9.9(1), 9.12(1–3), 9.13(1)*d*
Personally identifiable information **876**—9.1, 9.13
Personnel **876**—9.12(4)*g*, 9.13(1)*c*
Prehearing, conference **876**—4.21
Rule-making **876**—9.13(1)*d*(1)
Reports, electronic data interchange (EDI) **876**—ch 11
Rule making **876**—ch 7, 9.13(1)*d*(1), ch 12
Settlements **876**—3.1(21–25), 6.1, 6.6–6.8
Transportation expense **876**—8.1
Workforce development department authority **871**—1.1(6)
Insurance, long-term disability, deduction **11**—64.4
Leaves, merit system **11**—63.4(13)
Reports, employers/insurance carriers **875**—4.2; **876**—ch 11, *see also Division: Filings, Electronic above*
Self-insurance association **191**—chs 56, 57, *see also INSURANCE*
Tables, life expectancy, *see Division: Commutation Tables above*
Unemployment benefits **871**—24.7, 24.13(3)*d*, 24.13(4)*i*
Utility companies **761**—115.16(10)
Work/training programs **441**—93.145

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD/CENTER ADMINISTRATION
Address **877**—2.3, 8.7(1), 9.3, 9.5, 12.4(2), ch 28
Board
See also Mentor Advisory Board below; Regional Advisory Boards below
Declaratory orders **877**—26.2

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
See also EMPLOYMENT
Accounts **871**—22.11–22.13, 22.15, ch 23
Address **871**—26.4, 26.5, 26.9(9), 42.3(1), 42.6, 42.13(1)*d*(7)
Administration **871**—ch 1
Appeals **486**—1.2(1), ch 3; **871**—23.31(4), 23.43(3), 23.52–23.56, 24.2(1)*k*, 24.19(1), 25.1, ch 26, *see also EMPLOYMENT APPEAL BOARD*
Audits **871**—22.17, 22.18, 25.12
Benefits
See also EMPLOYMENT: Unemployment Compensation
Claims **871**—22.13, ch 24
Contributions **871**—ch 23
Bureaus **871**—chs 2, 10
Contested cases **871**—ch 26
Contracts **877**—4.12, 6.7(2), *see also ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DEPARTMENT (DAS)*
Corrections facilities, offenders, job listings **201**—37.5, 37.6; **877**—1.5, 1.6
Customer/administrative services division **871**—1.1(5), ch 2
Declaratory orders **871**—23.3(2)*e*(8), ch 44
Definitions **871**—23.1–23.3, 23.13(1,2), 23.26, 23.71, 23.82, 24.1, 24.5(1), 24.32, 24.51, 25.1, 26.2
Divisions **871**—ch 1
Forms **871**—ch 12, 22.3–22.5, 22.13, 23.11, 23.13(3,5), 24.27, 24.29(3), 24.42, 25.9(4), 25.12, 25.13; **877**—ch 28, *see also EMPLOYMENT: Unemployment Compensation: Benefits: Claims*
Fraud investigation **871**—ch 25
Hearings **871**—23.52, ch 26
Immigration service centers **871**—ch 14
Job training partnership, *see GRANTS*
Labor disputes **871**—24.33, 24.34
Labor services division **871**—1.1(7), *see LABOR SERVICES DIVISION*
Organization **871**—chs 1, 2, 10
Records
Generally, public/fair information **871**—ch 42
Appeals/hearings **871**—26.8(4,5), 26.14(6)*b*, 26.14(7)*b,c*, 26.14(8), 26.16, 26.17
Audits **871**—22.17, 22.18
Confidential **871**—42.4, 42.7, 42.9–42.12
Data processing **871**—42.13
Definitions **871**—42.1, 42.10(1)
Disclaimer **871**—42.14